

+
L830
U581

8506+
G49

WORK PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION

B I B L I O G R A P H Y

OF

A E R O N A U T I C S

Part-35-Engine Parts and
Accessories

Part-36-Engine Instruments

Compiled from the

INDEX OF AERONAUTICS

of the

INSTITUTE OF THE AERONAUTICAL SCIENCES

30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York City

This Index has been prepared for publication by
workers under the supervision of the
FEDERAL WORKS AGENCY
WORK PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION
For the City of New York
Project 665-97-3-76

CORNELL
UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY

November
1939
L6

FOREWORD

This bibliography is one of a series pertaining to aeronautics and is published by the Work Projects Administration with funds allotted to Project 665-97-3-76 for that purpose. They may not be sold.

The project, sponsored by the Mayor of the City of New York, receives the cooperation of the Institute of the Aeronautical Sciences which directs the research and publishing staff workers.

Request for Additional References

The Institute of the Aeronautical Sciences invites corrections and criticism of the bibliographies and requests that additional references be forwarded to the Institute for inclusion in the final publications.

Distribution Requests

Persons and organizations desiring copies may apply for them by letter, stating the use for which they are required. These requests will be considered in the order received. Should the supply be exhausted, such requests will receive first consideration when additional copies are published.

Robert R. Dexter
Aeronautical Engineer

Address all correspondence to:

John R. Palmer
Work Projects Administration
5111 R.C.A. Building
New York City

ABBREVIATIONS

- A.R.C. R. & M. - Great Britain. Aeronautical research committee. Reports and Memoranda.
- A.S.M.E. - American society of mechanical engineers, New York.
- Atti Assoc. ital. aerotecn. - Atti dell'Associazione italiana di aerotecnica. Roma.
- C.A.H.I. - Central aero-hydrodynamical institute, Moscow.
- C.I.N.A. - Commission internationale de navigation aérienne, Genève.
- C. R. Acad. sci. - Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences, Paris.
- D.V.L. - Deutsche versuchsanstalt für luftfahrt, Berlin.
- F.A.I. - Fédération aéronautique internationale, Paris.
- H.M. Stat. off. - His Majesty's Stationery office, London.
- N.A.A. - National aeronautic association, Washington.
- N.A.C.A. - National advisory committee for aeronautics, Washington.
- N.P.L. - National physical laboratory, Teddington, England.
- Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air. - Publications scientifiques et techniques du Ministère de l'air. Service des recherches de l'aéronautique, Paris.
- R.A.F. - Royal air force (Great Britain)
- R.A.S. - Royal aeronautical society (Great Britain)
- Rend. Istituto sper. aer. - Rendiconto dell'Istituto, sperimentale aeronautico, Roma.
- S.A.E. - Society of automotive engineers, New York.
- U.S. Govt. print. off. - U.S. Government printing office, Washington.
- V.D.I. - Verein deutscher ingenieure, Berlin.
- W.G.L. - Wissenschaftliche gesellschaft für luftfahrt, Berlin.
- Z.A.M.M. - Zeitschrift für angewandte mathematik und mechanik, Berlin.
- Z.F.M. - Zeitschrift für flugtechnik und motorluftschiffahrt, München.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 35 - ENGINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

Section I

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS.....	1
--------------------------	---

Section II

ARTICLES, BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS - CLASSIFIED

Batteries.....	15
Bearings	
Design and Construction.....	17
Friction.....	22
Lubrication.....	23
Materials.....	25
Theory, Research.....	30
Types.....	32
Cams, Camshafts.....	37
Carburetors	
Accessories.....	39
De-Icing.....	40
Design and Construction.....	42
Metering.....	46
General.....	47
Connecting Rods.....	48
Crankcases.....	52
Crankshafts	
Design and Construction.....	53
Metals.....	57
Production.....	59
Vibration.....	60
Cylinders	
Blocks.....	64
Cooling.....	66
Design and Construction.....	67
Heads.....	70
Liners.....	73
Metals.....	74
Production.....	76
Wear.....	81
Gears.....	83
Generators.....	87
Magnetos.....	89
Manifolds.....	95
Piston Rings.....	97
Pistons.....	100
Pumps.....	106
Radiators.....	110

Silencers.....	117
Spark Plugs.....	120
Starters.....	126
Superchargers	
Design and Construction.....	134
By Manufacturer.....	140
Performance, Testing.....	145
Theory, Research.....	150
Types.....	153
General.....	161
Valves	
Cooling.....	163
Design and Construction.....	164
Exhaust.....	169
Metals.....	171
Seats.....	174
Springs.....	176
Types.....	177
General.....	180

PART 36 - ENGINE INSTRUMENTS

Section III

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS.....	185
--------------------------	-----

Section IV

ARTICLES, BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS - CLASSIFIED

Ammeter.....	191
Dynamometer.....	191
Engine Indicator.....	194
Fuel Consumption Gauge.....	201
Fuel Flowmeter.....	201
Fuel Level Gauge.....	203
Maintenance.....	205
Pressure Gauge.....	206
Revolution Counter, Speed Indicator.....	209
Tachometer.....	210
Temperature Indicator.....	214
Torque Indicator.....	217
Torsiograph.....	218
Vibration Indicator.....	219
General.....	222

AUTHOR INDEX.....	225
-------------------	-----

Section I

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS

- Carburation and carburetors in theory and practice, by C.H. Fisher. London, Chapman and Hall company, ltd., 1939. 316 p. illus.
- Contribution to the theory of the heated duct radiator, by H. Winter. Washington, 1939. 12 p. diagrs. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 893) (From Luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, Oct. 10, 1938, v. 15, no. 10-11)
- Intermittent-flow coefficients of a poppet valve, by C.D. Waldron. Washington, 1939. 10 p. diagrs. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 701)
- Carbureters, by Jacob Vanderdoes. Scranton, Pa., International textbook company, 1938. Blue book series. 97 p. illus.
- Carburettors and fuel systems, by A.W. Judge. London, Chapman and Hall, ltd., 1938. 362 p.
- Carburettors and intake systems, by Andrew Swan. (In his Aero-engines; design and practice. London, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1938. p. 235-69. diagrs., illus., tables)
- Effect of spark timing regularity on the knock limitations of engine performance, by A.E. Biermann. Washington, 1938. 7 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 651)
- Engine heaters and starting, by Andrew Swan. (In his Aero engines; design and practice. London, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1938. p. 417-28. diagrs., illus., tables)
- Graphite-impregnated bearing metal. London, British graphitised metals company, ltd., 1938.
- Ignition, by Andrew Swan. (In his Aero-engines; design and practice. London, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1938. p. 325-65. diagrs., illus., tables)
- Modern cooling system service and radiator repair, by Clarence E. Packer. Cincinnati, Automobile digest, 1938. 93 p. illus.
- Storage batteries for internal-combustion engines, by Audrey A. Potter and James P. Calderwood. (In their Elements of steam and gas power engineering. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1938. p. 306-08. illus.)
- Supercharging, by Andrew Swan. (In his Aero-engines; design and practice. London, Sir Isaac Pitman and sons, 1938. p. 179-233. diagrs., illus., tables)

ENGINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

- A Survey of the development of the automobile radiator and its application to aircraft, etc., by John Coltman. Wolverhampton, Whitehead brothers ltd., 1938.
- Twenty-five years of magneto development. London, British Thomson Houston company, ltd., 1938.
- Wind-tunnel tests of carburetor intake rams, by Frank H. Highley. Washington, 1938. 15 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 631)
- Battery book: a practical manual on the construction, charging, care and repair of automobile, motor cycle, radio, aviation, electric vehicles, medical and other similar batteries; dry, lead, zinc, nalogeri, and alkaline types; with a foreword by James Y. Fletcher, by Harold H. V. Cross. London, The Technical press, ltd., 1937. 196 p. illus.
- Étude de silencieux pour moteurs d'aviation, par Y. Rocard et J. Morlon. Paris, E. Blondel La Rougery, 1937. 32 p. diags., illus., tables. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 102)
- Influence of number of blades on the performance of centrifugal supercharger (in Japanese), by I. Watanabe, H. Sibata, Y. Nakagawa and D. Toyozawa. Tokyo, Tokyo imperial university, 1937. 22 p. charts. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 159)
- Lead storage battery, by H. G. Brown. London, Locomotive publishing company, 1937. 202 p. illus.
- Air and vapor locks in fuel systems. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1936. 24 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1693)
- La Carburation: les carburateurs, par August Bernard. Paris, Dunod, 1936. 126 p. diags.
- Engine bearing loading, by William Samuels. Ann Arbor, Michigan, Edwards brothers, inc., 1936. 112 p. illus.
- Note on performance data for honey comb radiators in a duct, by A. S. Hartshorn. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1936. 21 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1740)
- Performance of a DePalma Roots-type supercharger, by Oscar W. Schey and Herman H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, 1936. 12 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 558) (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 9, 1936, v. 74, no. 19, p. 675-76)

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS

- Progress of experiments in aero-engine exhaust silencing, by A. W. Morley. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1936. 18 p. illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1760)
- Sur le couple des roulements à billes, par Marcel Delfosse. Paris, E. Blondel la Rougery, 1936. 64 p. illus. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 83)
- Experimental investigation of a model of a two-stage turbo-blower, by S. Dovjik and W. Polikovsky. Moscow, Scientific technical department of the Supreme council of national economy, 1935. 60 p. illus. (C.A.H.I. Transactions no. 191)
- Heat dissipation of ethylene glycol radiators and comparison with water radiators, by C. A. Brown and F. G. Barlow. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1935. 45 p. charts, illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1696) (Abstract L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Feb. 1937, v. 17, no. 2, p. 147)
- Ice formation in carburettors, by W. C. Clothier. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1935. 2 p. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1676)
- Motor tune-up, high speed ignition, auto radio noises and electrical trouble shooting on the motor car and airplane, by Alfred H. Packer. Chicago, A. H. Packer, 1935. third edition. 586 p. diagrs., illus., plates.
- Variation of exhaust gas temperature along the tail pipe of a Moth aircraft, and the effect of a simple silencer, by A. W. Morley. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1935. 9 p. diagrs., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1705)
- Effect of fuel evaporation on performance of a centrifugal supercharger, by G. V. Brooke. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1934. 15 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1574)
- Tests of a Roots type aircraft engine supercharger. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1934. 23 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1558)
- Experiments with needle bearings, by Pericle Ferretti. Washington, 1933. 26 p. diagrs., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 707) (From Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Oct. 1932, v. 8, no. 10, p. 47-71)
- Fuel volatility and carburettor freezing, by W. C. Clothier. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1933. 14 p. diagrs., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1549)

ENGINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

- Carburetor fuel metering characteristics, by W. C. Clothier. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1932. 12 p. diags., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1361)
- Comparative performance of powerplus vane-type supercharger and an N.A.C.A. Roots-type supercharger, by Oscar W. Schey and Herman H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, 1932. 24 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 426)
- Design and test data for aircraft radiators, by C. A. Brown. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1932. 56 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1461) (Abstract L'Aerotechnica, Roma, Apr. 1933, v. 13, no. 4, p. 459)
- Eclipse aviation starter and generator (in Russian). East Orange, N. J., Eclipse aviation corporation (Division of Bendix aviation corporation), New York, Amtorg publishing division, 1932. 55 p. illus.
- The Effect of increased carburetor pressure on engine performance at several compression ratios, by Oscar W. Schey and V. G. Rollin. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1932. 12 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 404)
- Experiments with a supercharger single-cylinder unit, by G. F. Muchlow. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1932. 57 p. diags., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1460)
- Resonanz-drehschwingungsdämpfer mit werkstoffdämpfung für triebwerke von automobil und flugzeugmotoren, von Paul Bosse. Braunschweig, Buchdruckerei F. Hess, 1932. 95 p. diags., illus.
- Surging in centrifugal compressors, by G. V. Brooke. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1932. 43 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1503)
- The Use of large valve overlap in scavenging a supercharged spark-ignition engine using fuel injection, by Oscar W. Schey and Alfred W. Young. Washington, 1932. 10 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 406) (Abstract L'Aerotechnica, Roma, May 1933, v. 13, no. 5, p. 641)
- Valve timing of engines having intake pressures higher than exhaust, by Edward S. Taylor. Washington, 1932. 7 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 405)
- Vibration characteristics of aircraft engine crank shafts. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1932. 20 p. (Air corps information circular no. 664)

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS

- Carburettor fuel metering characteristics, by W. C. Clothier.
London, H. M. Stat. off., 1931. 12 p. diagrs., illus.
(A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1361)
- The Comparative performance of superchargers, by Oscar W. Schey. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1931. 15 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 384)
- The Effect of valve timing upon the performance of a supercharged engine at altitude and an unsupercharged engine at sea level, by Oscar W. Schey and Arnold E. Biermann. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1931. 13 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 390)
- Engine dynamics and crankshaft design, by Glenn D. Angle. London, Simpkin, 1931. 299 p. diagrs., illus.
- On atomization in carburetors, by F. N. Scheubel. Washington, 1931. 10 p. bibliog., diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 644) (From Jahrbuch der W.G.L., Berlin, 1927, p. 140-46)
- Piston and connecting rod weights and other relative data in modern aircraft engines, by Andrew Swan. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1931. 2 p. table. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1300)
- Adjustment of automotive carburetors for economy, by Samuel H. Graf and George W. Gleeson. Oregon state engineering experiment station, Corvallis, Jan. 1930. 40 p. bibliog., diagrs., illus., tables. (Circular series no. 2)
- Comparative flight performance with an N.A.C.A. Roots supercharger and a turbocentrifugal supercharger, by Oscar W. Schey and Alfred W. Young. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1930. 14 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 355)
- Wurzelwellenbrüche und werkstofffragen, von Kurt Matthaes. (In Jahrbuch 1930 der D.V.L., München und Berlin, R. Oldenbourg, 1930. p. 443-72. diagrs., illus., tables. (Also Luftfahrtforschung, München und Berlin, July 28, 1930, v. 8, no. 4, p. 91-120)
- Plugs, aero engine accessories. (In Air annual of the British Empire. London, Gale and Polden, 1930. p. 393-95. illus.)
- The Storage battery simplified; the principles, construction, operation, care and repair, by Harvey E. Phillips. Chicago, Goodheart-Wilcox Company, 1930. 283 p. diagrs.,
- Torsional vibration of crankshafts. Beardmore "Tornado" airship engine investigation, by W. G. Carter and N. S. Muir. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1930. 56 p. diagrs., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1303)

ENGINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

- Air flow through suction valve of conical seat. Part I. Experimental research. Part II. Analytical investigation, by Keikiti Tanaka. Tokyo, Tokyo imperial university, 1929. 165 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (Aeronautical research institute reports no. 50, 51)
- Calculation of the pressures on aircraft engine bearings, by O. Steigenberger. Washington, 1929. 17 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 543) (From Z.F.M., München, Mar. 14, 1929, v. 20, no. 5, p. 113-22)
- The Effect of supercharger capacity on engine and airplane performance, by Oscar W. Schey and W. D. Gove. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1929. 20 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 327)
- The Effective torsional rigidity of a crank, by R. V. Southwell. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1929. 17 p. diagrs. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1211)
- On the stiffness of crankshafts, by H. Constant. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1929. 24 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1201)
- The Comparative performance of Roots type aircraft engine superchargers as affected by change in impeller speed and displacement, by Marsden Ware and Ernest E. Wilson. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 14 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 284) (Abstract L'Aerotecnica, Roma, May 1930, v. 10, no. 5, p. 418)
- Description and laboratory tests of a Roots type aircraft engine supercharger, by Marsden Ware. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 13 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 230)
- An Investigation of the use of discharge valves and an intake control for improving the performance of N.A.C.A. Roots type supercharger, by Oscar W. Schey and E. E. Wilson. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 9 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 303) (Abstract L'Aerotecnica, Roma, May 1930, v. 10, no. 5, p. 418)
- The Measurement of maximum cylinder pressure, by Chester W. Hicks. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 11 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 294)
- Preliminary flight tests of the N.A.C.A. Roots type aircraft engine supercharger, by Arthur W. Gardiner and Elliott G. Reid. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 11 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 263)

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS

- A Preliminary investigation of supercharging an air-cooled engine in flight, by Marsden Ware and Oscar W. Schey. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 11 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 283) (Abstract L'Aerotecnica, Roma, May 1930, v. 10, no. 5, p. 418)
- Resistance and cooling power of various radiators, by R. H. Smith. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 14 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 261)
- Theory and design of a new carburettor, by Masakite Isikawa. Tokyo, Tokyo imperial university, 1928. 46 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 43)
- Magneto manual, by H. R. Langman. London, C. Lockwood and son, 1927. 221 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Carburetor metering jet calibration, by O. Chenoweth. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1926. 13 p. diagrs., illus. (Air corps information circular no. 569)
- Description and laboratory tests of a Roots type aircraft engine supercharger, by Marsden Ware. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1926. 13 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 230)
- Functioning of reduction gears on airplane engines, by Raffaelli Matteucci. Washington, 1926. 9 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 352) (From Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, Dec. 1925, v. 3, no. 6, p. 101-07)
- British standard method for the calibration of carburetor jets for aircraft and automobile engines. Specifications of the British engineering standards association no. 5030, London, June 1925. 14 p. illus.
- Carburation et carburateurs, par Léon Poincaré. Paris, Dunod, 1925. 286 p. illus.
- The Friction of pistons and piston rings, by T. E. Stanton. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1925. 4 p. illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 931)
- The Gas starter system for aircraft engines, by W. F. Nicholson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1925. 40 p. illus. (Air ministry publication no. 1181)
- Potential flow in engine valves, by Bruno Eck. Washington, 1925. 20 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 343) (From Z.F.M., Berlin, 1924, v. 4, p. 464-74)

ENGINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

- Further experiments on honeycomb radiators, by R. G. Harris and L. E. Caygill. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1924. 20 p. illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 952)
- The Relationship between the number of secondary turns on a magneto armature and the secondary voltage with shunt resistance. Measurements on a rotating armature magneto, by G. E. Bairsto. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1924. 7 p. diags. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 724)
- Description of carburetor test chamber and method of making computations, by J. M. Miller. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1923. 16 p. illus. (U.S. Air service information circular no. 405)
- Experiments with a built-in or fuselage radiator, by C. Wieselsberger. Washington, 1923. 12 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 141)
- Schneebeli and Birger silencers (Ad Astra), by Charles Dollfus. Washington, 1923. 4 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 213). (From L'Aéronautique, Paris, May 1922, p. 146-47)
- Radiators for aircraft engines, by S. R. Parsons and D. R. Harper. U.S. Bureau of standards technical papers, Washington, May 26, 1922, v. 16, no. 211, p. 247-430. illus.
- Carburetion, heat rejection, and weight data of U.S. model W-1 engine. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 17 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 361)
- Cooling system test of Lepère P-70 equipped with side radiators. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 8 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 299)
- The Determination of a carburetor setting for the Liberty engine for dirigible use. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 8 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 311)
- Groupe motopropulseur, par P. Gambier et J. Amet. (In their Cours pratique d'aviation. Paris, Librairie Delagrave, 1922. p. 142-226. diags., illus.)
- Liberty storage battery endurance test. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 5 p. tables. (Air service information circular no. 301)
- Report on test of Bijur ignition end starter for airplane engines, by J. W. Allen. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 12 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 357)

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS

- Sediment deposit in carburetors. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 5 p. (Air service information circular no. 390)
- Test of a Beneth carburetor, model U.S. 52 fitted with "plain tube" and Britton type discharge nozzles. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 26 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 370)
- Test of oil scraper piston ring and piston fitted oil drain holes, by H. S. McDewell. Washington, 1922. 25 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 88, 114)
- Airplane superchargers, by W. G. Noack. Washington, 1921. 30 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 48) (From Sonderabdruck aus der Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, 1919, no. 995) (Also Aerial age, New York, May 30, June 13, 20, 1921, v. 13, no. 12, 13, 15, p. 272-75; 323-25; 347-48)
- Calibration of carburetor jet flow. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 13 p. diags., tables. (Air service information circular no. 243)
- Cooling system flight tests of the VCP-1 with annular radiator. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 3 p. illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 245)
- Effects of nature of cooling surface on radiator performance, by S. R. Parsons and R. V. Kleinschmidt. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 10 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 87)
- Note on the synchronism of the spark of the Dixie 8 cylinder magneto, by G. E. Bairsto. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 4 p. diags. (A.R.C. I.C.E. Report no. 22)
- On the relation between the number of secondary turns on a magneto armature and the secondary voltage with shunt resistance, by G. E. Bairsto. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 6 p. tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. Report no. 52)
- Operating tests of magnetically operated starting switches. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 6 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 214)
- The Potential wave-form of a magneto, by N. R. Campbell. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 10 p. illus. (A.R.C. I.C.E. Report no. 47)
- Preliminary calculation of cylinder dimensions for aircraft engines, by Otto Schwager. Washington, 1921. 11 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 38) (From Z.F.M., Berlin, Dec. 31, 1920, p. 341-43)

ENGINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

- Pressure drop in radiator air tubes, by S. R. Parsons. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 9 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 88)
- Properties of special types of radiators, by S. R. Parsons. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 16 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 86) (Also Aviation, New York, Sep. 15, 1920, v. 9, p. 125-32)
- Report on magneto faults, by G. E. Bairsto. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 6 p. diagrs., tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. Report no. 18)
- Report on the control of carburetor metering characteristics by the supplementary admission of air. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 14 p. diagrs., illus. (Air service information circular no. 292)
- Resumé of work done at the Royal aircraft factory in connection with carburetors for various altitudes. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 7 p. diagrs., illus. (A.R.C. I.C.E. Report no. 4)
- Safety spark gap in magnetos for super compression engines at high altitudes. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 4 p. (A.R.C. I.C.E. Report no. 7)
- Simplified theory of the magneto, by Francis B. Silsbee. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 15 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 123)
- Summary of researches on magnetos at the National physical laboratory, by B. A. Campbell and D. W. Dye. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 4 p. tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. Report no. 1)
- The Sylphon fuel pump for Liberty "12" and Wright model "H" engines. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 8 p. diagrs., illus. (Air Service information circular no. 281)
- Test of Odier portable engine starter. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 4 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 190)
- Turbulence in the air tubes for aircraft engines, by S. R. Parsons. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 12 p. diagrs., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 106) (Abstract Aviation, New York, June 20, 1921, v. 10, p. 779)
- Type tests and life tests on new R.A.F. standard accumulators for general service and engine starting duties on aircraft, by Albert L. Davis. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 22 p. (A.R.C. I.C.E. Report no. 53)

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS

L'Accensione con magneti nei motori a scoppio. Torino, Lattes e compagnia, 1920. 130 p.

Airplane engine carburetors; prepared in the office of the director of air service. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 29 p. diags. (U.S. Air service, War department document no. 935)

Airplane performance as influenced by the use of a supercharged engine, by George de Bothezat. Washington, 1920. 7 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 2)

Comparative merits of Dixie magnetos and Delco battery ignition system when used on Liberty "12" aero engine. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 4 p. (Air service information circular no. 17)

Comparative tests of auxiliary starting devices for the Liberty engine. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 7 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 3)

A Device for keeping a constant mixture in the carburettor of an aeroplane as the machine ascends. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 4 p. diagr. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 269)

Effect of altitude on radiator performance, by William S. James. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 13 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 62)

General discussion of test methods for radiators, by H. C. Dickinson, W. S. James and W. B. Brown. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 19 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 60)

Head resistance due to radiators, by R. V. Kleinschmidt and S. R. Parsons. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 17 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 61)

Hispano-Suiza engine model E & I. Ignition timing instructions and chart. Dixie type 800 magneto. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. (Air service information circular no. 5)

Magnetos for gasoline engines. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 15 p. (U.S. Air service, War department document no. 934)

Metering characteristics of carburetor, by Percival S. Tice and H. C. Dickinson. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 53 p. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 49)

Notes on the "break" of a magneto, by Norman Campbell. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 14 p. (A.R.C. I.C.E. Report no. 49)

ENGINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

- Notes on the relation between the output of a magneto and its size and weight, by G. E. Bairsto. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 4 p. (A.R.C. I.C.E. Report no. 42)
- On the effective inductance, effective resistance and self capacity of magneto windings, by N. W. McLachlan. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 42 p. diagrs., tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. Report no. 45)
- On the rate of rise of the secondary potential of an ignition system, by G. E. Bairsto. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 4 illus. (A.R.C. I.C.E. Report no. 31)
- Power required to drive aeronautic engine magnetos and generators. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. (Air service information circular no. 42) (Also McCook Field report no. 1281)
- Radiators for water-cooled engines. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 35 p. diagrs., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 407, n.s.)
- Report of preliminary test of Bijur ignition end starting motor for Liberty "12". Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. diagr., illus. (Air service information circular no. 22)
- Results of tests on radiators for aircraft engines, by Hobert C. Dickinson. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 34 p. diagrs., plates, tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 63)
- Supplementary report on the effect of capacity on the peak voltage of a magneto. Tests on rubber cable, by C. C. Paterson and N. R. Campbell. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 6 p. tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. Report no. 30)
- Synopsis of aeronautic radiator investigations for the years 1917 and 1918, by Hobert C. Dickinson and R. V. Kleinschmidt. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 8 p. diagrs. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 43)
- Test of the Canton electrical vaporizing device as applied to a Zenith carburetor. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. diagrs. (Air service information circular no. 125)
- Test on high-tension magnetos, by E. A. Griffiths. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 4 p. diagrs. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 275)
- Test on monel metal valves in Liberty single cylinder engine. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 2 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 9) (Also McCook Field report no. 1148)

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS

- The Theory of a magneto, by Norman Campbell. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 47 p. tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. Report no. 40)
- Water flow through radiator cores, by William S. James. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 9 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 63, part II)
- Automotive magneto ignition; its principle and application, with special reference to aviation engines, by Michael E. Toepel. New York, Spon and Chamberlain, 1919. 137 p. diags., illus.
- Aviation ignition, a description of the Delco generator battery ignition as applied to modern aviation engines. Dayton, Ohio, The Dayton engineering laboratories company, 1919. 1 p. illus.
- British standard specifications of magnetos for aircraft purposes. London, C. Lockwood and son, 1919. 28 p. illus., tables. (British engineering standards association report no. 86)
- Characteristics of high-tension magnetos, by Francis B. Silsbee. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 23 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 58)
- Investigation of the muffling problem for airplane engines, by George B. Upton and V. R. Gage. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 38 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 55)
(Abstracts Mechanical engineering, New York, Apr. 1920, v. 42, p. 233-34 and Scientific american, New York, Apr. 1920, v. 1, p. 381)
- Metering characteristics of carburetors, by Percival S. Tice. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 55 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 49)
- Valve timing for airplane engines. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 15 p. diags. (U.S. Air service, War department document no. 932)
- Vergaser, brennstoffe und brennstoffzuführung für flugmotoren, von Bruno Reinhardt. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt und co., 1919. 138 p. diags., illus.
- Aero engines, magnetos and carburetors, by Harold Pollard. New York, The MacMillan company, 1918. 84 p. diags., illus., plates.
- Air flow through poppet valves, by G. W. Lewis and E. M. Nutting. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1918. 30 p. charts, tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 24)

ENGINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

Apparecchio per l'avviamento dei motori rotativi d'aviazione tipo Le Rhone di 110 a 130 h.p. brevetti Guelpa. Torino, E. Toffaloni, 1918. 22 p. diags.

Die Magnetischen zündapparate für explosionsmotoren, von E. Schimek. Berlin, Bibliothek autotechnische, 1918.

Berling magneto spare parts list. Curtiss standard model OX5 aeronautical motor. Buffalo, Curtiss aeroplane and motor corporation, 1917. 8 p. illus.

Carburetor design--a preliminary study of the state of the art, by Charles E. Lucke and Frederick O. Willhofft. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1917. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 11, p. 51-552)

The High-tension magneto, with special reference to the ignition of aeroplane engines, by A. P. Young. London, The Aeronautical society of Great Britain, 1917. 93 p. diags., illus.

Mufflers for aeronautic engines, by H. Diederichs and G. B. Upton. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1917. 10 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 10) (Abstract Aerial age weekly, New York, Apr. 23, 1917, v. 5, no. 6, p. 189-91)

Vergaser und zündapparate für flugmotoren, von C. Walther Vogelsang. Berlin-Charlottenburg, C.J.E. Volckmann nachf. g.m.b.h., 1917. 127 p. diags., illus.

The Petrol engine, the magneto and the carburettor, by A. E. Berriman. London, Methuen and company, ltd., 1914. 289 p. diags., tables.

Modern carburettors; a detailed description of the principles and arrangement of modern carburation appliances, by F. Hall Bramley. London, The Car illustrated, ltd., 1912. 192 p. illus.

Über zylinderzahl und zylinderanordnung bei fahr- und flugzeugmaschinen, von Otto Kölsch. Berlin, J. Springer, 1911. 2 p. diags.

Die Kugellagerungen, ihre konstruktion und ihre anwendung für den motorwagen- und maschinenbau, von A. Bauschlicher. Berlin, 1908. 230 p. illus.

Section II

ARTICLES, BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS - CLASSIFIED

BATTERIES

New type oxide aircraft battery. Journal of the R.A.S., London Jan. 1939, v. 43, no. 337, p. 11.

When changing electrolyte. Engineering and mining journal, New York, July 1938, v. 139, no. 7, p. 55. illus.

An Extremely light-high potential battery of long life, by W. E. Ramsey. Journal of the Franklin institute, Philadelphia, Apr. 1938, p. 401-09. illus.

Lead acid batteries: interrelation between capacity, voltage and the specific gravity and volume of electrolyte, by E. C. McKinnon. Automobile engineer, London, Jan. 1938, v. 28, no. 367, p. 26.

Tap water for batteries. Transit journal, New York, Jan. 1938, v. 82, no. 1, p. 42. tables.

Storage batteries for internal-combustion engines, by Audrey A. Potter and James P. Calderwood. (In their Elements of steam and gas power engineering. New York, McGraw-Hill Book company, 1938. p. 306-08. illus.)

Lead-calcium for storage batteries, by V. B. Thomas, jr. Bell laboratories record, New York, Sep. 1937, v. 16, no. 1, p. 12-16.

A New range of batteries (Oxide aircraft batteries). Aeroplane, London, July 14, 1937, v. 55, no. 1364, p. 61.

Care of storage batteries, by E. F. Grothe. Electrical journal, New York, July 1937, v. 34, no. 7, p. 282-87.

Storage battery life tests, by H. R. Harher and J. E. Hatfield. Instruments, Pittsburgh, Pa., June 1937, v. 10, no. 6, p. 154.

Characteristics of motor-car starting and lighting batteries, by S. Nakamura. Japanese government railways bulletin, Tokyo, Mar. 10, 1937, v. 25, no. 5, p. 12.

Latex battery separators, by H. W. Greenup and L. E. Olcott. Industrial and engineering chemistry, Washington, Feb. 1937, v. 29, no. 2, p. 192-94.

Battery book: a practical manual on the construction, charging, care and repair of automobile, motor cycle, radio, aviation, electric vehicles, medical and other similar batteries; dry, lead, zinc, alkaline, and alkaline types: with a foreword by James Y. Fletcher, by Harold H. V. Cross. London, The Technical press, ltd., 1937. 196 p. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Lead storage battery, by H. G. Brown. London, Locomotive publishing company, 1937. 202 p. illus.
- Aircraft battery (R-12L3G Prest-o-lite battery). New York, Dec. 1936, v. 29, no. 6, p. 52. illus.
- New type of battery (Kathanode corporation, New York and Chicago). Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sept. 19, 1936, v. 75, no. 12, p. 382.
- Flugzeugbatterien. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Stuttgart, Aug. 10, 1936, v. 39, no. 15, p. 391-92. illus.
- Energieumsatz in batteriezuendern von brennkraft-maschinen, von E. Seiler. Brennstoff-und wärmewirtschaft, Haale, Aug. 1936, v. 18, no. 8, p. 123-129. illus.
- Les Batteries de démarrage aux États-Unis, par Georges Genin. Journal de la S.I.A. (Société des ingénieurs de l'automobile) Paris, Mar.-Apr. 1936, v. 10, no. 3, p. 107.
- Airplane battery. Aircraft engineering, London, Mar. 1936, v. 8, no. 85, p. 81-82. illus.
- Elektrische ausruestung akkumulatoren, von C. Zuendorf. Deutsche motor-zeitschrift, Berlin, Feb. 5, 1936, v. 13, no. 1, p. 20. diags.
- Reading aircraft battery. A new non-spillable battery developed for aircraft use. Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1936, v. 28, no. 1, p. 83. (Also Aviation, New York, Jan. 1936, v. 35, no. 1, p. 36.
- New alkaline type battery (Bosch). Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Nov. 30, 1935, v. 73, no. 22, p. 734.
- Scintilla aircraft battery ignition. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Nov. 9, 1935, v. 73, no. 19, p. 630. illus.
- Battery chargers, by S. P. Johnston. Aviation, New York, July 1935, v. 34, no. 7, p. 21-23. illus.
- Storage battery grids, by G. W. Vinal, D. N. Craig and C. L. Snyder. Bureau of standards journal of research, Washington, June 1933, v.10, no. 6, p. 795-808. (Abstract journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1934, v. 38, p. 243)
- Construction and care of storage batteries, by John G. Smithowski. Aviation engineering, New York, Dec. 1931, v. 5, no. 6, p. 43-

BATTERIES

Aircraft batteries (Table of types with dimensions and capacities). Aviation engineering, New York, July 1931, v. 5, no. 1, p. 38.

The Storage battery simplified; the principles, construction, operation, care and repair, by Harvey E. Phillips. Chicago, Goodheart-Wilcox company, 1930. 283 p. diagrs., illus.

Aeronautic storage batteries. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1929, v. 24, no. 5, p. 538-39.

Batteries for airplane service, by G. W. Vinal. Aeronautical digest, New York, Sep. 1923, v. 3, no. 3, p. 162. illus.

The Storage battery as a mechanical problem, by Clarence W. Hazelett. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1922, v. 11, no. 4, p. 350-54. illus.

Liberty storage battery endurance test. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 5 p. tables. (Air service information circular no. 301)

Type tests and life tests on new R.A.F. standard accumulators for general service and engine starting duties on aircraft, by Albert L. Davis. London, H.M. Stat. off., 1921. 22 p. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 53)

Accumulators in the making. A visit to the "Exide" factory. Flight, London, Mar. 4, 1920, v. 12, no. 10, p. 275-76. illus.

Comparative merits of Dixie magnetos and Delco battery ignition system when used on Liberty "12" aero engine. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1920, 4 p. (Air service information circular no. 17; Power plants report no. 76) (Abstract Aviation, New York, May 1, 1920, v. 8, no. 7, p. 291-92)

Battery versus magneto on the airplane. Scientific american, New York, Feb. 1, 1919, v. 120, no. 5, p. 96, 104.

Magneto, accumulator, or dual ignition. Aeronautics, London, Mar. 1912, v. 5, no. 49, p. 72-73.

La Pile mixte "L'énergique." L'Aérophile, Paris, July 1904, v. 12, no. 7, p. 166.

BEARINGS - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Design of engine bearings. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Aug. 1, 1939, v. 81, no. 3, p. 114-17. diagrs., illus., tables.

ENGINE PARTS

Engine bearings - from design to maintenance, by Albert B. Willi.
S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1939, v. 45, no. 1, p. 8-9.

Craftsmanship in ball bearings, by P. W. Schubert. Iron age,
New York, June 8, 1939, v. 143, no. 21, p. 67-71. illus.

Neuere probleme der forschung und konstrucktion von gleitlagern,
von E. Heidebroek. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, May 13,
1939, v. 83, no. 18, p. 374-75.

Das Ausgiessen von lagern nach dem schleuderungsverfahren, von
A. Meckel. Metallwirtschaft, Berlin, Apr. 14, 1939, v. 18,
p. 321-23. (Abstract Metals and alloys, New York, Aug. 1939,
v. 10, no. 8, p. MA475)

Metal sprayed bearings, by Harry Shaw. Metal industry, London,
Apr. 14, 1939, v. 54, no. 14, p. 415-18.

Manufacture of aircraft engine bearings (Laboratory of Michigan
smelting and refining, division of Bohn aluminum and brass
corporation). Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 18,
1939, v. 80, no. 11, p. 364-67. illus.

Ueber die statische beanspruchung von wälzlagern, von A. Reuter.
Stahl und Eisen, Duesseldorf, Feb. 9, 1939, v. 59, no. 5,
p. 164-65.

Influence of pressure on film viscosity in heavily loaded bearings.
Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, Feb. 1939, v. 61,
p. 160-62.

Eignung von wälzlagern für sehr grosse belastungen, von H. Meyer.
Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Jan. 28, 1939, v. 83, no. 4,
p. 99-100. diagrs., illus.

Self-oiling bushes. Aeroplane, London, Jan. 18, 1939, v. 50,
no. 1443, p. 86.

Gestaltung von wälzlagerungen, von W. Jürgensmeyer. Berlin, J.
Springer, Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1939. 99 p. diagrs., tables.

Possibilities of silver-rich alloys as bearing materials, by R. W.
Dayton. Metals and alloys, New York, Dec. 1938, v. 9, p. 323-
28.

Quelques mots sur l'utilisation du roulement à aiguilles (Nadella)
dans les constructions aéronautiques. L'Aéronautique, Paris,
Dec. 1938, v. 20, no. 235, p. 74. illus.

A Needle bearing improvement. Aeroplane, London, July 6, 1938,
v. 55, no. 1415, p. 36. illus.

BEARINGS - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

1. Composition and methods of manufacture of bearings for high duty work, by H. N. Bassett. Metal industry, London, June 7, 1938, v. 52, no. 1, p. 25-32.
- Aviation engine bearings. Journal of the Franklin institute, Philadelphia, May 1938, v. 225, no. 5, p. 591-92.
- Gestaltung und bemessung der hochbeanspruchten lager von kolbenmaschinen bei der umstellung auf zinnarme lagermetalle, von H. V. Selzam. Metallwirtschaft, Berlin, Mar. 4, 1938, v. 17, no. 9, p. 234-37. illus., tables.
- Birth of a bearing. Flight, London, Feb. 10, 1938, v. 33, no. 1520, p. 129.
- Prüfung der laufeigenschaften von lagermetallen unter dynamischer belastung, von Heinz O. Heyer. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Nov. 25, Dec. 10, 1937, v. 40, no. 22-23, p. 551-59, 589-95. illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1938, v. 42, no. 329, p. 471)
- Beiträge zur kenntnis der gleitlagerreibung, von G. Vogelpohl. Forschung aus dem gebiete des ingenieurwesens, Berlin, Sep.-Oct. 1937, v. 8, no. 386. 28 p. illus., tables.
- Bearings, by H. C. Mougey. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 24, 1937, v. 77, no. 4, p. 121-23. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Automotive bearings; effect of design and composition on lubrication, by Arthur F. Underwood. (In his Symposium on lubricants, Philadelphia, American society for testing materials, Mar. 3, 1937, p. 29-44)
- Les Roulements à aiguilles Nadella, dans la construction aéronautique. Le Génie civil, Paris, Nov. 28, 1936, v. 109, p. 487-88. diagrs.
- The Newer bearings, materials and their lubrication (General motors laboratories, Detroit), by H. C. Mougey. Industrial and engineering chemistry, Washington, Nov. 10, 1936, news edition, v. 14, no. 21, p. 425-28. diagrs., illus., table.
- Verwendungsmöglichkeiten von kunstharzpress stofflagern, von O. Achilles. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Oct. 31, 1936, v. 80, no. 44, p. 1317-20. illus., tables.
- Anti-friction bearing mountings for gear and clutch shafts, by F. Adams. Machinery, London, Sep. 10, 1936, v. 48, no. 1248, p. 716-20. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

Beiträge zur gleitlagerfrage in schnellaufenden verbrennungsmaschinen, von Heinz O. Heyer. Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift, Stuttgart, May 25, 1936, v. 39, no. 10, p. 256-62. illus.

Engine bearings arrangement of lubricating oil grooves, by P.M. Heldt. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 23, 1936, v. 74, no. 21, p. 724-28, 740.

Needle bearings need diametrical slack, by C. H. Smith. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 21, 1936, v. 74, no. 12, p. 448.

The Loading and friction of thrust and journal bearings with perfect lubrication, by H.A.S. Howarth. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, Feb. 1936, v. 58, p. 122-26.

Film-lubrication theory and engine-bearing design, by E. S. Dennison. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, Jan. 1936, v. 58, p. 25-30. bibliog., diagrs., tables.

Einfluss moderner flugmotorenkonstruktionen in reihenbauart, auf die lagerausbildung, von F. Nallinger. Luftwissen, Berlin, 1936, v. 3, no. 10, p. 299-310. illus.

Engine bearing loading, by William Samuels. Ann Arbor, Michigan, Edwards brothers, 1936. 112 p. diagrs. (Abstracts Journal of the aeronautical sciences, New York, June 1936, v. 3, no. 8, p. 297 and Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 16, 1936, v. 74, no. 20, p. 695, 708)

Relation of lubrication film and bearing design correlated. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Dec. 14, 1935, v. 73, no. 24, p. 195-96.

Über die gleitlagerfrage im flugmotorenbau unter berücksichtigung der werkstofftechnischen entwicklung, von H. Mann und H. Meyer. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Aug. 31, 1935, v. 12, no. 5, p. 168-75. (Abstract Aircraft, Melbourne, Dec. 1935, v. 7, no. 82, p. 318)

Hydrodynamic principles of journal bearing design, by H. W. Swift. Proceedings of the Institution of mechanical engineers, London, Jan.-Mar. 1935, v. 129, p. 399-433. diagrs., tables.

Relation between theory, experiment and practice in journal bearing design, by H. L. Haslegrave. Proceedings of the Institution of mechanical engineers, London, Jan.-Mar. 1935, v. 129, p. 475. diagrs., tables.

Calculation of journal bearings - lubrication theory, by H. A. S. Howarth. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, 1935, v. 57, no. 4, p. 169-87.

BEARINGS - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

- Einlaufverschleiss lager. Technische Zentralblatt für praktische metallbearbeitung, Berlin, 1935, v. 45, no. 11-12, p. 277-79. illus.
- AC begins production of high-leaded bronze-lined, steel backed bearings, by A. F. Denham. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 16, 1934, v. 70, p. 738-39.
- Die Neuesten ergebnisse von hauptpeilung der flugzeugmotoren, von A. Füssenhäuser. Deutsche luftwacht, ausgabe Luftwissen, Berlin, June 15, 1934, v. 1. 4 p.
- Short method for determining crank-pin bearing proportions, by G. D. Angle. Aero digest, New York, Mar. 1934, v. 24, no. 3, p. 32, 40. tables.
- Bearings, by H. A. S. Howarth. Transactions of the A. S. M. E., New York, 1934, v. 56, no. 12, p. 891-92. illus.
- Motion of a rotor on flexible shaft and bearings, by P. M. Smith. Proceedings of the Royal society of London, Oct. 2, 1933, v. 142, no. A-846, p. 92-118. tables.
- Radial und axial belastbares kugellager mit hoher kugelzahl, von Albert Meyer. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Sep. 16, 1933, v. 77, no. 37, p. 1018. diagrs.
- Tin-free leaded bearing bronze, by H. K. Hirschman and J. L. Basil. U.S. Bureau of standards journal of research, Washington, May 1933, v. 10, p. 591-608. illus.
- Whirling of a journal in a sleeve bearing, by David Robertson. Philosophical magazine, London, Jan. 1933, v. 15, no. 96, p. 113-30. diagrs., tables. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Dec. 1933, v. 37, p. 988)
- Bearing load analysis and permissible loads as affected by lubrication in aircraft engines, by E. L. Prescott and R. B. Poole. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct.-Nov. 1931, v. 29, p. 296-315; 379-90.
- Fundamental elements of the ball-bearing crank-shafts in avio-motors, by V. N. Treier. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1931, no. 1, p. 14-28.
- Heat-treating aircraft engine bearings, by J. B. Nealey. American machinist, New York, Dec. 26, 1929, v. 71, no. 26, p. 1041-42. illus.
- Calculation of the pressures on aircraft engine bearings, by O. Steigenberger. Washington, 1929. 17 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 543) (From Z.F.M., München, Mar. 14, 1929, v. 20, no. 5, p. 113-22)

ENGINE PARTS

Design of connecting rod bearings for friction, by I. S. Neiman.
Teknika vozdukhovoy floty, Moscow, Oct. 1928, no. 10,
p. 642-56. diagr., illus., tables.

Requirements of anti-friction bearings for high speed use, by
D. E. Batesole. American machinist, New York, June 30,
1927, v. 66, p. 1075-77. diagrs.

The Effects of increased speed and weight reduction. Automobile
engineer, London, Mar. 1927, v. 17, no. 226, p. 96-98.
diagrs., tables.

Analytical study of crank-pin bearing design and lubrication, by
G. D. Angle. Automotive industries, New York, Mar. 1-15,
1923, v. 48, p. 520-23, 571-74, 623-26. diagrs.

Machining half bearings for airplane motors, by Walter L. Adams.
American machinist, New York, Mar. 1, 1923, v. 58, no. 9,
p. 335-36. illus.

Machining bearings for Liberty motors, by Fred H. Colvin. American
machinist, New York, Oct. 2, 1919, v. 51, p. 655-60. diagrs.,
illus.

The Application of ball bearings to the airplane, by W. L. Batt.
Aviation engineering, New York, Mar. 1, 1917, v. 2, no. 3,
p. 134-36. diagr.

Ermittlung der durchbiegungen und lagerdrücke von mehrfach gela-
gertes kurbelwellen mit hilfe von biegungslinien. Motorwagen,
Berlin, Oct. 31, 1916, v. 19, no. 30, p. 415-18.

Die Kugellagerungen, ihre konstruktion und ihre anwendung für
den motorwagen und maschinenbau. Berlin, M. Krayn, 1908.
230 p. illus.

BEARINGS - FRICTION

The Nature of sliding and the analysis of friction, by F. P. Bowden
and L. Leben. Proceedings of the Royal society, London,
Feb. 7, 1939, v. 169, no. A-938, p. 371-91. (Abstract,
Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1939, v. 43, no. 339,
p. 244)

Zur kenntnis der gleitlagerreibung, von E. Ende. Zeitschrift
des V.D.I., Berlin, Oct. 29, 1938, v. 82, no. 42, p. 1282-83.

Friction in oscillating bearings. Engineering, London, Aug. 5,
1938, v. 146, no. 3786, p. 170.

BEARINGS - FRICTION

- Frischölschmierung beim pleuel-gleitlager, von L. Huber und J. Eiberger. Deutsche kraftfahrtforschung, Berlin, 1938, no. 4, p. 1-14. diagrs., illus., table.
- Beiträge zur kenntnis der gleitlagerreibung, von G. Vogelpohl. Forschung aus dem gebiete des ingenieurwesens, Berlin, Sep.-Oct. 1937, v. 8, no. 386. 28 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Reibungsvorgänge in engsbeweglichen querlagern, von A. Vogel. Forschungsarbeiten aus dem gebiete des ingenieurwesens, Berlin, Sep.-Oct. 1936, v. 7, no. 5, p. 221-26. diagrs., illus.
- Anti-friction bearing mountings for gear and clutch shafts, by F. Adams. Machinery, London, Sep. 10, 1936, v. 48, no. 1248, p. 716-20. illus.
- Film lubrication in sleeve bearings, by M. Stone. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, Mar. 1936, p. A-31.
- The Loading and friction of thrust and journal bearings with perfect lubrication, by H. A. S. Howarth. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, Feb. 1936, v. 58, p. 122.
- Anti-friction bearings in aircraft, by D. E. Batesole. Aero digest, New York, July 1934, v. 25, no. 1, p. 34-35. illus.
- Die Reibungskräfte heisslaufender pleuellager, von K. Seyderhelm. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Aug. 31, 1929, v. 73, p. 1237-40. illus.
- Design of connecting rod bearings for friction, by I. S. Neiman. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Oct. 1928, no. 10, p. 642-56. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Requirements of anti-friction bearings for high speed use, by D. E. Botesole. American machinist, New York, June 30, 1927, v. 66, p. 1075-77. diagrs.

BEARINGS - LUBRICATION

- Wear in lubrication problems, by L. M. Tichvinsky. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, May 1939, v. 61, no. 4, p. 335-46. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Area of contact between stationary and between moving surfaces, by F. P. Bowden, and D. Tabor. Proceedings of the Royal society, London, Feb. 7, 1939, v. 169, no. A-938, p. 391, 413. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1939, v. 43, no. 339, p. 244)

ENGINE PARTS

- Influence of pressure on film viscosity in heavily loaded bearings. Transaction of the A.S.M.E., New York, Feb. 1939, v. 61, p. 160-62.
- Self-oiling bushes. Aeroplane, London, Jan. 18, 1939, v. 50, no. 1443, p. 86.
- Oilite; self-lubricating bearings. Automobile engineer, London, Dec. 1938, v. 28, no. 379, p. 460.
- Self-lubricating bearing metal. Aircraft production, London, Dec. 1938, v. 1, no. 2, p. 44.
- Metals and lubricants for bearings and gears. Metals and alloys, New York, Sep. 1938, v. 9, no. 9, p. 211-18. illus.
- Determining bearing-film temperature, by C. G. Williams and J. Spiers. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 28, 1938, v. 78, no. 22, p. 724-28. illus.
- Engine bearing temperatures, by C. G. Williams and J. Spiers, Journal of the institution of automobile engineers, London, May 1938, v. 6, no. 8, p. 13-28. illus.
- Frischölschmierung beim pleuel-gleitlager, von L. Huber and J. Eiberger. Deutsche kraftfahrtforschung, Berlin, 1938, no. 4, p. 1-14. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Graphite-impregnated bearing metal. London, British graphitised metals company, ltd., 1938.
- Automotive bearings; effect of design and composition on lubrication, by Arthur F. Underwood. (In his Symposium on lubricants, Philadelphia, A.S.T.M., Mar. 3, 1937, p. 29-44)
- The Newer bearing materials and their lubrication, by H. C. Mougey. Oil and gas journal, Tulsa, Oklahoma, Nov. 19, 1936, v. 35, no. 27, p. 39, 41-44. illus., tables. (Also Industrial and engineering chemistry, Washington, news edition, Nov. 10, 1936, v. 14, no. 21, p. 425-28)
- Engine bearings arrangement of lubricating oil grooves, by P. M. Heldt. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 23, 1936, v. 74, no. 21, p. 724-28, 740.
- Film lubrication in sleeve bearings, by M. Stone. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, Mar. 1936, p. A-31.
- The Loading and friction of thrust and journal bearings with perfect lubrication, by H. A. S. Howarth. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, Feb. 1936, v. 58, p. 122.

BEARINGS - LUBRICATION

Film-lubrication theory and engine-bearing design, by E. S. Dennison. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, Jan. 1936, v. 58, p. 25-30.

Relation of lubrication film and bearing design correlated. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Dec. 14, 1935, v. 73, no. 24, p. 195-96.

Calculation of journal bearings-lubrication theory, by H. A. S. Howarth. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, 1935, v. 57, no. 4, p. 169-87.

Copper-lead bearing metal lubrication, by C. M. Larson. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1934, v. 35, no. 6, p. 444-53. illus.

Poröse lagerbronze. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Feb. 27, 1932, v. 76, no. 9, p. 215. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, p. 805)

Bearing load analysis and permissible loads as affected by lubrication in aircraft engines, by E. L. Prescott and R. B. Poole. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct.-Nov. 1931, v. 29, p. 296-315, 379-90.

Analytical study of crank-pin bearing design and lubrication, by G. D. Angle. Automotive industries, New York, Mar. 1-15, 1923, v. 48, p. 520-23, 571-74, 623-26. diagrs.

BEARINGS - MATERIALS

Bearing metals for high speed engines. Foundry trade journal, London, Sep. 9, 1939, v. 60, no. 1177, p. 209. (Abstract Eng. absts., London, Apr. 1939, v. 2, no. 3, sect. 3, p. 67-68)

Crankshaft wear with lead-bronze bearings, by C. G. Williams and H. Ludicke. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 1, 1939, v. 81, no. 1, p. 24-26.

Aluminum-tin bearing metal. Engineer, London, June 30, 1939, v. 23, no. 9, p. 789.

A new bearing metal. Aeroplane, London, June 21, 1939, v. 57, no. 1465, p. 809.

Metal sprayed bearings. Their use for high speed operations, by H. Shaw. Metropolitan vickers technical news bulletin, London, Apr. 21, 1939, no. 657, p. 1, graphs, illus., tables. (Also Metal industry, London, Apr. 14, 1939, p. 415-18)

ENGINE PARTS

- Metal sprayed bearings; their use for high speed operation. Metal industry, London, Apr. 14, 1939, v. 54, no. 15, p. 415-18. illus., tables.
- Electrodeposition of silver-lead alloys for bearings, by C. L. Faust and B. Thomas. Transactions of the electrochemical society, New York, Apr. 1939, v. 75, no. 4, p. 217-28. illus.
- New Fafnir series of aircraft bearings. Aero digest, New York, Apr. 1939, v. 34, no. 4, p. 93.
- Motorlagern aus graphit und lagerbüchsen aus kohle, von H. Semmler. Stahl und eisen, Duesseldorf, Mar. 23, 1939, v. 59, no. 11, p. 377-78.
- Light metal bearing surfaces, by P. Sommer. Metals and alloys, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 10, no. 3, p. MA 178.
- Plastic for bearings, by H. W. Rowell. Journal of the institution of mechanical engineers, London, Mar. 1939, v. 141, no. 1, p. 20-22.
- Walzenzapfenlager aus kunstharzpressstoffen, von J. Arens. Stahl und eisen, Duesseldorf, Feb. 23, 1939, v. 59, no. 7, p. 213-24. diagrs., illus.
- Recent development in bearing metals, by H. L. Evans and S. T. Harrison. Chemistry and industry journal, London, Feb. 11, 1939, v. 58, p. 122-23.
- Self-oiling bushes. Aeroplane, London, Jan. 18, 1939, v. 50, no. 1443, p. 86.
- Untersuchungen von leichtmetall-lagerwerkstoffen in der DVL-lagerprüfmaschine, von G. Fischer. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Jan. 10, 1939, v. 16, no. 1, p. 1-13. illus., tables.
- Heavy duty bearings, performance of various materials under load, by L. M. Tichvinsky. Product engineering, New York, Jan. 1939, v. 10, no. 1, p. 22-23.
- Vergleichende untersuchungen von metall und kunstharzpressstofflagern, von R. Strohauer. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Dec. 17, 1938, v. 82, no. 22, p. 1441-49. diagrs., illus. (Abstract Génie civil, Paris, May 13, 1939, v. 114, no. 18, p. 404-05)
- Oilite; self-lubricating bearings. Automobile engineer, London, Dec. 1938, v. 28, no. 379, p. 460.

BEARINGS - MATERIALS

- Possibilities of silver-rich alloys as bearing materials, by R. W. Dayton and G. A. Zink. Metals and alloys, New York, Dec. 1938, v. 11, p. 323-28. diagrs., illus.
- Self-lubricating bearing metal. Aircraft production, London, Dec. 1938, v. 1, no. 2, p. 44.
- Quelques nouveautés métallurgiques en construction automobile, par R. Cazaud. Technique moderne, Paris, Nov. 1, 1938, v. 30, no. 17, p. 719-24.
- Leichtmetall-gleitflächen, von P. Sommer. Maschinenbau betrieb, Berlin, Nov. 1938, v. 17, no. 11, p. 579-82.
- Materials of aircraft construction, by H. J. Gough. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Nov. 1938, v. 42, no. 335, p. 982-86. illus., tables.
- Bearing metals, by F. A. Fox. Machinery, London, Oct. 27, 1938, v. 53, no. 40, p. 105-09.
- Bearing metals, by K. O. Hodgson. Metropolitan vickers technical news bulletin, London, Sep. 23, 1938, no. 627, p. 7. (Also Power transmission, London, Sep. 15, 1938, p. 471-77)
- Automotive bearing materials and their application, by Arthur F. Underwood. Transactions of the S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1938, v. 33, no. 3, p. 385-92. illus.
- Metals and lubricants for bearings and gears, by R. W. Dayton. Metals and alloys, New York, Sep. 1938, v. 9, no. 9, p. 211-18. illus.
- Microhardness of bearing metals, by L. L. Swift. Metals technology, New York, Sep. 1938, v. 5, no. 9, p. 966-78.
- Composition and methods of manufacture of bearings for high duty work, by H. N. Bassett. Metal industry, London, June 7, 1938, v. 52, no. 1, p. 25-32.
- Aluminiumlager im triebwerk von verbrennungskraftmaschinen, von C. Steiner. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, May 21, 1938, v. 82, no. 21, p. 649.
- Aviation engine bearings. Journal of the Franklin institute, Philadelphia, May 1938, v. 225, no. 5, p. 591-92.
- Gestaltung und bemessung der hochbeanspruchten lager von kolbenmaschinen bei der umstellung auf zinnarme lagermetalle, von H. V. Selzam. Metallwirtschaft, Mar. 4, 1938, v. 17, no. 9, p. 234-37. illus., tables.

ENGINE PARTS

- Birth of a bearing. Flight, London, Feb. 10, 1938, v. 33, no. 1520, p. 129.
- Flugzeug-leichtmetallbau; lehrblätter für die technische ausbildung in der luftwaffe. Berlin, M. Matthiesen und company, 1938. 168 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1939, v. 43, no. 339, p. 244)
- Prüfung der laufeigenschaften von lagermetallen unter dynamischer belastung, von Heinz O. Heyer. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Nov. 25, Dec. 10, 1937, v. 40, no. 22-23, p. 551-59; 589-95. illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1938, v. 42, no. 329, p. 471)
- Leichtmetall-lager. Technische zentralblatt für praktische metallbearbeitung, Berlin, Oct. 1937, v. 47, no. 19-20, p. 737-40. illus.
- Über die gleiteigenschaften von leichtmetall-lager-metallen mit besonderer berücksichtigung von quarzal, von M. V. Schwarz. Metallwirtschaft, Berlin, July 30, 1937, v. 16, no. 31, p. 771-76. diagrs., illus.
- Lead bronzes, by W. Claus. Engineer, London, June 25, 1937, v. 163, no. 4250, p. 33-35. table.
- Einiges von der entwicklung, der konstruktion und dem betrieb von leichtmetallagern, von H. Wiechell. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Stuttgart, May 10, 1937, v. 40, no. 9, p. 235-40. illus.
- Lagermetallprüfmaschine mit dynamischer belastung, von Heinz O. Heyer. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Jan. 20, 1937, v. 14, no. 1, p. 14-25. diagrs., illus., table.
- Bearing metals and alloys, by H. N. Basset. New York, Reinhold publishing corp., 1937. 423 p. illus.
- The Newer bearing materials and their lubrication, by H. C. Mougey. Oil and gas journal, Tulsa, Oklahoma, Nov. 19, 1936, v. 35, no. 27, p. 39, 41-44. illus., tables. (Also Industrial and engineering chemistry, Washington, news edition, Nov. 10, 1936, v. 14, no. 21, p. 425-28)
- Verwendungsmöglichkeiten von kunstharzpressstofflagern, von O. Achilles. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Oct. 31, 1936, v. 80, no. 44, p. 1317-20. illus., tables.
- Addition of lead to a tin-base bearing alloy, by John N. Kenyon. Metal industry, London, July 10, 1936, v. 49, no. 2, p. 33-34. illus.

BEARINGS - MATERIALS

Lagermetall kupfer-zink-zinn, von F. Hansen. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, June 27, 1936, v. 80, no. 26, p. 807-08. illus., tables.

White metal and bronze bearings from the manufacturer's point of view, by M. Melhuish. Metal industry, London, Feb. 14, 1936, v. 45, no. 7, p. 209.

Étude du système antimoine-étain-zinc et contribution à l'étude des anti-friction à base de zinc, par Robert Blondel. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1936. 71 p. bibliog., illus. (Pub. scient. et tech. min. de l'air no. 89)

Deutsche technik und rohstoffwirtschaft. Kunstharz-press-stoff für gleitlager, von W. Ostermann. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Sep. 21, 1935, v. 79, no. 38, p. 1131-36. diagrs., illus., tables.

Über die gleitlagerfrage im flugmotorenbau unter berücksichtigung der werkstofftechnischen entwicklung, von H. Mann und H. Heyer. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Aug. 31, 1935, v. 12, no. 5, p. 168-75. diagrs., tables.

A New method of investigating performance of bearing metals. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, Aug. 1935, v. 57, p. 380-81.

Bearing metal cadmium-nickel. Aero digest, New York, June 1935, v. 26, no. 6, p. 50.

Lagerlaufversuche mit gusseisen als lagermetall, von W. Meboldt. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, May 25, 1935, v. 79, no. 21, p. 629-31. illus.

New bearing alloys and tendency toward blended oils bring new problems in engine lubrication. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 13, 1935, v. 72, no. 15, p. 510-12. illus.

Blei-lagermetall, von F. Witte. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Jan. 26, 1935, v. 79, no. 4, p. 98-100.

Aufbau der kunstharz-pressstoffe für die anfertigung von gleitlagern, von W. Stodt. Stahl und eisen, Düsseldorf, Jan. 1935, v. 55, no. 7, p. 183-85. table.

Lager aus kunstharzpress anstelle von metall-und pockholzlagern, von Fritz Keil. Stahl und eisen, Düsseldorf, Jan. 1935, v. 55, no. 5, p. 105-10.

Alu-bronzen manganlegiert, von J. Wecker und H. Nipper. Zeitschrift für metallkunde, Berlin, 1935, v. 27, no. 7, p. 149-54.

ENGINE PARTS

- AC begins production of high-leaded bronze-lined, steel backed bearings, by A. F. Denham. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 16, 1934, v. 70, p. 738-39.
- Copper-lead bearing metal lubrication, by C. M. Larson. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1934, v. 35, no. 6, p. 444-53. illus.
- Tin-free leaded bearing bronze, by H. K. Herschman and J. L. Basil. Bureau of standards journal of research, Washington, May 1933, v. 10, p. 591-608. illus.
- Alloy steel solves bearing mounting problem, by D. L. Holbrook. Machine design, Cleveland, Ohio, Apr. 1932, v. 4, no. 4, p. 33-35.
- Poröse lagerbronze. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Feb. 27, 1932, v. 76, no. 9, p. 215. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London Sep. 1933, v. 37, p. 805)
- Tests on tin base and lead base, bearing metals, by Jakeman and Barr. Engineering, London, Feb. 12, 1932, v. 133, p. 200-02. diagrs., illus. (Also Chemical abstracts, Easton, Pa., Apr. 20, 1932, v. 26, no. 8, p. 2310) (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Oct. 1932, v. 36, p. 897)
- Bearing metals and bearings. (A.S.C. monograph), by W. M. Corse. New York, Reinhold publishing corp., 1930. 383 p. bibliog., illus.
- Lagermetalle und ihre technologische bewertung, von J. Czochralski und G. Welter. Berlin, Julius Springer, 1924, 2nd ed. 117 p.
- Lining white-metal bearings. Flight, London, Aug. 30, 1917, v. 9, no. 35, p. 905. illus.

BEARINGS - THEORY, RESEARCH

- Neuere probleme der forschung und konstruktion von gleitlagern, von E. Heidebroek. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, May 13, 1939, v. 83, no. 18, p. 374-75.
- Research on bearings, by Toshio Nishihara and Tokio Sasaki. Transactions of the society of mechanical engineers of Japan, Tokyo, Feb. 1939, v. 5, no. 18, p. 122.
- Determining bearing-film temperature, by C. G. Williams and J. Spiers. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 28, 1938, v. 78, no. 22, p. 724-28. illus.
- Aviation engine bearings. Journal of the Franklin institute, Philadelphia, May 1938, v. 225, no. 5, p. 591-92.

BEARINGS - THEORY, RESEARCH

- Engine bearing temperatures, by C. G. Williams and J. Spiers.
Journal of the institution of automobile engineers, London,
May 1938, v. 6, no. 8, p. 13-28. illus.
- Fatigue life of tapered roller bearings, by W. O. Clinedinst.
Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, (Journal of applied
mechanics) Dec. 1937, v. 59, p. A143-45D. biblio., illus.
- Beiträge zur kenntnis der gleitlagerreibung, von G. Vogelpohl.
Forschung aus dem gebiete des ingenieurwesens, Berlin,
Sep.-Oct. 1937, v. 8, no. 386. 28 p. illus., tables.
- Einiges von der entwicklung, der konstruktion und dem betrieb
von leichtmetallagern, von H. Wiechell. Automobiltechnische
zeitschrift, Stuttgart, May 22, 1937, v. 40, no. 9, p. 235-
40. illus.
- Reibungsvorgaenge in laengsbeweglichen querlagern, von A. Vogel.
Forschungsarbeiten aus dem gebiete des ingenieurwesens,
Berlin, Sep.-Oct. 1936, v. 7, no. 5, p. 221-26. diagrs.,
illus.
- Wiederherstellung des mechanischen gütewertes von lagern.
Technische blätter, Düsseldorf, June 14, 1936, v. 26,
no. 24, p. 393.
- Contribution to the problem of plain bearings for high-speed
internal combustion engines, by H. O. Heyer. Automobiltech-
nische zeitschrift, Stuttgart, May 25, June 10, 1936, p. 256-
62; 290-92. illus.
- Entwicklung von leichtmetallagern, von H. Stendel. Luftfahrtfor-
schung, München, Feb. 20, 1936, v. 13, no. 2, p. 61-66.
diagrs., illus.
- Sur le couple des roulements à billes, par Marcel Delfosse.
Paris, E. Blondel la Rougery, 1936, 64 p. (Pub. scient.
tech. Min. de l'air no. 83)
- Journal bearing performance, by R. Baudry and L. M. Tichvinsky.
Transactions of the A.S.M.E. (Journal of applied mech-
anics), New York, Dec. 1935, v. 2, no. 4, p. A121-27. illus.,
tables.
- A New method of investigating performance of bearing metals.
Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, Aug. 1935, v. 57,
p. 380-81)
- Corrosion of bearing surfaces, by C. H. Bierbaum. Mechanical
engineering, New York, Apr. 1935, v. 57, no. 4, p. 239-40.
diagrs., illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Relation between theory, experiment, and practice in journal bearing design, by H. L. Haslegrave. Proceedings of the institution of mechanical engineers, London, Jan.-Mar. 1935, v. 129, p. 435-75.
- Calculation of journal bearings - lubrication theory, by H. A. S. Howarth. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., (Journal of applied mechanics) New York, 1935, v. 57, no. 4, p. 169-87).
- Neuste erfindungen über flugzeug-kolben des, von Füssenhäuser. Luftwissen, Berlin, June 15, 1934, v. 1, 4 p.
- Whirling of a journal in a sleeve bearing, by D. Robertson. Philosophical magazine, London, Jan. 1933, v. 15, no. 96, p. 113-30. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Dec. 1933, v. 37, p. 988)
- Experiments with needle bearings, by Pericle Ferretti. Washington, 1933. 27 p. diagrs., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandum no. 707) (From Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Oct. 1932, v. 8, no. 10, p. 47-71)
- Oberflächenspannungen und ermüdungsbruch bei wälzlagern, von Mundt. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, June 18, 1932, v. 76, no. 25, p. 618. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, p. 808)
- A Possible criterion for bearing temperature stresses, by D. P. Barnard. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1932, v. 30, no. 5, p. 192-97.
- Analytical study of crank-pin bearing design and lubrication, by G. D. Angle. Automotive industries, New York, Mar. 1-15, 1923, v. 48, p. 520-23, 571-74, 623-26. diagrs.

BEARINGS - TYPES

BALL

- Ueber die statische beanspruchung von wälzlagern, von A. Reuter. Stahl und eisen, Duesseldorf, Feb. 9, 1939, v. 59, no. 5, p. 164-65.
- Boites d'essieux et roues folles à roulements à villes ou à rouleaux pour wagonnets. Génie civil, Paris, Feb. 4, 1939, v. 114, no. 6, p. 116-17.
- Balls for bearings are last word in precision, by H. T. Morton. Metal progress, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 35, no. 2, p. 148-55. diagrs., illus.

BEARINGS - TYPES

- Gestaltung von wälzlagerungen, von W. Jürgensmeyer. Berlin, J. Springer, Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1939. 99 p. diagrs., tables.
- Birth of a bearing. Flight, London, Feb. 10, 1938, v. 33, no. 1520, p. 129.
- Miniature ball bearings. Automobile engineer, London, Aug. 1937, v. 27, no. 361, p. 282. illus.
- Miniature ball bearings. Engineer, London, June 18, 1937, v. 163, no. 4249, p. 709. illus.
- Double felt-seal Fafnir bearings. Aero digest, New York, June 1937, v. 30, no. 6, p. 64.
- False brinelling of ball and roller bearings, by J. O. Almen. Mechanical engineering, New York, June 1937, v. 59, no. 6, p. 415-22.
- Another type of ball bearing. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Aug. 8, 1936, v. 75, no. 6, p. 199. illus. (Also Aero digest, New York, Aug. 1936, v. 29, no. 2, p. 64)
- Radial und axial belastbares kugellager mit hoher kugelzahl, von Albert Meyer. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Sep. 16, 1933, v. 77, no. 37, p. 1018.
- Ball vs. tapered roller bearings, by J. E. Hamilton, Journal of American society of naval engineers, Washington, Nov. 1932, v. 44, no. 4, p. 407-29. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, p. 802)
- Ball bearings in aircraft engines, by C. W. Rauch. Aviation engineering, New York, Sep. 1931, v. 5, no. 3, p. 13-18.
- New Fafnir bearing. Airway age, New York, Mar. 1931, v. 12, no. 3, p. 279. illus.
- Fundamental elements of the ball-bearing crank-shafts in avio-motors, by V. N. Treier. Teknika vozduzhnovo flota, Moscow, 1931, no. 1, p. 14-28.
- Ball and roller bearings in aircraft engines, by D. E. Batesole. Aviation engineering, New York, Aug. 1929, v. 2, no. 8, p. 14-17.
- Ball-bearing of "BMW. VI" motor, by M. A. Suslov. Teknika vozduzhnovo flota, Moscow, 1929, no. 3, p. 149-56. diagrs.
- L'Impiego dei cuscinetti a sfere ed a rulli nell'aviazione, di E. Garuffa. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, Nov. 1925, v. 4, no. 11, p. 397. diagrs.

ENGINE PARTS

- Skefko ball bearings. Aeronautics, London, Aug. 26, 1920, v. 19, no. 358, p. 170.
- Fafnir ball bearings. Aerial age weekly, New York, Mar. 19, 1917, v. 5, no. 1, p. 21. illus.
- The Application of ball bearings to the airplane, by W. L. Batt. Aviation engineering, New York, Mar. 1, 1917, v. 2, no. 3, p. 134-36. diagr.
- Hess-Bright bearings. Aerial age weekly, New York, Nov. 20, 1916, v. 4, no. 10, p. 259. illus.
- Skefko ball bearings. Aeronautics, London, Mar. 29, 1916, v. 10, no. 128, n.s., p. 221.
- Ball bearings for aeroplanes. Aerial age, New York, Mar. 20, 1916, v. 3, no. 1, p. 13. illus.
- Ball bearing tests involve accurate apparatus, by Arthur V. Farr. Aerial age, New York, Nov. 29, Dec. 20, 1915, v. 2, no. 11, 14, p. 252-53, 334. illus.
- Ball bearings for models, by J. Bonn. Aeronautics, London, Jan. 1917, v. 5, no. 47, p. 24.
- Ball bearings for flyers. Flight, London, Oct. 2, 1909, v. 1, no. 40, p. 611.
- Die Kugellagerungen, ihre konstruktion und ihre anwendung für den motorwagen-und maschinenbau, von August Bauschlicher. Berlin, M. Krayn, 1908. 230 p. illus.

JOURNAL

- Frischölschmierung beim pleuel-gleitlager, von L. Huber und J. Eiberger. Deutsche kraftfahrtforschung, Berlin, 1938, no. 4, p. 1-14. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Beiträge zur kenntnis der gleitlagerreibung, von G. Vogelpohl. Forschung aus dem gebiete des ingenieurwesens, Berlin, Sep.-Oct. 1937, v. 8, no. 386. 28 p. illus., tables.
- The Loading and friction of thrust and journal bearings with perfect lubrication, by H. A. S. Howarth. Transactions of the A.S.M.E. New York, Feb. 1936, v. 58, p. 122.
- Hydrodynamic principles of journal bearing design, by H. W. Swift. Proceedings of the Institution of mechanical engineers, London, Jan.-Mar. 1935, v. 29, p. 399.

BEARINGS - TYPES

Relation between theory, experiment, and practice in journal bearing design, by H. L. Haslegrave. Proceedings of the Institution of mechanical engineers, London, Jan.-Mar. 1935, v. 29, p. 435-75. diags., tables.

Calculation of journal bearings - lubrication theory, by H. A. S. Howarth. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, 1935, v. 57, no. 4, p. 169-87.

Journal bearings-high pressure lubrication, by G. Welter. Engineering, London, 1935, v. 139, no. 3609, p. 274. illus.

NEEDLE

A New needle bearing. Aeroplane, London, June 14, 1939, v. 57, no. 1464, p. 772. illus. (Also Aircraft engineering, London, June 1939, v. 11, no. 124, p. 254. illus.)

Quelques mots sur l'utilisation du roulement à aiguilles (Nadella) dans les constructions aéronautiques. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1938, v. 20, no. 235, p. 74. illus.

A Needle bearing improvement. Aeroplane, London, July 6, 1938, v. 55, no. 1415, p. 36. illus.

Les Roulements à aiguilles Nadella, dans la construction aéronautique. La Génie civil, Paris, Nov. 28, 1936, v. 109, p. 487-88. diags.

Needle bearings need diametrical slack, by C. H. Smith. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 21, 1936, v. 74, no. 12, p. 448.

Nadella needle bearing cartridge. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 9, 1935, v. 72, no. 10, p. 351.

Das Nadellager, von Alfred Witte. Werkstatt und betrieb, München, Jan. 10, 1935, v. 68, no. 1, 2, p. 5-7. illus.

Experiments with needle bearings, by Pericle Ferretti. Washington, 1933. 27 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandum no. 707) (From Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Oct. 1932, v. 8, no. 10, p. 47-71)

ROLLER

Tells story of roller bearings; Timken roller bearing co's. exhibit at the World's Fair. Steel, Cleveland, Ohio, June 26, 1939, v. 106, no. 24, p. 27.

ENGINE PARTS

- A Wear and lubricant testing machine, developed by the Timken roller bearing company. Metropolitan vickers technical news bulletin, London, Mar. 31, 1939, no. 654, p. 6.
- Ueber die statische beanspruchung von wälzlagern, von A. Reuter. Stahl und eisen, Duesseldorf, Feb. 9, 1939, v. 59, no. 5, p. 164-65.
- Eignung von wälzlagern für sehr grosse belastungen, von H. Meyer. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Jan. 28, 1939, v. 83, no. 4, p. 99-100. diagrs., illus.
- Gestaltung von wälzlagerungen, von W. Jürgensmeyer. Berlin, J. Springer, Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1939. 99 p. diagrs., tables.
- Birth of a bearing. Flight, London, Feb. 10, 1938, v. 33, no. 1520, p. 129.
- False brinelling of ball and roller bearings, by J. O. Almen. Mechanical engineering, New York, June 1937, v. 59, no. 6, p. 415-22.
- Sur les couples des roulements a billes, par Marcel Delfosse. Paris, E. Blondel la Rougery, 1936. 64 p. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 83)
- The Nomy bearing. Engineering, London, Nov. 29, 1935, v. 140, no. 3646, p. 577-79. illus.
- Waelzlager schmierung, von W. Enderlein. Werkstatt und betrieb, München, July 10, 1935, v. 68, no. 13-14, p. 175.
- Oberflächenspannungen und ermüdungsbruch bei wälzlagern, von Mundt. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, June 18, 1932, v. 76, no. 25, p. 618. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, p. 808)
- Roller bearings for air service; S.K.F. industries, by J. B. Nealy. American machinist, New York, Mar. 26, 1931, v. 74, p. 491-92.
- Ball and roller bearings in aircraft engines, by D. E. Batesole. Aviation engineering, New York, Aug. 1929, v. 2, no. 8, p. 14-17.
- Crank roller bearing of motors, by M. A. Suslov. Teknika vozdukh. novo flota, Moscow, Mar. 1929, no. 3, p. 149-56. diagrs., illus.
- L'Impiego dei cuscinetti a sfere ed a rulli nell'aviazione, di E. Garuffa. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, Nov. 1925, v. 4, no. 11, p. 397. diagrs.

BEARINGS - TYPES

GENERAL

Self-lubricating bearing metal. Aircraft production, London, Dec. 1938, v. 1, no. 2, p. 44.

Über die geleiteigenschaften von leichtmetall-lager-metallen mit besonderer berücksichtigung von quarzal, von M. V. Schwarz. Metallwirtschaft, Berlin, July 30, 1937, v. 16, no. 31, p. 771-76. diagrs., illus.

Fatigue life tapered roller bearings, by W. O. Clinedinst. Transactions of the A.S.M.E. (Journal of applied mechanics), New York, 1937, v. 59, p. A143-50. bibliog., illus.

Film lubrication in sleeve bearings, by M. Stone. Transactions of the A.S.M.E. (Journal of applied mechanics), New York, Mar. 1936, v. 58, p. A31.

Cartridge type precision bearing. Aero digest, New York, Dec. 1935, v. 27, no. 6, p. 45. illus.

Novotextlager, von F. Armbruster. Elektrotechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Mar. 7, 1935, v. 56, no. 10, p. 289-91. diagrs., illus.

Quill bearings for aircraft, by H. D. Allee. Aero digest, New York, Nov. 1934, v. 25, p. 30-32. diagrs., illus.

AC begins production of high-leaded bronze-lined, steel backed bearings, by A. F. Denham. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 16, 1934, v. 70, no. 24, p. 738-39. illus.

Ball vs. tapered roller bearings, by J. E. Hamilton. Journal of the American society of naval engineers, Washington, Nov. 1932, v. 44, no. 4, p. 407-29. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, p. 802)

New rocker arm bearing. Aviation engineering, New York, June 1932, v. 6, no. 6, p. 35.

"Norma" combination bearings. Aerial age, New York, Feb. 21, 1916, v. 2, no. 23, p. 550. illus.

CAMS, CAMSHAFTS

Hardening camshafts by the Tocco process. Machinery, London, Aug. 11, 1938, v. 52, no. 1348, p. 587-88. illus.

The Engine; camshaft. American machinist, New York, June 29, 1938, v. 82, p. 566-67. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

Graphische konstruktion und untersuchung eines harmonischen nockens mit flachstößel. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Stuttgart, July 25, 1937, v. 40, no. 14, p. 363-64.

Cast camshafts and crankshafts, by F. J. Walls. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1937, v. 41, no. 1, p. 284-90. diags., illus., tables. (Also Foundry, Cleveland, Ohio, Mar.-Apr. 1937, v. 65, no. 3, 4, p. 28-30, 83-84, 60-61)

Wider use of cast alloy for crankshafts and camshafts. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 15, 1937, v. 76, no. 20, p. 742-43.

Cam design, by W. Richards. Machinery, London, May 7, July 14, Dec. 24, 1936, v. 48, 49, no. 1230, 1240, 1263, p. 169-71, 473-77, 381-86.

Cast camshafts. Automobile engineer, London, Sep. 1936, v. 26, no. 349, p. 342.

Die Wahl der nockenform, by Bensinger. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Stuttgart, Aug. 25, 1936, v. 39, no. 16, p. 412-14.

Wear resistance; "Fescol" and "Lemet" methods of chromium-plating cylinders, crankshafts and camshafts. Automobile engineer, London, Aug. 1936, v. 26, no. 341, 348, p. 11, 319-20. illus.

Development of "Proferall" cast camshafts, by D. J. Vail. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1936, v. 39, no. 1, p. 288-91, discussion p. 291-92. diags. (Abstract Iron age, New York, Apr. 30, 1936, v. 137, no. 16, p. 4248)

Gegossene nocken-und kurbelwellen. Deutsche luftwacht, ausgabe. Luftwissen, Berlin, July 1936, v. 3, no. 7, p. 198. tables.

Forged versus cast crankshafts and camshafts, by R. E. W. Harrison. Heat treating and forging, Pittsburgh, Pa., June 1936, v. 22, no. 6, p. 290-91.

Gegossene nocken-und kurbelwellen, von H. Cornelius und F. Bollenrath. Giesserei, Düsseldorf, May 8, 1936, v. 23, no. 10, p. 229-36. tables.

Finding of cam profile according to a given motion of the pusher, by Y. L. Geronimus. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Mar.-Apr. 1933, no. 3, p. 38-45. diagr.

Camshaft of alloy steels by electric furnace, by J. Geschelin. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Nov. 12, 1932, v. 67, no. 22, p. 620-22. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, p. 809)

Machinery operations on aero engine crankshafts and camshafts. Machinery, London, June 26, 1930, v. 36, no. 924, p. 393-98.

CAMS, CAMSHAFTS

Finishing airplane engine cams. Machinery, New York, Sep. 1923, v. 30, p. 39-40. illus.

Increase in cam tip radius effects reduction in inertia forces, by G. D. Angle. Automotive industries, New York, Apr. 12, 1923, v. 48, p. 824-27. diagrs.

Making Curtiss camshafts and connecting rods, by F. H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, May 31, 1917, v. 46, p. 939-43. diagrs., illus.

CARBURETORS - ACCESSORIES

Le Carburateur moderne et ses accessoires, par J. Delsuc. L'Air, Paris, Oct. 20, 1937, no. 431, 2 p. diagrs., illus.

Use of carburetor air preheaters, by S. B. Spangler. Air commerce bulletin, Washington, Nov. 15, 1935, v. 7, no. 5, p. 109-11.

Hutchison Moto-Vita, by Miller R. Hutchison. Aero digest, New York, Feb. 1931, v. 18, no. 2, p. 53. diagr.

A Watch-dog for the carburetor. Scientific american, New York, Feb. 1931, v. 144, no. 2, p. 92-93. illus.

Measuring unconsumed gases in exhaust: the Hutchison electric Moto-Vita. Aviation, New York, Jan. 1931, v. 30, no. 1, p. 57. diagr., table.

Appareil de sécurité pour avions, système Bergmann. L'Air, Paris, July 15, 1930, v. 12, no. 257. 1 p. illus.

Le Réchauffage des carburateurs d'aviation, par P. Hardy. Le Génie civil, Paris, Sep. 7, 1929, v. 95, no. 10, p. 232.

Carburetor attachment purifies intake air, by Karl F. Smith. Airway age, New York, June 1929, v. 10, no. 6, p. 831-32. illus.

L'Équipement du groupe moteur: carburateurs et accessoires de carburateurs. L'Aéronautique, Paris, June 1929, v. 11, no. 121, p. 187-94. diagrs., illus.

Le Réchauffage des carburateurs, par P. Hardy. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Apr. 1929, v. 11, no. 119, p. 115-20. illus.

Dispositif antiretour de flammes au carbureteur. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1928, v. 10, no. 115, supp., p. 67. illus.

The New universal hot spot. The Bee hive, Hartford, Conn., Aug. 1928, v. 2, no. 4, p. 14. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

The Carburetor air heater for the Wright whirlwind engine, by P. B. Taylor. Aviation, New York, Aug. 15, 1927, v. 23, no. 7, p. 370. illus.

A Device for keeping a constant mixture in the carburetor of an aeroplane as the machine ascends. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 4 p. diagr. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 269)

Test of the Canton electrical vaporizing device as applied to a Zenith carburetor. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. diagrs. (Air service information circular no. 125)

A Back-fire extinguisher. Aerial age, New York, Oct. 14, 1918, v. 8, no. 5, p. 226. diagrs., illus.

The Copley primer - a miniature starting carburetor. Aerial age, New York, June 17, 1918, v. 7, no. 14, p. 673. diagrs.

The ABC injector carburetor. Aerial age, New York, Mar. 19, 1917, v. 5, no. 1, p. 19. diagr.

The ABC injector carburetor. Flight, London, Dec. 21, 1916, v. 8, no. 51, p. 1120. diagrs.

CARBURETORS - DE-ICING

The Carburetor; an analysis of the problem of ice on airplanes, by William C. Geer. Journal of the Institute of the aeronautical sciences, New York, Sep. 1939, v. 6, no. 11, p. 451-59. bibliog.

A Non-icing fully maneuverable aircraft carburetor, by M. J. Kittler. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1939, v. 45, no. 2, p. 357-63. illus.

Holley carburetor - model CG for aircraft engines. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 15, 1939, v. 81, no. 2, p. 60-62. illus.

Experience of icing, by W. L. Brintell. Aeroplane, London, Apr. 19, 1939, v. 57, no. 1455, p. 499.

Aircraft accessories; engine parts. Aero digest, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 34, no. 3, p. 191-92. illus.

Chandler-Evans non-icing carburetor. Aero digest, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 34, no. 3, p. 191. illus.

A Non-icing fully maneuverable aircraft carburetor. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 44, no. 2, p. 31.

CARBURETORS - DE-ICING

- Non-icing carburetor. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 14, 1939, v. 80, no. 2, p. 51-53. diags.
- Reduction of carburetor icing. S.A.E. journal, New York, Jan. 1939, v. 44, no. 1, p. 14.
- Chandler-Groves carburetor. Aero digest, New York, Nov. 1938, v. 33, no. 5, p. 92-93. illus.
- Two-speed supercharger and non-icing carburetor. U. S. Air services, Washington, Nov. 1938, v. 23, no. 11, p. 31.
- Wright's export release. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Nov. 1938, v. 18, no. 11, p. 22-23.
- Carburetor by Chandler-Groves. Aviation, New York, Oct. 1938, v. 37, no. 10, p. 38, 39. illus.
- U.S.A. vergaser Chandler-Groves. Interavia, Geneva, Sep. 3, 1938, no. 572, p. 5-6. illus.
- Ice formation on aircraft and its prevention. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1938. (Air Ministry pamphlet no. 83)
- Licking the icing menace, by James P. Eames. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Aug. 1936, v. 16, no. 8, p. 8-10, 36. diags.
- Ice and what is being done about it, by S. Paul Johnston. Aviation, New York, May 1936, v. 35, no. 5, p. 15-19. diags., illus.
- Dissipation of carburetor ice; newly developed stabilized alcohol-gasoline fuel, by C. Callis. Aero digest, New York, Apr. 1936, v. 28, no. 4, p. 26. diags.
- Vergaser vereisungsschutz. Interavia, Geneva, Mar. 12, 1936, no. 305, p. 4-5. illus.
- Carburetor ice eliminator. Aero digest, New York, Feb. 1936, v. 28, no. 2, p. 61. diags.
- Freezing in carburetors, by A. Swan. Aircraft engineering, London, Jan. 1936, v. 8, no. 83, p. 3-6.
- Bureau of air commerce asks air-line operators to find solution for icing in aircraft carburetors. Air commerce bulletin, Washington, Feb. 15, 1935, v. 6, no. 8, p. 186-87.
- Ice formation in carburettors, by W. C. Clothier. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1935. 2 p. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1676). (Also Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1935, v. 39, no. 297, p. 761-806. diags.)

ENGINE PARTS

Ice formation in aircraft-engine carburetors, by H. H. Allen, G. C. Rodgers and D. C. Brooks. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct.-Nov. 1934, v. 35, no. 4-5, p. 390, 417-29. diags., illus.

Fuel volatility and carburetor freezing, by W. C. Clothier. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1933. 14 p. diags. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1549)

CARBURETORS - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Holley carburetor; model CG for aircraft engines. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 15, 1939, v. 81, no. 2, p. 60-62. illus.

Les Perfectionnements des carburateurs modernes; les carburateurs Zénith. Génie civil, Paris, Mar. 25, 1939, v. 114, no. 12, p. 264-66. diags.

Non-icing carburetor. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 14, 1939, v. 80, no. 2, p. 51-53. diags.

Einhebelsteuerung bei vergaserflugmotoren. Luftwissen, Berlin, Dec. 1938, v. 5, no. 12, p. 441-42. illus.

La Technique Solex au service de l'aviation. La Technique aéronautique, Paris, Oct.-Dec. 1938, v. 29, no. 150, p. 299. illus.

Chandler-Groves carburetor. Aero digest, New York, Nov. 1938, v. 33, no. 5, p. 92. illus.

A Unique type of carburetor (Holley). Shell aviation news, London, Nov. 1938, no. 89, p. 21-22. diags., illus.

Mechanical tuning of carburetors (functional test of the carburetor for a supercharged engine as a separate unit). Aircraft engineering, London, Oct. 1938, v. 10, no. 116, p. 315-16, 318. illus.

Bench testing of carburetors, by W. C. Clothier. Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1938, v. 10, no. 115, p. 274-81. illus.

Automatic engine controls (Hobson). Aircraft engineering, London, Apr. 1938, v. 10, no. 109, p. 107-09. diags., illus.

Carburetors and fuel systems, by A. W. Judge. London, Chapman and Hall, ltd., 1938. 362 p.

Wind-tunnel tests of carburetor intake rams, by Frank H. Highley. Washington, 1938. 7 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 631)

CARBURETORS - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

- Les Carburateurs d'aviation, par J. Bally. Revue de l'aluminium, Paris, Sep.-Oct. 1937, v. 14, no. 94, p. 853-66. diagrs., illus.
- A Fully automatic carburettor for "Bristol" engines (Hobson). The "Bristol" review, Bristol, June 1937, no. 12, p. 28-31. illus.
- Sur un problème de carburateur pour le vol en altitude avec un moteur à compresseur, par M. Précoul. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Mar. 1937, v. 19, no. 214, p. 36-45. diagrs.
- Il Carburatore automatico e l'analizzatore del gas di scarico dei motori. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Feb. 1937, v. 13, no. 2, p. 317-22. illus.
- Neuer vergaser mit genau regelbarer luftzuführung. Automobil-technische zeitschrift, Berlin, July 25, 1936, v. 39, no. 14, p. 363. illus.
- Entwicklungsrichtungen im vergaserbau, von M. Preuss. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Feb. 15, 1936, v. 80, no. 7, p. 175-80. bibliog., diagrs.
- The New Tillotson downdraft carburetor has velocity control. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Aug. 17, 1935, v. 73, no. 7, p. 211. diagrs.
- L'Alimentation en essence dans les avions de haute école aérienne. L'Aérophile, Paris, May 1935, v. 43, no. 5, p. 143-45. diagrs.
- Floatless carburetor; vac-U-matic, by Alexander Klemin. Scientific american, New York, Apr. 1935, v. 152, no. 4, p. 206. diagrs., illus.
- A Governing carburetor, by L. Mantell. Automobile engineer, London, Apr. 1935, v. 25, no. 331, p. 145-46. diagr., illus.
- Les Récents progrès des carburateurs, par G. Delanghe. Le Génie civil, Paris, Mar. 1935, v. 106, no. 9, p. 207-11. diagrs., illus.
- Etude expérimentale des carburateurs, par Seitaro Yamasita. Journal of the Society of mechanical engineers, Tokyo, Nov. 1934, v. 37, no. 211, p. 803-05. diagrs.
- Placement of carburetors in motors with extra air supply, by P. I. Orlov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Nov.-Dec. 1932, no. 11-12, p. 1030-38. diagrs., tables.
- Carburetor facts, by Roy Hall. Aviation engineering, New York, Nov. 1932, v. 7, no. 5, p. 24-25, 27. diagrs., illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- The Critical diameter of the carburettor choke in supercharged engines, by E. J. Fearn. Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1932, v. 36, no. 257, p. 444-46.
- Perfectionnements aux gicleurs de carburateurs. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Feb. 1932, v. 14, no. 153, p. 48. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1932, v. 36, p. 485)
- The Effect of increased carburetor pressure on engine performance at several compressed ratios, by Oscar W. Schey and Vern G. Rollin. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1932. 12 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 404)
- "Precision" watchword in carburetor manufacture. Aeronautical world, Los Angeles, Cal., Jan. 1931, v. 4, no. 1, p. 23-24.
- On atomization in carburetors, by F. N. Scheubel. Washington, 1931. 18 p. bibliog., diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 644) (From Jahrbuch der W.G.L., Berlin, 1927, p. 140-46)
- Carburateur Claudel, par André Léglise. Le Génie civil, Paris, July 28, 1928, v. 93, no. 4, p. 89.
- Le Carburateur d'aviation. Comment doit se poser la problème de la carburation, par L. Poincaré. Technique moderne, Paris, Mar. 15, 1928, v. 20, no. 6, p. 217-22. illus.
- Theory and design of a new carburetor, by Masakiti Isikawa. Tokyo, Tokyo imperial university, 1928. 46 p. diags., illus., tables. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 43) (Abstract Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, 1929, v. 7, no. 3, p. 102-21)
- Aircraft carburetors, by L. S. Hobbs. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1927, v. 21, no. 4, p. 409-12.
- Carburateur pour moteurs d'aviation, système Le Grain, supprimant les retours de flamme. Le Génie civil, Paris, Dec. 25, 1926, v. 89, no. 26, p. 598. illus. (Abstract Mechanical engineering, New York, Mar. 1927, v. 49, no. 3, p. 264)
- Die Arbeitsweise der flugmotorenvergaser, von Wimplinger. Motorwagen, Berlin, June 20, 1926, v. 29, no. 17, p. 375-77. illus.
- Carburetors for aircraft engines, by C. Fayette Taylor. Aviation, New York, Mar. 8, 1926, v. 20, no. 10, p. 325-27. diags.
- Les Carburateurs du Salon. Les progrès de la carburation et les nouveaux carburateurs, par M. Lamé. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Feb. 1925, v. 7, no. 69, p. 74-77. illus.

CARBURETORS - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

- Les Carburateurs à pulvérisation thermique (application à l'aviation), par René Le Grain. L'Aérophile, Paris, July 1-15, 1923, v. 31, no. 13-14, p. 212-13. illus.
- Determining correct carburetor size, by W. H. Weber. Automotive industries, New York, Feb. 1, 1923, v. 48, no. 5, p. 220-21. tables.
- Description of carburetor test chamber and method of making computations, by J. M. Miller. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1923. 16 p. illus., (Air service information circular no. 405)
- Carburetion, heat rejection, and weight data of U. S. model W-1 engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 17 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 361)
- Test of a Beneth carburetor, model U. S. 52 fitted with "plain tube" and Britton type discharge nozzles. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 26 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 370)
- Resumé of work done at the Royal aircraft factory in connection with carburetors for various altitudes. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 7 p. diags., illus. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 4)
- The Bloc-tube carburettor. Flight, London, Dec. 18, 1919, v. 11, no. 51, p. 1631-32. illus.
- Carburetor with altitude control. Flying, London, Feb. 26, 1919, v. 5, no. 110, p. 180. illus.
- Carburetor design - a study of the state of the art, by Charles E. Lucke. Aerial age, New York, Sep. 3, 1917, v. 5, no. 26, p. 924-26.
- Steward duplex carburetor. Aerial age, New York, Mar. 19, 1917, v. 5, no. 1, p. 21. illus.
- Peroldi carburetor. A new italian carburetor. Aerial age, New York, Jan. 15, 1917, v. 4, no. 18, p. 463. illus.
- Carburetor design - a preliminary study of the state of the art, by Charles E. Lucke and F. O. Willhofft. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1917. 501 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 11)
- The Zenith carburetor. Aerial age, New York, Nov. 20, 1916, v. 4, no. 10, p. 259. illus.
- Carburetor manufacturer expands. Aerial age, New York, Aug. 21, 1916, v. 3, no. 23, p. 688.

ENGINE PARTS

Carburetors from the functional standpoint, by Ralph S. Barnaby. Aeronautics, New York, Oct. 30, 1914, v. 15, no. 8, p. 115.

Modern carburettors; a detailed description of the principles and arrangements of modern carburation appliances. London, The Car illustrated, Ltd., 1912. 192 p. illus.

The J. M. carburetor. Aeronautics, New York, Sep. 1911, v. 9, no. 3, p. 109. diagrs.

The G. and A. carburetor. Aeronautics, New York, July 1911, v. 9, no. 1, p. 34-35. diagrs.

CARBURETORS - METERING

Mechanical tuning of carburetors, by W. W. Twelvetrees. Aircraft engineering, London, Oct. 1938, v. 10, no. 116, p. 315-16, 318. illus.

Durchfluss verschiedener kraftstoffe durch vergaserdüsen, von R. Hase. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Feb. 15, 1936, v. 39, no. 3, p. 58-62. diagrs., illus., tables.

Vergaser strömung, von H. Peterson. Forschungsheft der forschung aus dem gebiete des ingenieurwesens, Berlin, Jan.-Feb. 1936, v. 7, no. 1, p. 11-18. illus.

Improvement and economy in carburetor control, by F. A. Holt. Aviation engineering, New York, Feb. 1931, v. 4, no. 2, p. 21-22. illus.

Carburetor fuel metering characteristics, by W. C. Clothier. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1931. 12 p. diagrs., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1361) (Also Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, Aug. 1931, v. 53, p. 611-12)

Adjustment of automotive carburetors for economy, by S. H. Graf and G. W. Gleeson. Corvallis, Oregon state agricultural college, 1930. 40 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (Engineering experiment station circular series no. 2)

Carburetor metering jet calibration, by Opie Chenoweth. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1926. 13 p. diagrs., illus. (Air corps information circular no. 569)

British standard method for the calibration of carburetor jets for aircraft and automobile engines. Specifications of the British engineering standards association no. 5030, London, June 1925, 14 p. illus.

CARBURETORS - METERING

- The Determination of a carburetor setting for the Liberty engine for dirigible use. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 8 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 311)
- Calibration of carburetor jet flow. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 13 p. diags., tables. (Air service information circular no. 243)
- Report on the control of carburetor metering characteristics by the supplementary admission of air. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 14 p. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 292)
- Metering characteristics of carburetors, by Percival S. Tice and H. C. Dickinson. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 53 p. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 49)
- Metering characteristics of carburetors. Aircraft journal, New York, Dec. 27, 1919, v. 5, no. 24, p. 6.
- How to "tune" a carburetor. Aircraft, New York, Jan. 1918, v. 7, no. 11, p. 177-78.
- Watching carburetors. Aircraft, New York, Mar. 1917, v. 7, no. 5, p. 80-81.

CARBURETORS - GENERAL

- A Review of the relative merits of petrol injection and carburetors for aero engines, by J. E. Ellor and F. M. Owner. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1939, v. 43, no. 339, p. 131.
- Carburation and carburetors in theory and practice, by C. H. Fisher. London, Chapman and Hall company, ltd., 1939. 316 p. illus.
- More views on causes of deposits in white metal carburetors. S.A.E. journal, New York, Jan. 1936, v. 38, no. 1, p. 34-35. illus.
- Deposits in white metal carburetors, by E. L. Baldeschwieler, G. M. Maverick and J. E. Neudeck. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1935, v. 37, no. 4, p. 17-21. illus.
- A Carburettor for fuel oil. Flight, London, Jan. 24, 1935, v. 27, no. 1360, p. 92. diags.
- Quelques accessoires de moteur exposés au dernier salon. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Feb. 1927, v. 9, no. 93, p. 45-47. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Carburation et carburateurs, par Léon Poincaré. Paris, Dunod, 1925. 286 p. illus.
- Sediment deposit in carburetors. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 5 p. (Air service information circular no. 390)
- A Novel carburetor. Aerial age, New York, Aug. 8, 1921, v. 13, no. 22, p. 522.
- Airplane engine carburetors. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 29 p. diagrs., plates. (U. S. War department document no. 935)
- A Carburetor for supercharging aero engines, by H. Ricardo. Autocar, London, July 19, 1919, v. 43, no. 1239, p. 100.
- Vergaser, brennstoffe und brennstoffzuführung für flugmotoren, von Bruno Reinhardt. Berlin, R. C. Schmidt und company, 1919. 138 p. diagrs., illus.
- Aero engines, magnetos and carburetors, by Harold Pollard. New York, The Macmillan company, 1918. 84 p. diagrs., illus.
- Vergaser und zündapparate für flugmotoren, von C. Walther Vogelsang. Berlin-Charlottenburg, C.J.E. Volckmann nachf. g.m.b.h., 1917. 127 p. diagrs., illus. (Volckmanns bibliothek für flugwesen, v. 5)
- Carburetor manufacturer expands. Aerial age, New York, Aug. 21, 1916, v. 3, no. 23, p. 688.
- Carburetor standardization. Aerial age, New York, Aug. 7, 1916, v. 3, no. 21, p. 628.
- The Petrol engine, the magneto and the carburettor, by A. E. Berriman. London, Methuen and company, ltd., 1916. 289 p.
- Carburetors for aero engines. Aero, London, Dec. 7, 1910, v. 13, no. 81, p. 458.
- A New carburetor, by L. G. Bain. Aero, London, Jan. 4, 1910, v. 2, no. 33, p. 16. diagr.

CONNECTING RODS

- Aluminum connecting rods for aero engines. Metals and alloys, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 10, no. 2, p. MA71.
- Un Moteur à bielles rigides, par Maurice Victor. Les Ailes, Paris, Jan. 5, 1939, v. 19, no. 916, p. 8-9. diagrs.

CONNECTING RODS

- Auxiliary connecting rods; some considerations on the strength of aircraft engine components, by H. Wiegand. Automobile engineer, London, Jan. 1939, v. 29, no. 380, p. 3-5. illus.
(From Luftwissen, Berlin, Aug. 1938, v. 5, no. 8, p. 289-92.
- Milling operations on connecting rods for aero engines. Machinery, London, Dec. 29, 1938, v. 53, no. 1368, p. 395-96.
- An Elastic connecting rod. Automobile engineer, London, Oct. 1938, v. 28, no. 376, p. 354. illus.
- Hard bores for easier flights, by J. C. Ward, Jr. American machinist, New York, May 18, 1938, v. 82, no. 10, p. 410-12.
- Les Moteurs à bielles rigides; première solution; le théorème de la Hire: deuxième solution; les bielles à cadres. Les Ailes, Paris, Apr. 21, 1938, v. 18, no. 879, p. 7. illus.
- Flugmotoren; stand und künftige entwicklung, von F. Gossiau. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Mar. 19, 1938, v. 82, no. 12, p. 333-43. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Machining connecting rods for aircraft engines. Western machinery and steel world, San Francisco, Cal., Sep. 1937, v. 28, no. 9, p. 301-03.
- Production of connecting rods. Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1937, v. 9, no. 103, p. 243-44.
- Der Einfluss des schubstangenverhältnisses auf die bewegungsvorgänge beim kurbeltrieb, von Werner Vogel. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Stuttgart, July 10, 1937, v. 40, no. 13, p. 336-46.
- Winke für den bau von pleuelrollenlagern, von W. Kamm. Luftwissen, Berlin, July 1937, v. 4, no. 7, p. 216-19. diagrs., illus.
- Les Ruptures d'embiellages sur les moteurs d'avion en ligne à refroidissement par eau, par Charet. Revue du ministère de l'air, Paris, Dec. 1936, v. 2, no. 24, p. 1567-90. diagrs., illus.
- Machining master connecting rods for radial aero engines. Machinery, London, Oct. 1936, v. 49, no. 1253, p. 61-65. illus.
- Calculations for the design of connecting rods for high-speed pistons, by E. Schweter. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Stuttgart, Aug. 10, 1936, v. 39, no. 15, p. 375-81. diagrs., illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- The Manufacture of alloy stampings; the production of stampings for crankcases, pistons, connecting rods and airscrew blades. Aircraft engineering, London, June 1936, v. 8, no. 88, p. 175. illus.
- Schubstangen schmieden, von B. Preuss. Technische zentralblatt für praktische metallbearbeitung, Berlin, Apr.-May 1936, v. 46, no. 7-8; 9-10, p. 271-72; 335-37.
- Machining connecting rods and valve rockers. Machinery, London, Apr. 23, 1936, v. 48, no. 1228, p. 93-97. diagrs., illus.
- Proving connecting rods. Aircraft engineering, London, Jan. 1936, v. 8, no. 83, p. 21. diagrs.
- Articulated connecting rod, by W. J. Evans and E. M. Butcher. Aircraft engineering, London, Oct. 1935, v. 7, no. 80, p. 254-56. illus.
- Stresses in connecting rods and bearings, by W. R. Griswold. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1935, v. 37, no. 1, p. 51.
- Design of small ends of aircraft engine connecting rods, by G. D. Angle. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 9, 1935, v. 72, no. 10, p. 349-51.
- Design of connecting rods for high-speed internal-combustion engines, by W. C. Durney. London, Draughtsman publishing company, 1935. 44 p. illus.
- Kolbenstange sternmotor biegemoment, von N. Kanzoh. Journal of the Society of aeronautical sciences of Japan, Tokyo, 1935, v. 2, no. 6, p. 751-57. illus.
- Rational design of connecting rod big ends, by E. Shaw. Flight, London, Nov. 1, 1934, v. 26, no. 1349, p. 1152g-h.
- Bewegungsverhältnisse von kurbelgetrieben mit nebenpleuelstangen, von K. Schlaefke. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, July 7, 1934, v. 78, no. 27, p. 831-34. diagrs., tables.
- Master connecting rods, by C. F. Taylor. Automobile engineer, London, Sep. 1933, v. 23, no. 310, p. 332.
- Shank proportions of aircraft engine connecting rods, by Glenn D. Angle. Aviation engineering, New York, Apr. 1933, v. 8, no. 4, p. 5-8, 28.
- Connecting rods of Farina radial are of equal length. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 11, 1932, v. 66, no. 24, p. 845. diagrs.

CONNECTING RODS

- Airplane connecting rods, by H. C. Francis. American machinist, New York, Apr. 7, 1932, v. 76, no. 14, p. 460-61. illus.
- Positioning of link rod wrist pins in articulated connecting rods, by Glenn D. Angle. Aviation engineering, New York, Jan. 1932, v. 6, no. 1, p. 11-14. diagrs.
- Machining link rods for aircraft engines, by F. C. Duston. Machinery, London, Mar. 26, 1931, v. 37, no. 963, p. 833-35. illus. (Also Machinery, New York, Feb. 1931, v. 37, no. 6, p. 438-40. illus.)
- Piston and connecting rod weights and other relative data in modern aircraft engines, by Andrew Swan. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1931. 2 p. table. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1300)
- Machining master rods for aircraft engines, by F. C. Duston. Machinery, New York, Dec. 1930, v. 37, no. 4, p. 273-78. illus.
- Milling master rods for aircraft engines. Machinery, New York, Nov. 1930, v. 37, no. 3, p. 193-96. diagrs., illus.
- The Production of aero engine connecting rods. Machinery, London, July 3, 1930, v. 36, no. 925, p. 425-29.
- Master rods made by quantity production methods. Machinery, London, May 8, 1930, v. 36, no. 917, p. 169-71.
- Sul calcolo delle brielle ad altissima velocità, di P. E. Brunelli. Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, May 1930, v. 6, no. 5, p. 141-43. diagrs.
- Curtis-Challenger master rods made by quantity production methods, by Charles O. Herb. Machinery, New York, Dec. 1929, v. 36, no. 4, p. 265-71. diagrs., illus.
- Selection of angle between the main connecting rod and side rod of main connecting rod in star shaped motors, by A. A. Mikulin. Teknika vozdushnovo flota, Moscow, June 1928, no. 6, p. 372-81. diagrs., illus., tables. (Abstract Motorwagen, Berlin, May 20, 1929, v. 32, no. 14, p. 291-95)
- The Articulated connecting rod - an alternative method for finding accelerations, by W. S. Farren. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Apr. 1927, v. 31, no. 195, p. 234-36. diagrs.
- Hollow connecting rods in the making, by F. H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, Feb. 28, Mar. 6, 1924, v. 60, no. 9-10, p. 311-13, 351-52. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Liberty motor connecting rods, by H. A. Carhart. American machinist, New York, May 27, 1920, v. 52, p. 1148-52. diagr., illus.
- Finishing Liberty motor connecting rods, by H. A. Carhart. American machinist, New York, Feb. 26, 1920, v. 52, p. 457-60. illus.
- Connecting rod forgings for the Liberty motor, by H. A. Carhart. American machinist, New York, Dec. 11, 1919-Jan. 8, 1920, v. 51, 52, no. 22, 2, p. 995-98; 89-92. illus.
- Aero-engine connecting rods, by P. G. Bourcier. Engineer, London, Aug. 24, 1917, v. 124, no. 3217, p. 167. diagr.
- Making Curtiss camshafts and connecting rods, by Fred H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, May 31, 1917, v. 46, no. 22, p. 939-43. diagrs., illus.

CRANKCASES

- Materials of aircraft construction; Sec. 7 - crankcases, by H. J. Gough. (In 26th Wilbur Wright memorial lecture). Journal of the R.A.S., London, Nov. 1938, v. 41, no. 335, p. 990.
- Reveal new motor. Hughes used steel crankcase, producing greatly increased power. American aviation, Washington, Aug. 15, 1938, v. 2, no. 6, p. 14.
- Cooling cylinders; crank cases. Aircraft engineering, London, Jan. 1938, v. 10, no. 107, p. 29. illus.
- Machining aero-engine crank cases. Machinery, London, Sep. 30, 1937, v. 50, no. 1303, p. 833-38. illus.
- Cylinders and crankcases (A. G. Forsyth and Fairey aviation company). Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1937, v. 9, no. 103, p. 253. illus.
- Metallurgical problems of aero engine manufacture, by E. R. Gadd. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Aug. 1936, v. 40, no. 308, p. 622-33.
- The Manufacture of alloy stampings. The production of stampings for crankcases, pistons, connecting rods and airscrew blades. Aircraft engineering, London, June 1936, v. 8, no. 88, p. 175. illus.
- Light weight welded crank cases and bases, by George M. Gillen. American welding society journal, New York, Feb. 1936, v. 15, no. 2, p. 19-20. illus.

CRANKCASES

- New crankcase reduces weight of Continental aircraft engine.
Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 21, 1931, v. 64,
no. 12, p. 483. illus.
- Failures of aircraft engine parts and causes thereof, by Thomas
T. Neill. American society for testing materials, Phila-
delphia, 1930, v. 30, pt. 2, p. 99-108, 194-214. illus.,
tables.
- The Machining of Kinner motor crank cases, by J. J. Brown.
Western machinery and steel world, San Francisco, Cal.,
Nov. 1929, v. 20, no. 11, p. 404-07.
- Crankcase scavenging of two-stroke-cycle engines, by Hans List.
Washington, 1929. 14 p. diagrs. (N.A.C.A. Technical
memorandums no. 516) (From Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin,
Feb. 16, 1929, v. 73, no. 7, p. 225-92)
- Machining Wright crankcases. The Wright engine builder,
Paterson, N. J., July 1928, v. 10, no. 7, p. 8-9. illus.
- Attaining production on Liberty motor crank-case castings.
Foundry, Cleveland, Ohio, Mar. 1919, v. 47, no. 3, p. 126-
29. diagrs., illus.
- Machining an aeroplane motor crank case, by Fred F. Bowen.
American machinist, New York, Apr. 5, 1917, v. 46, no. 14,
p. 573-76. illus.

CRANKSHAFTS - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

- The Hirth roller-bearing crankshaft. Engineering, London, Feb.
10, 1939, v. 147, no. 3813, p. 154-56. diagrs., illus.
- Experimental studies on crankshaft stiffness, by Robert Russell.
Journal of the Royal technical college, Glasgow, Jan. 1939,
v. 4, pt. 3, p. 467-89. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Dauerhaltbarkeit von hohlen kurbelwellenzapfen mit innenverstärk-
ung an der ölbohrung, von Heinrich Cornelius und Franz
Bollenrath. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, July 23, 1938,
v. 82, no. 30, p. 885-89. diagrs., illus., tables.
- The Torsional rigidity of crankshafts, by W. A. Tuplin. En-
gineering, London, Sep. 10, 1937, v. 144, no. 3739, p. 275-77.
diagrs., tables.
- Der Einfluss des schubstangenverhältnisses auf die bewegungsvor-
gänge beim kurbeltrieb, von Werner Vogel. Automobiltech-
nische zeitschrift, Berlin, July 10, 1937, v. 40, no. 13,
p. 336-46.

ENGINE PARTS

- Cast camshafts and crankshafts, by F. J. Walls. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1937, v. 41, no. 1, p. 284-90. diagrs., illus., tables. (Also Foundry, Cleveland, Ohio, Mar.-Apr. 1937, v. 65, no. 3, 4, p. 28-30, 83-84; 60-61)
- New process seeks ideal crankshaft. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1937, v. 40, no. 5, p. 34.
- Forged versus cast crankshafts, by G. Goldbach. Heat treating and forging, Pittsburgh, Pa., Mar. 1937, v. 23, no. 3, p. 127-28. table.
- Zur berechnung von kurbelwellen, von J. Geiger. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Feb. 25, 1937, v. 40, no. 4, p. 93-98. illus.
- The Critical speed of crankshafts, by J. L. Beilschmidt. Aircraft engineering, London, July 1936, v. 8, no. 89, p. 191-93. diagrs.
- Gegossene nocken und kurbelwellen. Deutsche luftwacht, ausgabe Luftwissen, Berlin, July 1936, v. 3, no. 7, p. 198. table.
- Drehelastizitaet von kurbelwellen, von J. Geiger. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, June 10, 1936, v. 39, no. 11, p. 283-84.
- Le Forgeage des vilebrequins de moteurs d'aviation en U.R.S.S., par M. Précoul. L'Aérophile, Paris, May 1936, v. 44, no. 5, p. 110.
- Crankshafts - durability - fatigue, by K. Takase. Journal of the Society of aeronautical sciences of Japan, Tokyo, 1934, v. 1, no. 1, p. 79-174. illus.
- Motion of a rotor on flexible shaft and bearings, by P. M. Smith. Proceedings of the Royal society of London, London, Oct. 2, 1933, v. 142, no. A-846, p. 92-113. tables.
- Le Velocità critiche degli alberi porta-elica dei velivoli, di A. Bellomo. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Oct. 1933, v. 13, no. 10, p. 1325-33.
- Are cast iron crankshafts coming on high speed engines? by T. H. Wickendon. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1933, v. 32, no. 6, p. 14-17. illus.
- Determination of the principal dimensions of crank mechanisms, by G. G. Baranov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, June 1933, no. 5, p. 18-25. diagr., illus.

CRANKSHAFTS - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

- Über die torsion von kurbelwellen, von R. Grammel. Ingenieur archiv, Berlin, June 1933, v. 4, no. 3, p. 287-99. diagrs. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1934, v. 38, p. 244)
- Thermal treatment of six-cylinder aviation crank shaft, by S. P. Filimonov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Mar.-Apr. 1933, no. 3, p. 69-72. tables.
- Om flygmotorer och deras beraekning och konstruktion, av H. Kyrklund. Tekniska foeriningens i Finland Foerhandlingar, Helsingfors, Jan., June, Oct. 1932, v. 52, no. 1, 6, 10, p. 14-23; 171-78; 272-79.
- Zur frage der elastischen wellenkupplung, von Muller-Keuth. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Sep. 3, 1932, v. 76, no. 36, p. 869-70. diagrs., illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1933, v. 37, p. 456)
- Etwas über kerbwirkungen, von G. Storz. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, July 10, 1932, v. 35, no. 13, p. 324-25. diagrs. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1933, v. 37, p. 453)
- Über die spannungsverteilung in einfachen kröpfungen, von F. Rötcher und J. Crumbiegel. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, May 21, 1932, v. 76, no. 21, p. 508-09. diagrs. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Oct. 1932, v. 36, p. 893)
- Die Kräfte an der kurbelwelle, von Karl Herr. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Sep. 30, Oct. 10, 31, Nov. 30, Dec. 15, 31, 1931, v. 34, no. 27, 28, 30, 33-36, p. 604-06; 631-34; 688-90; 761-62; 791-93; 814-17. diagrs. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1932, v. 36, p. 482)
- Heat treatment for aircraft engine crankshafts, by E. F. Lake. Aviation engineering, New York, Dec. 1931, v. 5, no. 5, p. 20-23. illus. (Also Heat treating and forging, Pittsburgh, Pa., Aug. 1931, v. 17, no. 8, p. 763-67)
- Bearing loads on radial-engine crankshafts, by E. S. Taylor. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1931, v. 28, no. 4, p. 481-85. illus.
- Fundamental elements of the ball-bearing crank-shafts in avio-motors, by V. N. Treier. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1931, no. 1, p. 14-28.
- Brownback Tiger aircraft engine has two-throw crankshafts. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 10, 1930, v. 62, no. 19, p. 728-30. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Aircraft engine shaft ends; proposed dimensions. S.A.E. journal, New York, Jan. 1930, v. 26, no. 1, p. 100-01. diagsr.
- Crank-shaft defects of "BMW" motors, by N. P. Serdyukov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1930, no. 10, p. 674-86. diagsr., illus.
- Kurbelwellenbrüche und werkstofffragen, von Kurt Matthaes. (In Jahrbuch 1930 der D.V.L., München und Berlin, R. Oldenbourg, 1930, p. 443-72. diagsr., illus., tables) (Also Luftfahrtforschung, München und Berlin, July 28, 1930, v. 8, no. 4, p. 91-120)
- Choosing dimensions for the crank shaft arm of aviation motors, by A. A. Mikulin and A. S. Orlin. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, June 1929, no. 6, p. 354-58. diagsr., illus., table.
- The Effective torsional rigidity of a crank, by R. V. Southwell. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1929. 17 p. diagsr. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1211)
- On the stiffness of crankshafts, by H. Constant. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1929. 24 p. diagsr., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1201)
- Die Kinematik des sternmotorkurbelmechanismus, von N. R. Brilling und I. S. Neumann. Motorwagen, Berlin, July 31, 1928, v. 31, no. 21, p. 473-86. illus.
- Shaft speeds, by J. Morris. Automobile engineer, London, June 1928, v. 19, no. 242, p. 217-19.
- Split type crankshaft a feature of Velie aircraft engine, by M. W. Baker. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 21, 1928, v. 58, no. 16, p. 618-19. illus.
- Kinematics of crankshafts of radial engines, by I. Neiman. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1927, no. 1, p. 17-26. diagsr., tables.
- Sulle fratture accidentali degli alberi a gomito di motore d'aviazione e sui mezzi migliori per prevenirle, di G. Montelucci. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Dec. 1926, v. 11, no. 12, p. 47-52. illus.
- Design of shafts for elastic vibration, by A. V. Bryushov. Academy of air fleet, Moscow, 1925, no. 1, p. 97-110. illus.
- Engine dynamics and crankshaft design, by Glenn D. Angle. New York, Simmons-Boardman, 1925; London, Simpkin, 1931. 299 p.

CRANKSHAFTS - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Design of crankshafts of aviation motors for elastic twisting vibration, by V. Dmitrievski. Academy of air fleet, Moscow, 1924, no. 1, p. 62-83. diagsr.

The Manufacture and defects of aero crankshafts. Mining journal, London, Aug. 18, 25, Sep. 1, 8, 15, 22, 29, 1923, v. 142, no. 4591-97, p. 629-30; 645-46; 675; 694; 709; 727. illus.

Built-up crankshafts. Autocar, London, Jan. 22, 1920, v. 25, no. 4, p. 103-04. illus.

Airplane engine crankshaft design, by Glenn D. Angle. Aviation, Highland, N. Y., June 15, 1919, v. 6, no. 10, p. 525-58. diagr.

Making Curtiss camshafts and connecting rods, by F. H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, May 31, 1917, v. 46, no. 22, p. 339-43. diagsr., illus.

Cylinders and crankshaft rotate in new engine. Aerial age, New York, May 21, 1917, v. 5, no. 10, p. 320.

Ermittelung der durchbiegungen und lagerdrucke von mehrfach gelagertes kurbelwellen mit hilfe von biegungslinien. Motorwagen, Berlin, Oct. 31, 1916, v. 19, no. 30, p. 415-18.

CRANKSHAFTS - METALS

Quelques nouveautés métallurgiques en construction automobile, par R. Cazaud. Technique moderne, Paris, Nov. 1, 1938, v. 30, no. 17, p. 719-24.

Cast crankshafts, by F. J. Walls. Automobile engineer, London, Mar. 1938, v. 28, no. 369, p. 93.

Kurbelwellen aus gusseisen, von Th. Klingenstein, H. Kopp und E. Mickel. Mitteilungen aus dem forschungsanstalten-GHH-Konzern, Berlin, Feb. 1938, v. 6, no. 2, p. 39-51. illus. (Abstract Maschinenbau, Berlin, 1938, v. 17, no. 15-16, p. 393)

The Selection and future requirements of crankshaft steel for aircraft engines. Metals and alloys, New York, Dec. 1937, v. 8, no. 12, p. MA766.

Cast camshafts and crankshafts, by F. J. Walls. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1937, v. 41, no. 1, p. 284-88. diagsr., illus.

Wider use of cast alloy for crankshafts and camshafts. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 15, 1937, v. 76, no. 20, p. 742-43.

ENGINE PARTS

- Cast crankshafts, by H. J. Gough. Engineer, London, Mar. 26, 1937, v. 163, no. 4237, p. 360-61. tables.
- Forged versus cast crankshafts, by G. Goldbach. Heat treating and forging, Pittsburgh, Pa., Mar. 1937, v. 23, no. 3, p. 127-28. table.
- Properties of some materials for cast crankshafts, with special reference to combined stresses, by H. J. Gough and H. V. Pollard. Journal of the Institution of automobile engineers, London, Mar. 1937, v. 5, no. 6, p. 96-166. illus., tables.
- Dauerhaltbarkeit geschmiedeter stahlkurbelwellen und mittel zur erhöhung derselben, von A. Thum und K. Bandow. Automobil-technische zeitschrift, Berlin, Jan. 1937, v. 40, no. 2, p. 29-33. illus.
- Gegossene kurbelwellen von F. Roll. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Nov. 14, 1936, v. 80, no. 36, p. 1365-68. diagsr., illus., tables.
- Metallurgical problems of aero engine manufacture, by E. R. Gadd. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Aug. 1936, v. 40, no. 308, p. 622-33.
- Gegossene nocken und kurbelwellen. Deutsche luftwacht, ausgabe Luftwissen, Berlin, July 1936, v. 3, no. 7, p. 198. table.
- Die Baustoffdämpfung in den wellen leichter triebwerke, von F. Neugebauer. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Feb. 20, 1936, v. 13, no. 2, p. 57-60. diagsr., tables.
- Die Kurbelwelle, von A. Thum und K. Bandow. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Jan. 4, 1936, v. 80, no. 1, p. 23-27. illus.
- The Story of the Ford cast crankshaft, by Edwin F. Cone. Metals and alloys, New York, Oct. 1935, v. 6, no. 10, p. 259-63.
- Cast steel crankshafts. Automobile engineer, London, Aug. 31, 1935, v. 25, no. 334, p. 269-70. illus., tables.
- Kurbelwellen-nickelgusseisen. Nickel-berichte, Berlin, 1935, v. no. 5, p. 74-75. illus.
- Are cast iron crankshafts coming on high speed engines? by T. H. Wickendon. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1933, v. 32, no. p. 14-17. illus.
- Investigation of the materials used in constructing crankshafts and causes for their breakage, by N. P. Serdyukov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1931, no. 8-9, p. 562-96. diagsr. illus., tablès.

CRANKSHAFTS - METALS

Kurbelwellenbrüche und werkstofffragen, von Kurt Matthaes. (In Jahrbuch 1930 der D.V.L., München und Berlin, R. Oldenbourg, 1930, p. 443-72. diagrs., illus., tables) (Also Luftfahrtforschung, München und Berlin, July 28, 1930, v. 8, no. 4, p. 91-120)

CRANKSHAFTS - PRODUCTION

Crankshaft production, by Joseph Geschelin. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Aug. 1939, v. 81, no. 3, p. 98-111, 123. illus.

Forgings; forged crankshafts. American machinist, New York, June 29, 1938, v. 82, p. 579. illus.

Machining aero-engines cylinder blocks and crankshafts. Machinery, London, Oct. 14, 21, 1937, v. 51, no. 1305-06, p. 33-39; 65-70. illus.

Cast crankshafts, by H. J. Gough. Engineer, London, Mar. 26, 1937, v. 163, no. 4237, p. 360-61. tables.

Machining aero-engine crankshafts. Machinery, London, Mar. 25, 1937, v. 49, no. 1276, p. 785-90.

Gegossene kurbelwellen, von F. Roll. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Nov. 14, 1936, v. 80, no. 46, p. 1365-68. diagrs., illus., tables.

Forged versus cast crankshafts, by A. Thum. Metal progress, Cleveland, Ohio, Nov. 1936, v. 30, no. 5, p. 52, 100, 102.

Gegossenenocken und kurbelwellen. Deutsche luftwacht, ausgabe Luftwissen, Berlin, July 1936, v. 3, no. 7, p. 198. diagrs.

Forged versus cast crankshafts and camshafts, by R. E. W. Harrison. Heat treating and forging, Pittsburgh, Pa., June 1936, v. 22, no. 6, p. 290-91.

Gegossenenocken und kurbelwellen, von H. Cornelius und F. Bollenrath. Giesserei, Düsseldorf, May 8, 1936, v. 23, no. 10, p. 229-36. tables.

Le Forgeage des vilebrequins de moteurs d'aviation en U.R.S.S., par M. Précoul. L'Aérophile, Paris, May 1936, v. 44, no. 5, p. 110.

Crankshaft production. Automobile engineer, London, July 1935, v. 25, no. 334, p. 257-58. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

The Balancing of crankshafts of aeroplanes, by I. Senko. Aviation industry, Moscow, Oct. 1933, no. 8, p. 25-40. diags., illus., tables.

Thermal treatment of six-cylinder aviation crankshaft, by S. P. Filimonov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Mar.-Apr. 1933, no. 3, p. 69-72. tables.

Machining Wasp and Hornet crankshafts, by H. R. Simonds. Iron age, New York, Jan. 28, 1932, v. 129, p. 280-83. illus.

Heat treatment for aircraft engine crankshafts, by E. F. Lake. Aviation engineering, New York, Dec. 1931, v. 5, no. 5, p. 20-23. illus. (Also Heat treating and forging, Pittsburgh, Pa., Aug. 1931, v. 17, no. 8, p. 763-67. illus.)

Aircraft engine crankshafts, by E. F. Lake. Heat treating and forging, Pittsburgh, Pa., Apr. 1931, v. 17, no. 4, p. 352-56, 59. illus.

This Plant specializes in crankshaft production, by D. A. Clark. Modern machine shop, Cincinnati, Ohio, Dec. 1930, v. 3, no. 7, p. 22, 24, 26, 28, 30.

Crankshaft milling in an aircraft plant. Machinery, New York, Oct. 1930, v. 37, p. 89-91. diags., illus.

Machinery operations on aero engine crankshafts and camshafts. Machinery, London, June 26, 1930, v. 36, no. 924, p. 393-98.

Comments on the manufacturing of aviation motor crankshafts, by M. M. Kruschov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Dec. 1928, no. 12, p. 790-95. diags., illus.

Hammering, forging and punching of avio-motor crankshafts, by N. A. Minkevich. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Mar.-Apr. 1928, no. 3-4, p. 185-94; 256-63. diags., illus.

The Manufacture and defects of aero crankshafts. Mining journal, London, Aug. 18, 25, Sep. 1, 8, 15, 22, 29, 1923, v. 142, no. 4591-97, p. 629-30; 645-46; 675; 694; 709; 727. illus.

CRANKSHAFTS - VIBRATION

Permissible amplitudes of torsional vibration in aircraft engines, by Francis Mast. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1939, v. 45, no. 1, p. 311-17. discussion p. 317-20. bibliog.

Crankshaft damping. The "Metalastic" device for torsional vibrations, by N. S. Stern. Automobile engineer, London, Oct. 1938, v. 28, no. 376, p. 360-62. illus.

CRANKSHAFTS - VIBRATION

- Vibration in aircraft, by B. C. Carter. Engineering, London, Aug. 26, Sep. 2, 1938, v. 146, no. 3789, 3790, p. 256-58; 285-88. diagrs., illus.
- Torsional vibration of in-line aircraft engines, by R. M. Hazen and O. V. Montieth. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1938, v. 33, no. 8, p. 335-41.
- The Torsional oscillations of a crankshaft, by A. F. Cornock. Machinery, London, Mar. 11, 1937, v. 49, no. 1274, p. 739-40.
- Vibrations de torsion des arbres vilebrequins, par S. Wassutinski. Journal de la Société des ingénieurs de l'automobile, Paris, Dec. 1936, v. 9, no. 9, p. 411-15. diagrs., tables.
- Schwingungen des systems kurbelwelle-luftschaube, von K. Lürenbaum. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Oct. 12, 1936, v. 13, no. 10, p. 346-56. illus., tables.
- Elimination des régimes critiques de résonance torsionnelle dans les arbres-vilebrequins des moteurs à explosion, par S. Wassutinski. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, July-Sep. 1936, v. 27, no. 174, p. 81-84. diagrs.
- Différentes formes de vibrations de torsion des arbres-vilebrequins, par S. Wassutinski. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, Apr.-June 1936, v. 27, no. 173, p. 48-51. diagrs.
- Crankshafts torsional oscillations, by J. L. Beilschmidt. Aircraft engineering, London, Mar. 1936, v. 8, no. 85, p. 79-80.
- Eliminating crankshaft torsional vibration in radial aircraft engines, by E. S. Taylor. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1936, v. 38, no. 3, p. 81-89. diagrs., illus. (Abstract L'Aéronautique, Paris, Sep. 1936, v. 18, no. 208, p. 118-23)
- An Analysis of critical stresses in aircraft-engine parts, by C. F. Taylor. S.A.E. journal, New York, Nov. 1935, v. 30, no. 11, p. 412-18, 421.
- Crankshaft vibration, by G. Morris. Automobile engineer, London, Feb. 1935, v. 25, no. 329, p. 60-62. diagr.
- Vibrations de torsion des arbres vilebrequins et leurs vitesses de résonance, par S. Wassutinski. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, Oct.-Dec. 1934, v. 25, no. 167, p. 97-101. diagrs.
- Les Vitesses critiques et les oscillations de torsion des vilebrequins des moteurs à explosion, par J. Pajus. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, Jan.-May 1934, v. 25, no. 164, p. 14-22. diagrs.

ENGINE PARTS

- Experimentelle und theoretische untersuchungen über dehnungseigenschwingungen von stäben und rohren, von E. Giebe und E. Blechschmidt. Annalen der physik, Leipzig, Oct.-Nov. 1933, v. 18, pt. 2, no. 4, 5, p. 147-56; 457-85. diagrs., tables.
- Torsional vibration of aircraft engine crankshafts, by E. E. Lundquist. Aeronautical engineering, New York, July-Sep. 1933, v. 5, p. 133-39.
- Vibrazioni libere nei solidi e indifferenza dell'equilibrio elastico negli alberi e nelle ali, di Carlo Minelli. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Aug. 1933, v. 13, no. 8, p. 997-1011.
- Die Bestimmung der dämpfung von drehschwingungen einer flugmotor-kurbelwelle, von Johan L. Mansa. Kopenhagen, Levin und Munksgaard, 1933. 76 p. diagrs.
- Resonanzausschläge bei drehschwingungen von kurbelwellen, von V. Rembold und J. Jehlicka. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, May 14, 1932, v. 76, no. 20, p. 480-82. diagrs., tables. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Oct. 1932, v. 36, p. 893)
- Praktische drehschwingungs-untersuchung von luftfahrzeugtriebwerken, von Karl Lürenbaum. Z.F.M., München und Berlin, Feb. 29, 1932, v. 23, no. 4, p. 105-13. diagrs., illus., tables. (268th D.V.L. report) (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1932, v. 36, p. 481)
- Kurbelwellenbrüche im luftverkehr, von Emil Everling. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Jan. 10, 1932, v. 35, no. 1, p. 22-23. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1932, v. 36, p. 481)
- Vibration characteristics of aircraft engine crankshafts, by F. L. Prescott. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1932. 20 p. (Air corps information circular no. 664)
- Schwingungsdämpfer für kurbelwellen, von Otto Foppl. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Aug. 8, 1931, v. 75, no. 32, p. 1028-29. diagrs. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1932, v. 36, p. 481)
- Vibration characteristics of aircraft engine crankshafts. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1931. 59 p. illus. (Air corps technical report no. 3533)
- Vibrations de torsion des vilebrequins et vibrations de flexion des pales d'hélices, par J. Geiger. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Nov. 1930, v. 12, no. 138, p. 403-06. diagrs., illus.
- Zur Bestimmung der eigenschwingungszahlen von kurbelwellen, von K. Schlaefke. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Oct. 18, 1930, v. 74, p. 1451-53. diagrs.

CRANKSHAFTS - VIBRATION

- Torsionsschwingungsdämpfer junkers. Flugsport, Frankfurt a.M., Sep. 17, 1930, v. 22, no. 19, p. 325-27. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Neuere ergebnisse auf dem gebiet der kurbelwellenschwingungen, von Albert Stieglitz. (In Jahrbuch der D.V.L. Berlin, R. Oldenbourg, 1930. p. 280-88. diagrs., illus. (Also Luftfahrtforschung, München und Berlin, Feb. 14, 1930, v. 6, no. 4, p. 103-10)
- Vibration characteristics of aircraft engine crankshafts, by Ford L. Prescott. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, 1930, v. 52, pt. 1, p. 139-52. diagrs., illus. (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 31, 1930, v. 62, no. 22, p. 836-37.
- The Effect of the damping of the throws on the torsional vibration of the crankshaft system of an internal combustion engine, by J. Morris. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Nov. 1929, v. 33, no. 227, p. 1086-87. illus.
- About resonance phenomenon in crankshafts of aviation motors, by P. A. Bryantzev. Teknika vozduzhnovo flota, Moscow, July-Aug. 1929, no. 7-8, p. 429-35; 493-500.
- Kurbelwellenschwingungen, von E. A. Wedermeyer. Z.F.M., München, Mar. 28, 1929, v. 20, no. 6, p. 145-49. diagrs., illus.
- Torsional vibrations break crankshafts, by E. C. Magdeburger. Power, New York, Feb. 26, 1929, v. 69, no. 9, p. 371-73. diagrs., illus.
- Le Thrash: comment l'éviter, comment y remédier. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, Oct.-Dec. 1927, v. 18, no. 139, p. 118-25.
- The Torsional oscillations of a crankshaft, by A. F. Cornock. Machinery, London, Mar. 10, 1927, v. 29, p. 739-40. diagrs., illus.
- Torsional crankshaft vibration seen through stroborama, by W. F. Bradley. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 5, 1927, v. 56, p. 370-71.
- The Torsional vibration of shafts and shaft system, by Robert Lochner. Journal of the Institution of electrical engineers, London, Dec. 1926, v. 65, p. 76-80. diagrs., tables.
- Torsional vibration of crankshafts; its causes and control, by P. M. Heldt. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 10, 1926, v. 54, no. 23, p. 957-65. diagrs., illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Torsional vibrations in reciprocating engine crankshafts, by G. R. Goldsbrough. Proceedings of the Royal society of London, London, Sep. 1, 1925, v. 109, no. A-749, p. 99-119. diags., illus.
- Torsional vibration and critical speeds in crankshafts, by J. F. Fox. S.A.E. journal, New York, Nov. 1920, v. 7, no. 5, p. 413-17, 435. diag., illus.
- How to prevent torsional vibration in the crankshaft, by P. M. Heldt. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 1, 1920, v. 42, no. 1, p. 26-28. diags.
- The Whirling of a crankshaft, by J. Morris. Aeronautics, London, July 10, 1919, v. 17, no. 299, p. 45-46.

CYLINDERS - BLOCKS

- Construction of the new Lycoming 65 h.p. engine. Canadian aviation, Ottawa, July 1939, v. 12, no. 7, p. 58. diags., illus.
- Processing cylinder blocks, by K. W. Connor. Automobile engineer, London, Feb. 1939, v. 29, no. 381, p. 58-60. diags., illus.
- Abnutzungswiderstand von Grauguss mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Zylinderblöcke und Büchsen, von M. Schwarz. Die Giesserei, Düsseldorf, Dec. 16, 1938, v. 25, no. 46, p. 637-42. diags.
- Zweckmässige Bearbeitung von Zylinder und Laufbüchsenbohrungen in Mehrzylinderblöcken. (In Hille Nachrichten, Hille-werke A. G., Dresden, Dec. 1938, p. 8-13. illus.)
- Quelques nouveautés métallurgiques en construction automobile, par R. Cazaud. Technique moderne, Paris, Nov. 1, 1938, v. 30, no. 17, p. 719-24.
- Relief of internal stress in castings, by L. E. Benson and H. Allison. Metropolitan vickers gazette, Manchester, Aug. 1938, p. 342-47. diags.
- The Engine; cylinder blocks. American machinist, New York, June 29, 1938, v. 82, p. 558-59. illus.
- Machine for cleaning cylinder blocks. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 21, 1938, v. 64, p. 474. illus.
- Modern foundry methods; making cylinder blocks. Automobile engineer, London, Feb. 1938, v. 28, no. 368, p. 49-55. diags., illus.

CYLINDERS - BLOCKS

- Machining aero-engine cylinder blocks and crankshafts. Methods and plant employed in the manufacture of the Rolls-Royce Merlin engine. Machinery, London, Oct. 14, 21, 1937, v. 51, no. 1305-06, p. 33-39; 65-70. illus.
- Machining a cylinder block. Automobile engineer, London, Mar. 1930, v. 20, no. 265, p. 82-86. illus.
- Boring 8 cylinder motor blocks. American machinist, New York, Oct. 17, 1929, v. 71, no. 16, p. 658.
- Milling angle pads on cylinder blocks. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 13, 1929, v. 60, p. 588-89. diags., illus.
- Periodic inspection of cylinder blocks, by F. H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, Apr. 4, 1929, v. 70, no. 14, p. 545-45.
- Progress in honing-machines and the honing process, by C. G. Williams. S.A.E. journal, New York, Dec. 1928, v. 23, p. 561-67. (Abstract American machinist, New York, Nov. 29, 1928, v. 69, p. 841-42 and Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Dec. 1, 1928, v. 59, p. 787-88)
- Many european production methods applicable here; machining of cylinder blocks, by K. W. Stillman. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 22, 1928, v. 59, p. 400-03. illus.
- Inspection methods and their application; cylinder blocks, by F. H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, Aug. 9, 23, 1928, v. 69, p. 229-33; 305-10. illus.
- Modern equipment cuts cylinder block production costs; Lycoming manufacturing company, by K. W. Stillman. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 9-16, 1928, v. 58, p. 879-80; 914-15. illus.
- Lancia methods of machining aluminum cylinder blocks, by J. A. Lucas. American machinist, New York, Feb. 2-9, 1928, v. 68, p. 219-23; 247-52. illus.
- Aluminum cylinder blocks cast in permanent molds, by J. A. Lucas. American machinist, New York, Jan. 26, 1928, v. 68, p. 173-74. illus.
- Developments in cylinder grinding, by M. C. Hutto. S.A.E. journal, New York, Dec. 1927, v. 21, p. 669-77. diags., illus.
- Cylinder block production. Automobile engineer, London, Apr. 1927, v. 17, no. 227, p. 140-45.

ENGINE PARTS

Cylinder block production. Machinery, London, Mar. 17, 31, 1927, v. 29, no. 753, 755, p. 783-86; 833-37.

Where machine does double duty, by F. H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, Mar. 4, 1926, v. 64, no. 9, p. 349-52.

Machining the Wright aviation engine cylinder block, by Fred H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, June 21, 1923, v. 58, no. 25, p. 903-06. illus.

Aircraft engine with steel liners in aluminum cylinder blocks. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Aug. 21, 1919, v. 41, no. 8, p. 367-69. illus.

CYLINDERS - COOLING

Cylinder cooling and drag of radial engine installations, by Kenneth Campbell. S.A.E. journal, New York, Dec. 1938, v. 43, no. 6, p. 515-28. diags., illus.

One piece suits. Aeroplane, London, July 27, 1938, v. 55, no. 1418, p. 116.

The Air-cooled cylinder; design of aircraft engine components. Automobile engineer, London, July 1938, v. 28, no. 373, p. 257-58. diags.

Cooling cylinders; crank cases. Aircraft engineering, London, Jan. 1938, v. 10, no. 107, p. 29. illus.

Heat-transfer processes in air-cooled engine cylinders, by B. Pinkel. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1938. 16 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 612) (Abstract Mechanical engineering, New York, Apr. 1938, v. 60, no. 4, p. 329-30)

Pressure drop across finned cylinders enclosed in a jacket, by H. H. Ellerbrock, Jr. and V. G. Rollin. Washington, 1937. 27 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 621)

Cooling cylinders, by A. J. Rowledge. Aircraft engineering, London, Oct., Nov., Dec. 1936, v. 8, no. 92, 93, 94, p. 296; 324; 349. diags.

Cylinder temperature, by M. O. Teetor. Oil and gas journal, Tulsa, Okla., July 23, 1936, v. 35, no. 10, p. 43.

Engine cylinder heat loss, by C. F. Taylor. Journal of the aeronautical sciences, New York, June 1936, v. 3, no. 8, p. 282-86. illus., table.

CYLINDERS - COOLING

- Cooling cylinders (Siemens und Halske Aktien-Gesellschaft).
Aircraft engineering, London, Apr. 1936, v. 8, no. 86, p. 117. diags.
- Air flow around finned cylinders, by M. J. Brevoort and V. G. Rollin. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1936. 12 p. diags., illus., table. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 555)
- The Effect of baffles on the temperature distribution and heat-transfer co-efficients of finned cylinders, by Oscar W. Schey and V. G. Rollin. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1936. 12 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 511)
- Current problems in airline engines, by R. F. Gagg. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb. 1935, v. 36, no. 2, p. 50-57.
(Abstract Mechanical engineering, Easton, Pa., Apr. 1935, v. 57, no. 4, p. 252)
- La Technique des cylindres de moteurs à refroidissement par l'air, par George Ivanov. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, July-Sep. 1932, v. 23, no. 158, p. 78-84. diags.
- Temperature measurement of motor cylinder walls, the motors being air-cooled, by A. A. Dobrienin. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1927, no. 1, p. 69. diags.
- Cooling experiments on R.A.F.-4A cast iron cylinder, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 4 p. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 11)
- Heat distribution in aluminum air-cooled cylinders, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 15 p. diags., illus. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 10)
- Temperatures and temperature distribution on 4-1/2 inch x 5-1/2 inch (R.A.F. 8T2) aluminum cylinder on single cylinder air cooled engine, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 6 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 8)
- Wassergekühlte flugmotoren zylinder, von H. Praetorius. Motorwagen, Berlin, Apr. 30, 1920, v. 23, no. 12, p. 197-201.
- Résumé of experimental work on air cooled cylinders at the Royal aircraft establishment, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1919. 12 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 24)

CYLINDERS - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

- Que se passe-t-il dans les cylindres? par René Rabion. Les Ailes, Paris, Jan. 19, 1939, v. 19, no. 918, p. 7. diags.

ENGINE PARTS

The Air-cooled cylinder; design of aircraft engine components. Automobile engineer, London, July 1938, v. 28, no. 373, p. 257-58. diags.

Das Schleifen und glätten von motoren-zyclindern, von H. J. Schröder. Maschinenbau, Berlin, May 1938, v. 17, no. 9-10, p. 239-41.

Principles involved in cooling of finned and baffled cylinders, by M. J. Brevoort. Washington, 1938. 12 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 655)

The Design of metal fins for air-cooled engines, by Arnold E. Biermann. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1937, v. 41, no. 3, p. 388-92. diags.

Einfluss der zylindergrösse auf das baugewicht von flugmotoren, von W. D. Bensinger. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Apr. 20, 1937, v. 14, no. 4-5, p. 228-32.

Cylinders, by A. G. Elliott, A. A. Rubbra and T. Shelley. Aircraft engineering, London, Dec. 1936, v. 8, no. 94, p. 349. illus.

Versuche über die festigkeit dünner unversteifter zylinder unter schub-und längskräften, von W. Ballerstedt und H. Wagner. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Sep. 20, 1936, v. 13, no. 9, p. 309-12. illus.

The Design of built-up cylinders, by H. L. Cox. Engineer, London, Aug. 21, 1936, v. 162, no. 4206, p. 179-80.

The Effect of baffles on the temperature distribution and heat-transfer co-efficients of finned cylinders, by Oscar W. Schey and V. G. Rollin. Washington, 1936. 12 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical report no. 511)

Influence de la forme de la chambre d'explosion sur les pressions de combustion, par M. Laure. La Science aérienne, Paris, Nov.-Dec. 1935, v. 4, no. 6, p. 373-92. bibliog., diags., illus., tables.

Cylinder events studied in the logarithmic diagram, by A. T. Gregory. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1935, v. 36, no. 5, p. 191-99. diags., illus.

Surface and shape characteristics of cylinder bores, by K. W. Connor. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1935, v. 36, no. 3, p. 95-111. diags.

Fin and cylinder-baffle design for air-cooled engines. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1934, v. 35, no. 4, p. 370-75. diags., illus.

CYLINDERS - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

La Technique des cylindres de moteurs à refroidissement par l'air, par George Ivanov. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, July-Sep. 1932, v. 23, no. 158, p. 78-84. diags., illus.

Wright cyclone cylinder. Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1932, v. 20, no. 1, p. 65. illus.

Air-cooled cylinder head design, by R. Chilton. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1931, v. 29, p. 185-91, 227. (Also Automotive abstracts, Cleveland, Ohio, June 27, 1931, v. 64, p. 984-85)

Air-cooled cylinder head design, by R. Chilton. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1931, v. 29, no. 1, p. 14. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Jan. 1932, v. 36, no. 253, p. 73)

Design of air-cooled cylinders, by E. H. Godfrey. Aviation engineering, New York, Apr. 1931, v. 4, no. 4, p. 18-20. illus.

Average side pressure of piston on the wall of a cylinder, by M. A. Lebin. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1930, no. 7, p. 463-75. diags., tables.

Cylinder head design, by H. R. Ricardo. Automobile engineer, London, July-Aug. 1929, v. 19, no. 256, 257, p. 257-61; 284-86. (Abstract Mechanical engineering, New York, Oct. 1929, v. 51, no. 10, p. 773)

The Measurement of maximum cylinder pressure, by Chester W. Hicks. Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1929, v. 33, no. 222, p. 468.

Weights of cast-iron cylinders in pounds per foot of length. Machinery, New York, Apr. 1929, v. 35, no. 8, p. 151.

Desirability of a large-bore engine, by A. Taub. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1929, v. 24, no. 3, p. 282-89. illus., tables.

Removable cylinders simplify maintenance of air cooled airplane engines, by Archibald Black. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 25, 1926, v. 54, no. 12, p. 528-31. illus.

The Design of air cooled cylinders, by C. Fayette Taylor. Mechanical engineering, New York, Aug. 1925, v. 47, p. 647. (Also Slipstream, Dayton, Ohio, June, July 1925, v. 6, no. 6, 7, p. 13-15, 22; 20-23 and Aviation, New York, June 8-15, 1925, v. 18, no. 23-24, p. 634-36; 664-67)

ENGINE PARTS

The Oval cylinders. Aeroplane, London, Dec. 3, 1924, v. 27, no. 23, p. 524-26. illus.

Aero-engine cylinder calculations. Practical engineer, London, Dec. 13, 1923, v. 68, no. 1920, p. 333-35. illus.

Some aspects of air cooled cylinder design and development. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr.-Oct. 1922, v. 10-11, p. 231-60; 363-67. diags., illus.

Experience in development of cylinders for air-cooled engines, by S. D. Heron. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 23, 1922, v. 46, no. 12, p. 657-61.

Preliminary calculation of cylinder dimensions for aircraft engines, by Otto Schwager. Washington, 1921. 11 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 38) (From Z.F.M., Berlin, Dec. 31, 1920, v. 11, no. 23, 24, p. 341-43) (Abstract Aerial age, New York, Oct. 31, 1921, v. 14, no. 8, p. 179-80)

Cylinder dimensions, by Claude D. Farmer. Flying, London, Feb. 5, 1919, v. 5, no. 107, p. 112-14.

Resumé of experimental work on air cooled cylinders at the Royal aircraft establishment, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1919. 12 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 24)

Cylinder design. Flying, London, Dec. 11, 1918, v. 4, no. 99, p. 504-05.

Aero engine cylinders. Flying, London, Oct. 31, Nov. 21, 28, 1917, v. 2, no. 41, 44, 45, p. 234, 236; 281, 282; 299, 300. illus.

Cylinders and crankshaft rotate in new engine. Aerial age, New York, May 21, 1917, v. 5, no. 10, p. 320.

Some essential features of high-speed engines, by A. F. Milbrath. Automobile, New York, Jan. 11, 1917, v. 36, no. 2, p. 137-39. diags.

CYLINDERS - HEADS

Aircraft engines and their development, by Arthur Nutt. Canadian aviation, Ottawa, Aug. 1939, v. 12, no. 8, p. 10.

Canadian car and foundry presents first all-canadian aircraft engine. Canadian aviation, Ottawa, July 1939, v. 12, no. 7, p. 24.

CYLINDERS - HEADS

Assembling cylinder heads and barrels. Aircraft production, London, Nov. 1938, v. 1, no. 1, p. 14-15. diags., illus.

Materials of aircraft construction; Sec. 8 - cylinder heads, by H. J. Gough. (In 26th Wilbur Wright memorial lecture). Journal of the R.A.S., London, Nov. 1938, v. 42, no. 335, p. 990-92. illus.

The Engine; cylinder heads. American machinist, New York, June 29, 1938, v. 82, p. 560-64. illus.

Austauschstoffe; zylinderkopfdichtungen. Die Dichtung Goetze Werk, Burscheidt buchhandlung, Köln, 1938, no. 6. 5 p. illus.

Shrink-fit data aluminum cylinder heads of automobile and aircraft engines. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Oct. 2, 1937, v. 77, no. 14, p. 442. table.

Machining aero-engine cylinder heads, cylinder barrels, valves and components. Machinery, London, July 8, 15, 22, 29, 1937, v. 50, no. 1291-94, p. 445-50; 474-81; 505-09; 537-42. illus.

A Sparking plug adapted for measuring cylinder-head temperatures, by C. D. Boerlage and A. G. Cattaneo. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb. 1937, v. 40, no. 2, p. 28.

Metallurgical problems of aero engine manufacture, by E. R. Gadd. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Aug. 1936, v. 40, no. 308, p. 622-33. illus.

Note on effect of cylinder head design on detonation, by C. F. Taylor and G. L. Williams. Journal of the aeronautical sciences, New York, July 1936, v. 3, no. 9, p. 313-15. diags., illus. (Abstract L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Feb. 1937, v. 17, no. 2, p. 146)

Cylinder head manufacture. Commercial motor, London, May 29, 1936, v. 63, no. 1628, p. 532. illus.

Aluminum heads at Paris show. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Feb. 29, 1936, v. 74, no. 9, p. 349-50. illus.

Iron and copper bonded in composite cylinder heads, by Irving E. Aske. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Nov. 30, 1935, v. 73, no. 22, p. 724-27, 733-34. diags., illus.

Bagnulo polycarburant cylinder-head, by Edgar Brandt. Aeroplane, London, Feb. 6, 1935, v. 48, no. 1237, p. 158. diags.

Machining Bristol, Mercury and Pegasus cylinder heads. Machinery, London, Jan. 19, 1933, v. 41, no. 1058, p. 453-58. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Air-cooled cylinder-head design, by R. Chilton. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1931, v. 29, p. 185-91. (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 27, 1931, v. 64, p. 984-85)
- New "E" cylinder heads for Wright engines. Southern aviation, Atlanta, Ga., Sep. 1931, v. 3, no. 1, p. 40. illus.
- Cylinder heads on Wright engines have spark plug coolers. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Aug. 22, 1931, v. 65, no. 8, p. 285. diagrs., illus.
- Air cooled cylinder head design, by R. Chilton. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1931, v. 29, no. 1, p. 14.
- Machining for Wasp cylinder heads. Aviation engineering, New York, May 1931, v. 4, no. 5, p. 27, 41. illus.
- Machining cylinder heads for Wasp engines, by F. C. Duston. Machinery, London, Apr. 23, 1931, v. 38, no. 967, p. 97-100. illus. (Also Machinery, New York, Mar. 1931, v. 37, no. 7, p. 497-500)
- Wright announces new series. "E" series has new type cylinder head for lower head temperatures, by Fred Burns. Aeronautical industry, East Stroudsburg, Pa., Apr. 11, 1931, v. 16, no. 4, p. 14.
- Air-cooled cylinder head design, by R. Chilton. Aviation engineering, New York, Feb. 1931, v. 4, no. 2, p. 13-14. illus.
- Finishing of aviation motor "U.O.S.P." cylinder head, by M. L. Sazonov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1931, no. 10, p. 682-85. diagrs.
- Machining airplane engine cylinder heads, by C. O. Herb. Machinery, London, July 24, 1930, v. 36, no. 928, p. 521-23. diagrs., illus.
- Machining airplane engine cylinder heads on a Mult-au-matic, by Charles O. Herb. Machinery, New York, June 1930, v. 36, no. 10, p. 763-65. diagrs., illus.
- Aluminum alloys for aircraft-engine piston and cylinder heads, by A. J. Lyon. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, Advance paper for meeting, May 19-22, 1930. 11 p. illus.
- Cylinder head design, by H. R. Ricardo. Automobile engineer, London, July-Aug. 1929, v. 19, no. 256, 257, p. 257-61; 284-86. (Abstract Mechanical engineering, New York, Oct. 1929, v. 51, no. 10, p. 773)

CYLINDERS - HEADS

Expansion in engines with aluminum cylinder heads, by D. P. Muirhead. Power, New York, Apr. 20, 1926, v. 63, p. 609. diagr.

Casting an aluminum head on a steel cylinder, by E. H. Dix, Jr. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 8, 1921, v. 45, p. 474-75. illus.

CYLINDERS - LINERS

New method of providing an engine cylinder of light alloy with a liner of hard metal by casting it in. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 25, 1939, v. 80, no. 12, p. 390. illus.

Cylinder bore wear, by A. Taub. Automobile engineer, London, Mar. 1939, v. 29, no. 382, p. 82-90. illus.

Was halten sie von zylinderlaufbüchsen? von G. Baumgart. Motorwelt, Berlin, Dec. 23, 1938, v. 36, no. 26, p. 920-23. illus.

Zweckmässige bearbeitung von zylinder und laufbüchsenbohrungen in mehrzylinderblöcken. (In Hille Nachrichten, Hille-werke A.G., Dresden, Dec. 1938, p. 8-13)

Quelques nouveautés métallurgiques en construction automobile, par R. Cazaud. Technique moderne, Paris, Nov. 1, 1938, v. 30, no. 17, p. 719-24.

Cylinder inserts. Automobile engineer, London, Nov. 1938, v. 28, no. 378, p. 437-39. diagrs.

Correcting distortion in cylinder liners, by H. A. Grinding and H. Andrews. Machinery, London, Aug. 4, 1938, v. 52, no. 1347, p. 564. illus.

Schleudergussbüchsen, von W. A. Geisler und H. Jungbluth. Technische mitteilungen krupp (Technische berichte), Essen, Aug. 1938, v. 6, no. 4, p. 96-101.

Piston rings and cylinder liners, by G. Williams. Automobile engineer, London, Sep. 1937, v. 27, no. 361, 362, p. 299-302; 333-36. illus., tables.

Cylinder liners (Damier-Benz Aktien gesellschaft). Engineer, London, Nov. 13, 1936, v. 162, no. 4218, p. 533. diagr.

Cross linerless light-alloy cylinder. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 2, 1936, v. 74, no. 18, p. 647-48. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Nitrided cylinder liners. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Nov. 23, 1935, v. 73, no. 21, p. 694-95. diagrs., illus., table.
- Zylinderlaufbüchsen aus nickelgusseisen, von E. Pohl. Deutsche motor-zeitschrift, Dresden, June 20, 1935, v.12, no. 6, p. 114-16. illus.
- Cylinder liners, by T. R. Twigger. Automobile engineer, London, May 1935, v. 25, no. 332, p. 179-81. diagr., tables.
- Hardened alloy cast iron cylinder liners triple mileage between engine overhauls. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Feb. 2, 1935, v. 72, no. 5, p. 154-56. illus.
- Hardening cylinder liners, by I. Dummelow. Automobile engineer, London, Jan. 1935, v. 25, no. 328, p. 7-9. illus., tables.
- Zylinderlaufbüchsen laufeigenschaften. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Dec. 25, 1934, v. 37, no. 24, p. 622-23. illus., tables.
- Heat treated gray iron cylinder liners, by W. Paul Eddy, Jr. Transactions of the American foundrymen's association, Chicago, 1934, v. 41, p. 129-51. illus., tables.
- Cylinder sleeves bored or reamed at high rate. Iron age, New York, Feb. 7, 1929, v. 123, p. 414. illus.
- In the realm of metallurgy; nitriding process applied to wearing surfaces of steel liners for aero engine cylinders, by L. Guillet. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Oct. 6, 1928, v. 59, no. 14, p. 488. table.
- Cylinder sleeves for airplane engines. American machinist, New York, Aug. 11, 1927, v. 67, no. 6, p. 229-32. illus.
- Test on a cast iron cylinder with steel liner and overhead valves made to a standard R.A.F.-4D aluminum cylinder engine design, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 4 p. diagrs. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 20)
- Aircraft engine with steel liners in aluminum cylinder blocks. Automotive industries, New York, Aug. 21, 1919, v. 41, no. 8, p. 367-69. illus.

CYLINDERS - METALS

- Aircraft engines and their development, by Arthur Nutt. Canadian aviation, Ottawa, Aug. 1939, v. 12, no. 8, p. 10.

CYLINDERS - METALS

- Crankshaft and cylinder materials, by L. B. Sperry. Automobile engineer, London, July 1938, v. 28, no. 373, p. 242.
- Hard bores for easier flights, nitriding cylinder barrels, by J. C. Ward, Jr. American machinist, New York, May 18, 1938, v. 82, p. 410-12.
- Chromium plated cylinder bores. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 25, 1937, v. 77, no. 13, p. 422.
- Wear resistance; "Fescol" and "Lemet" methods of chromium-plating cylinders, crankshafts and camshafts. Automobile engineer, London, Jan.-Aug. 1936, v. 26, no. 341, 348, p. 11; 319-20. diags.
- Cross leichtmetall-zylinder, von B. Lengerke. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Stuttgart, July 10, 1936, v. 39, no. 13, p. 339.
- Light metal pistons and cylinders without cylinder barrel. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 2, 1936, v. 74, no. 18, p. 647-48. illus.
- Nitralloy cylinder barrels for airplane engines, by Edwin F. Cone. Metals and alloys, New York, May 1936, v. 7, no. 5, p. 119-21. illus.
- Engine cylinder surface quality, by K. Brozyna. Machinery, London, Jan. 1936, v. 47, no. 1214, p. 473-76. illus.
- Air-cooled engine with hard aluminum cylinder. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 1, 1935, v. 72, no. 22, p. 731. diags.
- Betrachtungen über zylinderguss für luftgekühlte motoren unter besonderer berücksichtigung eines kupferzusatzes, von Hermann Kopp. Mitteilungen aus den Forschungsanstalten der Gutehoffnungshütte, Berlin, Feb. 1935, v. 3, no. 7, p. 192-98. bibliog., illus., tables.
- Cylinder heads of aluminum alloys, by George Mortimer. Metal industry, London, Jan. 10, 1930, v. 36, p. 35-36. (Also Canadian foundrymen, Toronto, Nov. 1929, v. 20, p. 12-14)
- The Nitration of engine cylinders. The Aeronautical journal, London, Jan. 1930, v. 34, no. 229, p. 124. (Also Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Oct. 8, 1929, no. 22, p. 482)
- Nickel cast iron engine cylinders, by E. J. Bothwell. Aero digest, New York, July 1929, v. 15, no. 1, p. 104-06. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Data on machinability and wear of cast iron; properties improved by nickel and chromium, by Thomas H. Wickenden. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb., June, 1928, v. 22, no. 2, 6, p. 206-12; 641-43. diags., illus., tables.
- Aluminum alloys for aeroplane engines, by F. C. Lea. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Aug. 1925, v. 29, no. 176, p. 338-98. diags., illus., tables.
- Cooling experiments on R.A.F.-4A cast iron cylinder, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 4 p. table. A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 11)
- Heat distribution in aluminum air cooled cylinders, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 15 p. diags., illus. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 10)
- Temperature distribution in 100 mm x 140 mm cast iron cylinders, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 6 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 9)
- Temperatures and temperature distribution on 4-1/2 inch x 5-1/2 inch (R.A.F.-8T2) aluminum cylinder on single cylinder air-cooled engine. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 6 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 8)
- Test on a cast iron cylinder with steel liner and overhead valves made to a standard R.A.F.-4D aluminum cylinder engine design, by A. H. Gibson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 4 p. diags., table. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 20)
- Metallurgy of cast-iron aeroplane engine cylinders, by F. W. Adams. Foundry, Cleveland, Ohio, Mar. 1918, v. 46, p. 128. (Also Journal of the A.S.M.E., New York, Dec. 1917, v. 39, p. 1033 and Aerial age, New York, Oct. 29, 1917, v. 6, no. 7, p. 286-87)
- Steel cylinders for aircraft engines. Engineer, London, June 8, 1917, v. 123, p. 531. diagr.
- Hydraulically forged steel cylinders. Aerial age, New York, Apr. 2, 1917, v. 5, no. 3, p. 73.
- Hold first aero session. Automobile, New York, Feb. 8, 1917, v. 36, no. 5, p. 323-26. illus. (Also Horseless age, New York, Mar. 15, 1917, v. 39, p. 7-9)

CYLINDERS - PRODUCTION

- The Finishing of aero-engine cylinder bores. Machinery, London, July 13, 1939, v. 54, no. 1396, p. 468.

CYLINDERS - PRODUCTION

- Honing in the aircraft industry, by K. W. Connor. Machinery, New York, July 1939, v. 45, no. 11, p. 776-77. diagrs., illus.
- Machining cylinder barrels for air cooled airplane engines. Machinery, New York, June 1939, v. 45, no. 10, p. 682-84. illus.
- New method of securing heads of air-cooled aircraft engine cylinders. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 25, 1939, v. 80, no. 12, p. 407.
- Noteiles techniques; voice un nouveau procédé pour déceler les soufflures dans les pièces fondues. Les Ailes, Paris, Mar. 9, 1939, v. 19, no. 925, p. 7.
- Zweckmässige bearbeitung von zylinder und laufbüchsenbohrungen in mehrzylinderblöcken. Hille Nachrichten, Hille-werke A.G., Dresden, Dec. 1938, p. 8-13. illus.
- Das Honen von zylinderbohrungen, von R. Koch. Automobil-technische zeitschrift, Berlin, Nov. 10, 1938, v. 41, no. 21, p. 562-63.
- Assembling cylinder heads and barrels. Aircraft production, London, Nov. 1938, v. 1, no. 1, p. 14-15. diagrs., illus.
- Production of cylinders for private-aircraft engines, by Raymond Chavy. Foundry trade journal, London, Sep. 8, 1938, v. 59, no. 1151, p. 173. illus. (Also Die Giesserei, Düsseldorf, Oct. 21, 1938, v. 25, no. 21, p. 552)
- Surface finish related to wear in internal combustion engines, by K. W. Connor. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1938, v. 43, no. 2, p. 305-12. illus.
- Nitriding process of metal hardening, by B. Clements. Aero digest, New York, July 1938, v. 33, no. 1, p. 74. illus.
- Unique cylindrical grinding in aircraft engine plants. Machinery, New York, July 1938, v. 44, no. 11, p. 760-61. illus.
- Verfahren der feinstbearbeitung. Feindreihen mit diamanten, von K. Günther. Maschinenbau, Berlin, June 1938, v. 17, no. 11-12, p. 275-78. illus.
- Hard bores for easier flights, by J. C. Ward, Jr. American machinist, New York, May 18, 1938, v. 82, no. 10, p. 410-12.
- Das Schleifen und glätten von motorenzylindern, von H. J. Schröder. Maschinenbau, Berlin, May 1938, v. 17, no. 9-10, p. 239-41. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Standard shadow factory; specialized production method of Bristol-Mercury cylinder units. Automobile engineer, London, Apr.-May 1938, v. 28, no. 370, 371, p. 123-30; 154-56. diags., illus.
- Chromium plated cylinder bores. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 25, 1937, v. 77, no. 13, p. 422.
- Machining aero-engine cylinder heads, cylinder barrels, valves and components. Machinery, London, July 8, 15, 22, 29, 1937, v. 50, no. 1291-94, p. 445-50; 474-81; 505-09; 537-42. illus.
- The Mechanism of nitride-hardening, by Z. Shaw and M. S. Fisher. Journal of the Iron and steel institute, London, Sep. 1937, v. 136, no. 2, p. 143-67. diags., illus., tables. (Abstracts Iron and steel industry, London, Sep. 22, 1937, v. 10, no. 15, p. 641-44 and Foundry trade journal, London, Oct. 21, 1937, v. 57, no. 1105, p. 320)
- Die Bearbeitung der zylinder von luftgekuehlten stern-flugmotoren, von Konnopasch. Werkstattstechnik und werksleiter, Berlin, May 15, 1937, v. 31, no. 10, p. 221-26.
- The Hydro-electric scheme of the Galloway water power company. The Hestard hardening process for engine cylinders. Engineering, London, Oct. 9, 1936, v. 142, no. 3691, p. 394. illus.
- Der Neue krause-feinbohrblock. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, July 10, 1935, v. 38, no. 13, p. 343. illus.
- Die Verfahren der zylinderbearbeitung, von H. Shaw. Deutsche motor-zeitschrift, Dresden, Apr. 20, 1935, v. 12, no. 5, p. 94-96, 98. diags.
- Grinding blind end bores; the Hutto hoving process applied to aircraft engine cylinders. Automobile engineer, London, Oct. 1934, v. 24, no. 324, p. 366. diags.
- Precision finishing of blind-end bores, by J. A. Carlin. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Dec. 9, 1933, v. 69, no. 124, p. 703-04.
- Micromatic develops bore for blind end cylinders. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Oct. 21, 1933, v. 69, p. 490. diags., illus.
- Machining aero engine cylinders. Machinery, London, Jan. 12, 1933, v. 41, no. 1057, p. 425-28.
- Machining aero engine cylinders. Aircraft engineering, London, Jan. 1933, v. 5, no. 47, p. 3.

CYLINDERS - PRODUCTION

- Machining of aircraft cylinder barrels, by C. H. Deckard.
Western machinery world, San Francisco, Cal., Aug. 1931,
v. 22, no. 8, p. 345-47. illus.
- Planning for aircraft cylinder production, by A. G. Lloyd.
Aviation engineering, New York, Aug. 1931, v. 5, no. 2, p.
14-16. illus.
- Cylinder grinding extraordinary. Flight, London, Mar. 27, 1931,
v. 23, no. 13, p. 268. illus.
- Machining cylinder heads for Wasp engines, by F. C. Duston.
Machinery, New York, Mar. 1931, v. 37, p. 497-500. diags.,
illus.
- Aviation engine cylinder finishing, by C. D. Smith. Aviation
engineering, New York, Sep. 1930, v. 3, no. 9, p. 10.
- Casting cylinders in green sand, by D. J. Campbell. S.A.E.
journal, New York, Feb.-July 1930, v. 26, 27, p. 177-84;
91-92. diags., illus.
- Cylinder regrinding practices, by C. E. Parker. Aircraft ser-
vicing, Washington, N. J., May 1930, v. 1, no. 1, p. 7-8,
30. illus.
- The Nitration of engine cylinders. The Aeronautical journal,
London, Jan. 1930, v. 34, no. 229, p. 124. (Also Auto-
mobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Oct. 8, 1929, no. 22,
p. 482)
- White iron edges on machined surfaces of cylinder heads and
blocks are responsible for economic losses, by G. M. Eaton.
Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Nov. 30, 1929, v. 61,
no. 22, p. 792-94.
- Finishing cylinders by the honing process, by C. G. Williams.
Machinery, New York, Jan. 1929, v. 35, no. 5, p. 359-60.
- Progress in honing-machines and the honing process, by C. G.
Williams. S.A.E. journal, New York, Dec. 1928, v. 23, p.
561-67. (Abstract American machinist, New York, Nov. 29,
1928, v. 69, p. 841-42 and Automotive industries, Phila-
delphia, Dec. 1, 1928, v. 59, p. 787-88)
- Nitriding process applied to wearing surfaces of steel liners
for aero engine cylinders, by L. Guillet. Automotive in-
dustries, Philadelphia, Oct. 6, 1928, v. 59, p. 488.
- Data on machinability and wear of cast iron; properties improved
by nickel and chromium, by Thomas H. Wickenden. S.A.E.
journal, New York, Feb., June 1928, v. 22, no. 2, 6, p.
206-12; 641-43. diags., illus., tables.

ENGINE PARTS

- Continental cylinder-block line-up, by Charles O. Herb. Machinery New York, Nov. 1927, v. 34, no. 3, p. 201-06.
- Finishing cylinder bores. Automobile engineer, London, Jan. 1927, v. 17, no. 224, p. 24-28. illus.
- Difficult piece of machine work; finishing the interior of a cylinder casting of unusual shape, by A. T. Gregory. American machinist, New York, Oct. 20, 1925, v. 63, p. 685-86. diagr., illus.
- Two gages for aero engine cylinders, by W. H. Thompson. American machinist, New York, Feb. 21, 1924, v. 60, no. 8, p. 297-98. illus.
- New process of steel cylinder construction, by G. D. Angle. Aviation, New York, Dec. 31, 1923, v. 15, no. 27, p. 794-95. diagrs.
- Machining steel cylinder sleeves of the Wright aviation engine, by Fred H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, Aug. 2, 9, 1923, v. 59, no. 5, 6, p. 171-73; 205-07. diagrs., illus.
- Casting an aluminum head on a steel cylinder, by E. H. Dix, Jr. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 8, 1921, v. 45, p. 474-75. illus.
- Utilization of special machines in cylinder block production, by J. Edward Schipper. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 7, 1921, v. 44, no. 14, p. 756-59. diagrs.
- Assembling Liberty motor cylinders, by H. A. Carhart. American machinist, New York, July 3, 1919, v. 51, p. 27-30. illus.
- Finishing operations on Liberty motor cylinders, by H. A. Carhart. American machinist, New York, June 19, 1919, v. 50, p. 1197-1201. illus.
- Welding operations on Liberty motor cylinders, by H. A. Carhart. American machinist, New York, May 29, 1919, v. 50, p. 1019-25. illus.
- Operations on the Liberty motor cylinders, by Fred H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, Apr. 17, 1919, v. 50, p. 757-58. illus.
- Cylinder grindings, by F. D. Jones. Machinery, New York, Mar. 1919, v. 25, p. 620-21. diagrs., illus.
- Manufacturing the Curtiss airplane cylinder, by C. D. Ranger. American machinist, New York, May 23, July 11, Aug. 8, 1918, v. 48-49, p. 855-58; 62-65, 257-60. illus.

CYLINDERS - PRODUCTION

- Grinding Liberty airplane engine cylinders. Automotive industries, New York, June 20, 1918, v. 38, no. 25, p. 1215-16.
- Grinding Liberty motor cylinders. Iron trade record, Cleveland, Ohio, May 30, 1918, v. 62, p. 1368-69. illus.
- Hydraulically forged steel cylinders. Aerial age, New York, Apr. 2, 1917, v. 5, no. 3, p. 73.

CYLINDERS - WEAR

- Notes on piston rings and cylinder wear, by D. D. Cook. A.S.M.E. bulletin, New York, Aug. 1939, 8 p. illus.
- Some aspects of engine wear, by H. H. Jackson. Aircraft engineering, London, May 1939, v. 11, no. 123, p. 190-93. diags., illus.
- Cylinder bore wear, by A. Taub. Automobile engineer, London, Mar. 1939, v. 29, no. 382, p. 82-90. illus. (Also Engineering, London, Feb. 10, 1939, v. 47, no. 3813, p. 169-71)
- Cylinder inserts. Automobile engineer, London, Nov. 1938, v. 28, no. 378, p. 437-39. illus.
- Effect of oil characteristics on wear in aviation engines, by O. C. Bridgeman and M. L. Leidig. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1938, v. 43, no. 4, p. 19.
- Cylinder wear, by C. G. Williams. Automobile engineer, London, Aug. 1938, v. 28, no. 374, p. 289-94. diags., illus., tables.
- Surface finish related to wear in internal combustion engines, by K. W. Connor. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1938, v. 43, no. 2, p. 305-12. illus.
- Le Graissage et l'usure des cylindres d'après quelques communications récentes, par L. Beaugeois. Journal of the Société des ingénieurs de l'automobile, Paris, June 1938, v. 11, no. 6, p. 252-65. diags., illus.
- Cylinder wear. Some further possible reasons that may offer a solution, by G. I. Finch. Automobile engineer, London, May 1938, v. 28, no. 371, p. 166.
- The Reduction of piston ring and cylinder wear, by Macy O. Teetor. S.A.E. Preprint for meeting Jan. 10 to 14, 1938. 8 p. illus. (Also Transactions of the S.A.E., New York, Apr. 1938, v. 42, no. 4, p. 137-40, 156) (Abstract S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1938, v. 42, no. 5, p. 36)

ENGINE PARTS

Cylinder-wear; effect of pressure. Automobile engineer, London, Dec. 1937, v. 27, no. 366, p. 500.

Chromium plated cylinder bores. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 25, 1937, v. 77, no. 13, p. 422.

The Attack of heat-resisting steels by hot gases, by E. Houdremont and G. Bandel. Engineer, London, Aug. 27, 1937, v. 164, no. 4259, p. 54-55. tables.

L'Usure des cylindres des moteurs à carburation, par P. Prevost. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, June 1937, v. 28, no. 178, p. 65-75. diagr.

Cylinder bore wear, by A. Taub. Automobile engineer, London, Apr. 1937, v. 27, no. 357, p. 134-39. diagrs.

Observations on cylinder-bore wear, by M. M. Roensch. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1937, v. 40, no. 3, p. 89-98. diagrs., illus.

Preparation of surfaces for wear resistance, by H. Shaw. Machinery, London, Aug. 27, 1936, v. 48, no. 1246, p. 653-57. diagrs., illus., tables.

Cylinder wear in gasoline engines, by C. G. Williams. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1936, v. 38, no. 5, p. 191. diagrs., tables.

Cylinder wear, where and why, by S. W. Sparrow and T. A. Scherger. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1936, v. 38, no. 4, p. 117-25. diagrs., illus., tables.

Pressure under top piston ring major cause of cylinder wear, by Otto Halling. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 7, 1936, v. 74, no. 10, p. 370.

Cylinder wear sessions. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb., Mar. 1936, v. 38, no. 2, 3, p. 32; 36.

Aircraft engine piston rings and cylinder wear, by R. Insley. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb. 1936, v. 38, no. 2, p. 36.

Cylinder wear measurements, by G. D. Boerlage and B.J.J. Gravesteyn. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 25, 1936, v. 74, no. 4, p. 124.

Cylinder wear on aero engines, by R. Insley. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 25, 1936, v. 74, no. 4, p. 128. table.

Sticking pistons - cylinder life. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 25, 1936, v. 74, no. 4, p. 122. diagrs.

CYLINDERS - WEAR

- Über den verschleiss der zylinderlaufbahnen, von R. Koch. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Jan. 25, 1936, v. 39, no. 2, p. 31-36. illus.
- Engine cylinder surface quality, by K. Brozyna. Machinery, London, Jan. 1936, v. 47, no. 1214, p. 473-76. illus.
- Nieuwe cylinders slijtage-proeven. Auto, Haarlem, 1936, v. 33, no. 30, p. 1161-62. illus.
- Indue cylinder wear in internal combustion and steam engines, by J. Horace Young. Journal of the Institution of automobile engineers, London, Nov. 1935, v. 4, no. 2, p. 26-43. diagr., illus., tables.
- Logoramento dei cilindri. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Feb. 1935, v. 15, no. 2, p. 209-10. diagrs.
- Cylinder bore and shape characteristics; wear and corrosion, by K. W. Connor. S.A.E. journal, New York, Jan. 1935, v. 36, no. 1, supp., p. 9, 23.
- Metal fatigue and methods for its measurement, by R. Cazaud. Journal of the aeronautical sciences, New York, July 1934, v. 1, no. 3, p. 137-43.
- Nitriding process applied to wearing surfaces of steel liners for aero engine cylinders, by L. Guillet. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Oct. 6, 1928, v. 59, p. 488.
- Data on machinability and wear of cast iron; properties improved by nickel and chromium, by T. H. Wickenden. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb., June 1928, v. 22, no. 2, 6, p. 206-12; 641-43. illus.
- Causes of cylinder wear told, by H. L. Newton. S.A.E. journal, New York, Jan. 1928, v. 22, no. 1, p. 138-39.

GEARS

- History of rotary engines and pumps. Engineer, London, Aug. 18, Sep. 1, 1939, v. 168, p. 174-76; 200-04, 228-29. diagrs., illus.
- Master gears for Pratt-Whitney aircraft engines, by C. O. Herb. Machinery, New York, July 1939, v. 45, no. 11, p. 778-83. illus.
- Why gear teeth wear, by T. R. Rideout. American machinist, New York, June 14, 1939, v. 83, p. 425-27. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Gear steels, by P. M. Heldt. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Dec. 17, 1938, v. 79, no. 25, p. 788-800. illus., tables.
- Relais d'entraînement. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1938, v. 20, no. 235, p. 63. illus.
- Materials of aircraft construction; Sec. 6 - gears, by H. J. Gough. (In 26th Wilbur Wright memorial lecture) Journal of the R.A.S., London, Nov. 1938, v. 42, no. 335, p. 989-90.
- Metals and lubricants for bearings and gears, by R. W. Dayton. Metals and alloys, New York, Oct. 1938, v. 9, no. 10, p. 281-85. illus.
- A Variable gear for aero motors, by J. Carter. Aeroplane, London, Sep. 21, 1938, v. 55, no. 1426, p. 346. illus.
- Metals and lubricants for bearings and gears - abstract of 125 papers at the symposium of the British Institution of mechanical engineers, by R. W. Dayton. Metals and alloys, New York, Sep. 1938, v. 9, no. 9, p. 211-18. illus.
- Nitriding process of metal hardening, by B. Clements. Aero digest, New York, July 1938, v. 33, no. 1, p. 74. illus.
- Hard bores for easier flights, by J. C. Ward, Jr. American machinist, New York, May 18, 1938, v. 82, no. 10, p. 410-12.
- Cambio graduale di velocità e sua applicazione al gruppo motopropulsore degli aerei, di A. Castagna. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, May 1938, v. 28, no. 5, p. 623-45. diagrs., tables.
- Valves and valve gears, by A. T. Colwell. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 23, 1938, v. 78, p. 572. diagrs.
- Note sur la contrainte des dentures dans les réducteurs d'aviation par Georges Lehr. E.N.S.A. (École nationale supérieure d'aéronautique), Paris, Nov.-Dec. 1937, no. 6. 2 p. table.
- Aircraft engine reduction gears, by Ford L. Prescott. Iron age, New York, Apr. 8, 1937, v. 139, no. 14, p. 30-33. (Abstract S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1937, v. 40, no. 5, p. 46)
- Reduction gears for aircraft engines. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar, 20, 1937, v. 76, no. 12, p. 476.
- Konstruktive entwicklung der getriebetechnik, von D. Wolf. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Sep. 5, 1936, v. 80, no. 36, p. 1093-98. diagrs.
- Die Berechnung von zahnradgetrieben unter besonderer berücksichtigung der drehzahlnormung, von A. Wallich und H. Schoepke. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Feb. 29, 1936, v. 80, no. 9, p. 241-44. illus.

GEARS

- Change speed gears for aero motors. *Aeroplane*, London, Feb. 5, 1936, v. 1, no. 1298, p. 183-85. diagrs., illus., table.
- Driving gear, by H. R. Ricardo. *Automobile engineer*, London, Feb. 1936, v. 26, no. 342, p. 73. illus.
- Right gears for Wright engines, by H. R. Le Grand. *American machinist*, New York, Jan. 1-15, 1936, v. 80, no. 2, p. 4-6, 48-50. diagr., illus.
- Einfluss des zusammenbaues auf den lärm der zahnradgetriebe, von H. Hofer. *Maschinenbau*, Berlin, Aug. 1935, v. 14, no. 15, p. 433-35. tables.
- Abnutzung von zahnradern, von M. Fink und U. Hoffman. *Zeitschrift des V.D.I.*, Berlin, Sep. 9, 1933, v. 77, no. 36, p. 978-79. illus.
- Flüssigkeitsgetriebe, von W. Bauer. *Automobiltechnische zeitschrift*, Stuttgart, May 25, 1933, v. 36, no. 10, p. 258-62. (*Abstract Journal of the R.A.S.*, London, Mar. 1934, v. 38, p. 246)
- Fabrication des réducteurs d'hélices Farman pour moteurs d'avions. *La Technique aéronautique*, Paris, 1933, v. 24, no. 127, p. 62-72. illus. (*Abstract Journal of the R.A.S.*, London, Mar. 1934, v. 38, p. 246)
- Paris aviation show reveals developments in reduction gears and superchargers, by W. F. Bradley. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, Dec. 10, 1932, v. 67, no. 24, p. 734-36. diagrs., illus.
- Les Progrés de commandes mécaniques Farman. *L'Aéronautique*, Paris, Aug. 1932, v. 14, no. 159, p. 261-62. diagrs., illus.
- L'Impiego del riduttore sui motori di aviazione, di Ugo De Caria. *Aeronautica*, Milano, Apr. 1932, v. 6, no. 4, p. 229-34. diagr., illus.
- Engrenages de transmission pour moteurs d'aéronefs. *L'Aéronautique*, Paris, Feb. 1932, v. 14, no. 153, p. 51. (*Abstract Journal of the R.A.S.*, London, June 1932, v. 36, p. 485)
- Gears for aircraft engines a quality product, by A. K. Stamer. *Steel*, Cleveland, Ohio, Aug. 6, 1931, v. 89, no. 6, p. 41-42. illus.
- Tables of the number of teeth of pinions for distributing mechanism with internal connection in star-shaped motors, by F. A. Tzender. *Teknika vozdušnovo flota*, Moscow, May 1930, no. 5, p. 321-25. illus., tables.

ENGINE PARTS

Baustähle und triebwerksbemessung in amerikanischen flugmotoren, von A. E. Thiemann. Deutsche luftfahrt, Berlin, 1920, v. 34, no. 6, p. 153-56. tables.

Geared engines for airplanes antedate direct-drive types, by Edmund B. Neill. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Dec. 28, 1929, v. 61, p. 938-40, 946. diagrs., illus.

Gearing of aircraft propellers, by T. P. Wright and R. E. Johnson. S.A.E. journal, New York, Dec. 1929, v. 25, no. 6, p. 667-72. illus. (Also Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Oct. 1929, v. 6, no. 4, p. 58)

The Ground spur gear for aero engines, by A. H. Orcutt. Aircraft engineering, London, Dec. 1929, v. 1, no. 10, p. 336.

Lorraine untersetzungsgetriebe für flugmotor. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Oct. 10, 1929, v. 32, no. 10, p. 630-31. illus.

The In-line air cooled engine, by S. D. Heron. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1929, v. 24, no. 4, p. 376-87. illus.

Beitrag zur triebwerksberechnung von flugmotoren, von O. Steigenberger. Z.F.M., Berlin, Mar. 14, 1929, v. 20, no. 5, p. 113-23. diagrs., illus.

Lorraine develops own reducing gear for aircraft engines. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 22, 1928, v. 59, p. 418-19. diagr.

The Jaguar reduction gear. The Armstrong-Siddeley air mail, London, Aug. 1928, v. 1, no. 2, p. 30-32. diagrs.

Un Enseignement de la coupe Schneider. L'emploi du réducteur sur les appareils rapides, par G. Lehr. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1928, v. 10, no. 104, p. 16-17. illus.

Geared down propellers and the efficiency of commercial planes, by Richard M. Mock. Aviation, New York, May 30, 1927, v. 22, no. 22, p. 1137-40. illus.

Beiträge zum abnutzungsproblem mit besonderer berücksichtigung der abnutzung von zahnradern, von Werner Bondi. Berlin, V.D.I. verlag g.m.b.h., 1927. 137 p. illus., tables.

Variable timing gear of Bristol "Jupiter" aircraft engine. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 29, 1926, v. 54, no. 17, p. 728. illus.

French airplane speed reducing gear to be used here, by W. F. Bradley. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 8, 1926, v. 54, no. 14, p. 615. illus.

GEARS

- Functioning of reduction gears on airplane engines, by Raffaelli Matteucci. Washington, 1926. 9 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 352) (From Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, 1925, v. 3, no. 6, p. 101-07)
- RS-1 clutch and gear drives. Slipstream, Dayton, Ohio, Sep. 1925, v. 6, no. 9, p. 10. (Also Aviation, New York, July 6, 1925, v. 19, p. 12-13. illus.)
- The Bristol variable timing gear. Aeroplane, London, Feb. 25, 1925, v. 28, no. 8, p. 182, 184. illus.
- Increasing aero engine power at altitude. Bristol "Jupiter" variable timing gear. Flight, London, Feb. 19, 1925, v. 17, no. 8, p. 99-100. illus.
- Goodyear gear drive (Aeromarine 135 HP U-6-D). Aviation, New York, Jan. 23, 1922, v. 12, no. 4, p. 101-02. (Also Aerial age, New York, Jan. 23, 1922, v. 14, no. 20, p. 473-74, 479)
- The New Rolls-Royce reduction gear. Aeroplane, London, Oct. 19, 1921, v. 21, no. 16, p. 346-48. illus.
- Experience with geared propeller drives for aviation engines, by K. Kutzbach. Aerial age, New York, Jan. 3, 10, 1921, v. 12, no. 17, 18, p. 442-45; 466-69. diagr.
- Dependence of the efficiency of an airscrew on the speed of rotation and the diameter with the question of engine gearing, by A. Fage and H. E. Collins. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 22 p. diagrs., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 442)
- Power recuperating engines, by G. Funck. Scientific american, New York, June 1920, v. 121, p. 568-69. diagr. (Also Mechanical engineering journal, New York, June 1920, v. 42, no. 6, p. 354-55 and Automobile engineer, London, Apr. 1920, v. 10, no. 137, p. 145-53)
- Aero motors; proper gearing, by Claude D. Farmer. Flying, London, Jan. 9, 1918, v. 3, no. 51, p. 25-26.

GENERATORS

- Eclipse generators. Aviation, New York, Apr. 1939, v. 38, no. 4, p. 44. illus.
- Die Starkstromanlage des luftschiffes "Graf Zeppelin", von E. Hilligardt. Siemens zeitschrift, Berlin, Apr. 1939, v. 19, no. 4, p. 172-77. (Also Metropolitan Vickers technical news bulletin, London, May 26, 1939, no. 662, p. 6)

ENGINE PARTS

- New eclipse 15 and 30 volt generators ready. American aviation, Washington, Mar. 1, 1939, v. 2, no. 19, p. 25. illus.
- Eclipse 1500-watt generator for 12/24 volt d.c. operation. Aero digest, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 34, no. 3, p. 192. illus.
- New eclipse 30 volt engine driven aircraft generator. U. S. Air services, Washington, Mar. 1939, v. 24, no. 8, p. 33. illus.
- Synchronizing aircraft engine speeds - Hamilton generator. U. S. Air services, Washington, Mar. 1939, v. 24, no. 3, p. 26. illus.
- H and K generator. Aviation, New York, Dec. 1938, v. 37, no. 12, p. 49. illus.
- Permanent magnet material in electric generators and ignition magnetos. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 17, 1938, v. 79, p. 359. diagr.
- Standby generator. Aviation, New York, July 1938, v. 37, no. 7, p. 47. illus.
- Die Elektrische bordanlage von flugzeugen, von H. Viehmann. Elektrotechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Apr. 7, 1938, v. 59, no. 14, p. 361-66. diagrs.
- L'Electricité à bord des avions, par G. E. Hugel. Electricité, Paris, Dec. 1937, Feb. 1938, v. 21, 22, no. 39, 41, p. 463-66; 70-75.
- Engine generator; Heintz and Kaufman type 300. New York, Aviation equipment and export, inc., 1938. bulletin. 8 p. illus.
- Ignition, by A. Swan. (In his Aero engines, design and practice. New York, Pitman publishing corp., 1938. p. 325-66. diagrs., illus., tables)
- Modern automotive electrical equipment, by R. M. Critchfield. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1937, v. 41, no. 2, p. 358-63. diagrs., illus.
- Generator regulating systems; the principles of operation of various control systems of aeroplane electrical generation, by B. Stykes. Aircraft engineering, London, Feb. 1937, v. 9, no. 96, p. 37-40. diagrs., illus.
- Accumulators for aeroplanes. Aircraft engineering, London, Mar. 1936, v. 9, no. 97, p. 81-82. diagrs., illus.
- Electrical generators for aircraft, by Jack Delmonte. Aero digest, New York, Nov. 1935, v. 27, no. 5, p. 26-28. diagrs., illus., tables.

GENERATORS

Stabile und labile schwingungen eines zweikreis-röhren-generators bei überkritischer kopplung, von Paul von Handel. München und Berlin, Jahrbuch 1932, Deutsche versuchsanstalt für luftfahrt, p. 1-7. diagrs.

Windmills for aircraft generators. The manufacture and wind-tunnel testing of a centrifugally operated variable-pitch type. Aircraft engineering, London, June 1931, v. 3, no. 28, p. 144. illus.

Electric characteristics of spark generators for automotive ignition, by R. B. Brode, D. W. Randolph and F. B. Silsbee. Washington, U. S. Govt. print off., 1926. 27 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 241) (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1927, v. 31, no. 197, p. 448)

Airplane-engine generator problems. S.A.E. journal, New York, Nov. 1925, v. 17, no. 5, p. 510.

Generator problems due to crankshaft vibrations, by J. W. Allen. Mechanical engineering, New York, Oct. 1925, v. 47, no. 10, p. 793-94. illus.

Air fans for driving aircraft generators, by G. F. Gray, J. W. Reed and P. N. Elderkin. Engineering and industrial management, London, Jan. 27, 1921, v. 5, n.s., no. 4, p. 98-100. diagrs., illus.

Power required to drive aeronautic engine magnetos and generators, Aviation, New York, Oct. 1, 1920, v. 9, no. 5, p. 157. table.

Power required to drive aeronautic engine magnetos and generators. Washington, U. S. engineering division, 1920. 3 p. (Air service information circular no. 42) (Also McCook Field report, serial no. 1281)

Report on the Delco automatic generator cut-out. Washington, U. S. engineering division, 1920. 7 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 151)

Aviation ignition, a description of the Delco generator battery ignition as applied to modern aviation engines. Dayton, Ohio, The Dayton engineering laboratories company, 1919. 43 p. illus.

MAGNETOS

Eisemann magneto for light engines. Aero digest, New York, July 1939, v. 35, no. 1, p. 122. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Bendix-Scintilla aircraft magnetos. U. S. Air services, Washington, Feb. 1939, v. 24, no. 2, p. 31.
- Bendix-Scintilla aircraft magneto type S. F. 9L-2. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 38, no. 2, p. 60. illus.
- Magnéto d'aviation type "P". L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1938, v. 20, no. 235, p. 78. illus.
- Magnetos magnificent. Aeroplane, London, Jan. 19, 1938, v. 54, no. 1391, p. 86.
- Aircraft magnetos - MI-1 and MI-2. London, Thomson-Houston company, 1938. Instruction booklet no. 1525.
- Magneto manual; a practical and general reference work. London, The Technical press ltd., 1938. 3rd edition revised. 252 p. illus.
- Type AG 4 - magnetos. London, Thomson-Houston company, 1938. Instruction booklet no. 1407.
- L'Allumage. Les magnétos, par L. Delorme. Plein ciel, Paris, Sep.-Oct. 1937, v. 10, no. 56, p. 22-26. illus.
- Un Nouveau magnéto de la Société "RB". Les Ailes, Paris, May 21, 1936, v. 16, no. 779, p. 4. illus.
- La Curva di anticipo automatico nel magnete di aviazione, di Vincenzo Maffoni. Sprazzi e bagliori, Milano, Mar. 1936, no. 3, p. 5-12. illus.
- A Quarter of a century - design and development - electrical equipment - magneto. Automobile engineer, London, June 1935, v. 25, no. 333, p. 205-08. illus.
- The History of the Scintilla magneto. Aviation engineering, New York, Jan. 1933, v. 8, no. 1, p. 27. illus.
- Magneto interchangeable with coil ignition. Automotive abstracts, Cleveland, Ohio, Nov. 1932, v. 10, no. 11, p. 436. (Also Motor transport, London, Sep. 24, 1932, v. 55, p. 3)
- Nouvelle orientation de la technique de l'allumage. La Conquête de l'air, Bruxelles, Oct. 1, 1932, v. 28, no. 10, p. 545-46. diagrs.
- Servicing a magneto, by James G. Thompson. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Mar. 1932, v. 11, no. 3, p. 32.
- Sistemi moderni d'accensione per motori d'aviazione. Aeronautica, Milano, Jan. 1932, v. 6, no. 1, p. 29-30. diagrs., illus.

MAGNETOS

- Ignition - magnets, by H. B. Miller. Model airplane news, Dunellen, N. J., Sep. 1931, v. 5, no. 4, p. 9-11, 41-42. illus.
- Aircraft ignition equipment; Bosch inductor-type aviation magneto, by J. T. Lansing. Aviation engineering, New York, Sep. 1930, v. 3, no. 9, p. 15-16. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Aircraft magnetos, by E. E. Hall. Aircraft servicing, Washington, N. J., Sep. 1930, v. 1, no. 5, p. 7-9. diagrs.
- B.T.H. magnetos. Aeroplane, London, June 25, 1930, v. 38, no. 26, p. 1251-52. illus.
- Magnetit d'accensione, di A. Chiodi. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Feb. 1930, v. 6, no. 2, p. 403.
- L'Allumage Delco dans l'automobile et l'aviation, par J. Rosaldy. Paris, E. Chiron, 1930. 119 p. diagrs., illus.
- Flanged magneto-mountings. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1929, v. 24, no. 5, p. 541-42. illus.
- New type Scintilla magneto. Airway age, New York, Jan. 1929, v. 10, no. 1, p. 94.
- Un Nuevo encendido alemán por magneto para motores de aviación. Icaro, Madrid, Sep. 1928, no. 9, p. 275-77. illus.
- Der Scintilla-magnet. Illustrierte flug-woche, Berlin-Lichterfelde, Sep. 1928, v. 10, no. 9, p. 278-81. diagrs., illus.
- New special light weight magneto developed by Splitdorf engineers, by E. B. Novosielski. U. S. Air services, Washington, May 1928, v. 13, no. 5, p. 36. illus.
- Splitdorf NS-9 aircraft magnetos featured by low weight. Aviation, New York, Mar. 26, 1928, v. 24, p. 779. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 17, 1928, v. 58, no. 11, p. 453-55 and Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1928, v. 12, no. 1, p. 48)
- Principles of magneto ignition. Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1928, v. 12, no. 1, p. 54. illus.
- Splitdorf model VA aircraft magneto. Aviation, New York, Oct. 3, 1927, v. 23, no. 14, p. 811. illus.
- Scintilla aircraft magnetos gain wide favor. Aviation, New York, Mar. 28, 1927, v. 22, no. 13, p. 615-16. illus.
- Magneto manual, by H. R. Langman. London, C. Lockwood and son, 1927. 221 p. diagrs., illus., tables.

ENGINE PARTS

- Splitdorf model VA double magneto. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1927. 1 p. (Air service formation circular no. 11)
- The Scintilla magneto for aircraft engines. Aviation, New York, Mar. 16, 1925, v. 18, no. 11, p. 294-95. illus.
- Dual ignition for aircraft engines. Aviation, New York, Nov. 24, 1924, v. 17, no. 21, p. 1307.
- The Relationship between the number of secondary turns on a magnet armature and the secondary voltage with shunt resistance. Measurements on a rotating armature magneto, by G. E. Bairsto. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1924. 8 p. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 73)
- Aero magnetos, by C. G. Grey. Aeroplane, London, July 1923, v. 25, spec. Gothenburg issue, p. 22. illus.
- Groupe motopropulseur, par P. Gambier et J. Amet. (In their Cours pratique d'aviation. Paris, Librairie Delagrave, 1922. p. 142-226. diagrs., illus.)
- British magnetos. Aeroplane, London, Jan. 19, 1921, v. 20, no. 3, p. 68.
- Note on the synchronism of the spark of the Dixie 8 cylinder magneto, by G. E. Bairsto. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. diagrs. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 22)
- On the relation between the number of secondary turns on a magnet armature and the secondary voltage with shunted resistance, by G. E. Bairsto. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 6 p. tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 52)
- The Potential wave-form of a magneto, by N. R. Campbell. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 10 p. illus. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 47)
- Report on magneto faults, by G. E. Bairsto. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 6 p. diagrs., tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 18)
- Safety spark gap in magnetos for super compression engines at high altitudes. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 4 p. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 7)
- Simplified theory of the magneto, by Francis B. Silsbee. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 15 p. diagrs., illus. tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 123)
- Summary of researches on magnetos at the national physical laboratory, by B. A. Campbell and D. W. Dye. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 4 p. tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 1)

MAGNETOS

Power required to drive aeronautic engine magnetos and generators. Aviation, New York, Oct. 1, 1920, v. 9, no. 5, p. 157.

Magneto vs. battery ignition. Aeronautics, London, Sep. 23, 1920, v. 19, no. 362, p. 224.

B.T.H. magnetos. Aeroplane, London, July 21, 1920, v. 19, no. 3, p. 212. illus.

Why magneto ignition makes a good engine better. Aircraft journal, New York, Mar. 13, 1920, v. 6, no. 11, p. 22. diags., illus.

L'Accensione con magneto nei motori a scoppio. Torino, Lattes e Compagnia, 1920. 130 p.

Comparative merits of Dixie magnetos and Delco battery ignition system when used on Liberty "12" aero engine. (Power plants report no. 76). Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 4 p. (Air service information circular no. 17) (Abstract Aviation, New York, May 1, 1920, v. 8, no. 7, p. 291-92)

Hispano-suiza engine, model E and I. Ignition timing instructions and chart. Dixie type 800 magneto. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. (Air service information circular no. 5)

Magnetos for gasoline engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 15 p. (U.S. Air service, War department document no. 934)

Notes on the "break" of a magneto, by Norman Campbell. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 14 p. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 49)

Notes on the relation between the output of a magneto and its size and weight, by G. E. Bairsto. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 4 p. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 42)

On the effective inductance, effective resistance and self capacity of magneto windings, by N. W. McLachlan. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 42 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 45)

Power required to drive aeronautic engine magnetos and generators. U. S. engineering division. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. (Air service information circular no. 42) (Also McCook Field report, serial no. 1281)

Supplementary report on the effect of capacity on the peak voltage of a magneto. Tests on rubber cable, by C. C. Paterson and N. R. Campbell. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 6 p. tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 30)

ENGINE PARTS

- Tests on high-tension magnetos, by E. A. Griffiths. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 4 p. diags. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 275)
- The Theory of a magneto, by Norman Campbell. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 47 p. tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 40)
- Magneto supremacy. Aircraft, New York, Sep. 27, 1919, v. 5, no. 13, p. 5.
- The New Splitdorf magneto. Aerial age, New York, Apr. 21, 1919, v. 9, no. 6, p. 304. illus.
- The Liberty magneto. Aerial age, New York, Mar. 17, 1919, v. 9, no. 1, p. 55. illus.
- Battery versus magneto on the airplane. Scientific american, New York, Feb. 1, 1919, v. 120, p. 96.
- Standardized magnetos for aircraft engines. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1, 1919, v. 6, no. 1, p. 37. illus.
- Automotive magneto ignition; its principle and application, with special reference to aviation engines, by Michael E. Toepel. New York, Spon and Chamberlain, 1919. 137 p. diags., illus.
- British standard specifications of magnetos for aircraft purposes. London, Published for the Association by C. Lockwood and son, 1919. 28 p. illus., tables. (Superseding for aircraft purposes report no. 80, 1917) (British engineering standards association report no. 86)
- Characteristics of high-tension magnetos, by Francis B. Silsbee. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 23 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 58)
- Splitdorf and the magneto situation. Aerial age, New York, Nov. 25, 1918, v. 8, no. 11, p. 574. diags., illus.
- Bosch magnetos re-christened "Liberty". Aerial age, New York, July 8, 1918, v. 7, no. 17, p. 820.
- Aero engines, magnetos and carburetors, by Harold Pollard. New York, The Macmillan company, 1918. 84 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Magneto ignition. Aerial age, New York, Dec. 31, 1917, v. 6, no. 16, p. 698-99. diagr.
- Magneto ignition. Flight, London, Sep. 27, Nov. 29, 1917, v. 9, no. 39, 48, p. 1010-11, 1037-38; 1064-65, 1089, 1115, 1150-51, 1253. illus.

MAGNETOS

- The High-tension magneto, with special reference to the ignition of airplane engines, by A. P. Young. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Apr.-June 1917, v. 21, no. 82, p. 142-218. diags., illus., tables. (Abstract Aerial age, New York, Sep. 24, Oct. 8, 1917, v. 6, no. 2, 4, p. 64-65; 158-59 and Electrician, London, Sep. 14, 28, Oct. 5, 1917, v. 79, 80, no. 24-26, p. 922-24; 963-66; 998-1001; 7-9)
- Aeroplane magnetos, by A. P. Young. Times engineering supplement, London, Apr. 27, 1917, no. 510, p. 97.
- The Berling magneto. Aerial age, New York, Aug. 14, 1916, Feb. 19, 1917, v. 3, 4, no. 22, 23, p. 665-66; 673. illus.
- Cooke contact breaker. An interesting contact breaker for magnetos. Flight, London, Feb. 8, 1917, v. 9, no. 6, p. 136.
- Berling magneto spare parts list. Curtiss standard model QX5 aeronautical motor. Buffalo, Curtiss aeroplane and motor corporation, 1917. 8 p. illus.
- The Berkshire magneto. Aerial age, New York, Aug. 28, 1916, v. 3, no. 24, p. 725. illus.
- The Petrol engine, the magneto and the carburettor. Notes on air resistance, by A. E. Berriman. London, Methuen and company, ltd., 1914. 289 p. diags., tables.
- The Bosch-magneto. Österreichische flug zeitschrift, Wien, May 25, 1913, v. 7, no. 10, p. 247. (Also Flight, London, June 4, 1910, v. 2, no. 23, p. 428-29)
- Magneto, accumulator, or dual ignition. Aeronautics, London, Mar. 1912, v. 5, no. 49, p. 72-73.
- Die Mea-magnetos auf der Berliner automobil-austellung, 1911. Deutsche zeitschrift für luftschiffahrt, Berlin, Oct. 18, 1911, v. 15, no. 21, p. 24-25. illus.
- Two spark plugs to cylinder (Unterberg-Helmle). Aeronautics, New York, Aug. 1910, v. 7, p. 65-66. illus.
- The Gibaud magneto. Flight, London, June 4, 1910, v. 2, no. 23, p. 428-29. illus.

MANIFOLDS

- Design and installation of exhaust manifolds and their accessories, by G. F. Titterton. Aviation, New York, Apr., May, June 1939, v. 38, no. 4, 5, 6, p. 28-29, 79-80, 84; 26-27, 86, 88, 92; 32-35, 86, 88. diags., illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Ryan exhaust manifold joints. Aero digest, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 34, no. 3, p. 191-92. illus.
- Production of steel manifolds and cowlings. Machinery, London, Dec. 29, 1938, v. 53, no. 1368, p. 385-92. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Radial-type exhaust manifolds. Aircraft journal, New York, Dec. 1938, v. 1, no. 2, p. 47-49. illus.
- Probleme des abgasturbinenbaues, von K. Leist. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Oct. 10, 1938, v. 15, no. 10-11, p. 481-94. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Development of modern exhaust collector rings, by Fred H. Rohr. Aero digest, New York, Aug. 1938, v. 33, no. 2, p. 84, 87-88. illus.
- Carburetion, manifolding and the fuel antiknock value, by E. Bartholomew, H. Chalk and B. Brewster. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1938, v. 42, no. 4, p. 141-56. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Le Radiateur et l'échappement constituent une phase motrice du moteur d'aviation moderne, par Maurice Victor. Les Ailes, Paris, Mar. 31, 1938, v. 18, no. 876, p. 7-8. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Eagle streamline exhaust ring. Aero digest, New York, June 1937, v. 30, no. 6, p. 64. illus.
- Exhaust ring. Especially applicable to use with N.A.C.A. cowlings. Aviation, New York, May 1937, v. 36, no. 5, p. 49. diagrs., illus., tables.
- New exhaust ring. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., May 1937, v. 17, no. 5, p. 44.
- Theory, design and application of engine exhaust collector rings, by Joseph Seamons. Aero digest, New York, Dec. 1934, v. 25, no. 6, p. 32-34, 36.
- Induction system. Automobile engineer, London, May, June, July 1932, v. 22, no. 293, 294, 295, p. 222-26; 262-64; 329-32. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Stainless steel exhaust manifold. Aviation, New York, Sep. 1931, v. 30, no. 9, p. 559.
- A Method for reducing the temperature of exhaust manifolds, by Oscar W. Schey and Wilfred W. Young. Washington, 1931. 9 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 392)

MANIFOLDS

Dual carburetion and manifold design, by F. C. Moch. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1929, v. 24, p. 593-603. diagsr.

PISTON RINGS

Piston ring blow-by on high-speed petrol engines, by C. G. Williams. Engineering, London, June 9, 16, 1939, v. 147, no. 3830, 3831, p. 693-94; 723-26. diagsr., tables.

Der Radial anpressdruck von kolbenringen für fahrzeugmotoren, von C. Englisch. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, May 25, 1939, v. 42, no. 10, p. 290-92. diagsr., tables.
(Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 15, 1939, v. 81, no. 2, p. 88)

Steel piston rings. Automobile engineer, London, Mar. 1939, v. 29, no. 382, p. 90. illus.

Factors which influence the design of piston rings and materials used in them, by J. M. Dodge. New York, A.S.M.E., bulletin, 1939. 6 p. illus.

Notes on piston rings from the operator's view point, by Stuart Nixon. New York, A.S.M.E., bulletin, 1939. 10 p. illus.

Abdichtungsverhältnisse von kolbenringen in verbrennungskraftmaschinen, von C. Englisch. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Nov. 25, 1938, v. 41, no. 22, p. 579-84. illus.

Quelques nouveautés métallurgiques en construction automobile, par R. Cazaud. Technique moderne, Paris, Nov. 1, 1938, v. 30, no. 17, p. 719-24. illus.

Ring gumming; some design considerations. Automobile engineer, London, Nov. 1938, v. 28, no. 378, p. 440. diagsr.

Wachsen von gusseisen bei kolbenringen bei temperaturen bis 700°, von F. Bollenrath und K. Bungardt. Stahl und eisen, Düsseldorf, Oct. 12, 1938, v. 58, no. 41, p. 1111-13. illus.

Effect of oil characteristics on wear in aviation engines, by O. C. Bridgeman and M. L. Leidig. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1938, v. 43, no. 4, p. 19.

Multivent rings. Aeroplane, London, Sep. 21, 1938, v. 55, no. 1426, p. 355.

Piston rings; design, material, and casting methods in relation to performance, by G. Williams. Automobile engineer, London, Aug. 1938, v. 28, no. 374, p. 305-08. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- "Heat-formed" piston rings. Flight, London, July 28, 1938, v. 34, no. 1544, p. 52.
- A New piston ring tester. Aircraft engineering, London, July 1938, v. 10, no. 113, p. 218. illus.
- "Cell-faced" piston rings. Flight, London, May 12, 1938, v. 33, no. 1533, p. 466d.
- The Reduction of piston ring and cylinder wear, by Macy O. Testor. New York, S.A.E. Preprint for meeting Jan. 10 to 14, 1938. 8 p. illus. (Also Transactions of the S.A.E., New York, Apr. 1938, v. 42, no. 4, p. 137-40, 156) (Abstract S.A.E. journal, May 1938, v. 42, no. 5, p. 36)
- Piston rings (the theory underlying the high point design), by N. Stern. Automobile engineer, London, Jan. 1938, v. 28, no. 367, p. 27-28. illus.
- The Problem of ring-sticking in aviation engines, by O. C. Bridge. S.A.E. journal, New York, Dec. 1937, v. 41, no. 5, p. 545-47. illus.
- Läppen von kolbenringen. Werkstattstechnik und werksleiter, Berlin, Nov. 1, 1937, v. 31, no. 21, p. 480. diags.
- Der Elastizitätsmodul von kolbenringwerkstoffen, von C. Englisch. Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift, Berlin, Sep. 10, 1937, v. 40, no. 17, p. 431-34. diags., illus.
- Piston rings and cylinder liners, by G. Williams. Automobile engineer, London, Sep. 1937, v. 27, no. 361, 362, p. 299-302, 333-36. illus., tables.
- Theory of piston ring lubrication presented, by A. R. Castleman. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 24, 1937, v. 76, no. 17, p. 617. diags.
- Neuartiger kolbenring, von D. V. Kern. Deutsche Motorenzeitschrift, Dresden, Mar. 15, 1937, v. 14, no. 4, p. 118. diags., illus., tables.
- Ring sticking attacked from four sides; abstracts of papers at S.A.E. meeting. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb. 1937, v. 40, p. 18-19.
- A New laminated piston ring, by J. W. Howlett. Commercial motor, London, Jan. 1937, v. 64, no. 1661, p. 774. illus.
- Piston ring friction in high speed engines, by Louis Illmer. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, Jan. 1937, v. 59, no. 1, p. AER 1-6.

PISTON RINGS

- Fertigung von kolbenringen, von F. Scheffler. Maschinenbau, Berlin, Dec. 1936, v. 14, no. 23-24, p. 687-89. illus.
- Pressure under top piston ring major cause of cylinder wear, by Otto Halling. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 7, 1936, v. 74, no. 10, p. 370.
- Aircraft engine piston ring and cylinder wear, by R. Insley. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb. 1936, v. 38, no. 2, p. 36.
- Friction of piston rings, by C. J. Hawkes and G. F. Hardy. Transactions of the Northeast coast institution of engineers and shipbuilders, Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1935-36, p. 143-78. diagrs., tables.
- Factors controlling the performance of pistons and piston rings, by D. D. Robertson. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1935, v. 37, no. 4, p. 370-77. illus., tables.
- German progress in piston rings, brake drums, and other automobile castings, by W. A. Geisler. Engineering, London, Aug. 30, 1935, v. 140, no. 3633, p. 234-36. diagrs.
- Piston rings and the control of oil consumption in new and used engines, by D. D. Robertson. Automobile industries, Philadelphia, May 18, 1935, v. 72, no. 20, p. 670-75. diagrs.
- "Gold seal" piston ring. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 27, 1935, v. 72, no. 17, p. 587.
- Le Segment dans les moteurs d'aviation, par G. Mahoux. Revue scientifique, Paris, Apr. 13, 1935, v. 73, no. 7, p. 224-33. diagrs., illus.
- Reibungs- und undichtigkeitsverluste an kolbenringen, von M. Eweis. Forschung aus dem gebiete des ingenieurwesens, Berlin, Mar.-Apr. 1935, v. 6, no. 2, p. 104. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Widerstand probleme der kolben und kolbenringen der zylinder von grossleistende luftgekühlter motoren, von A. Füssenhäuser. Deutsche luftwacht, ausgabe Luftwissen, Berlin, Mar. 15, 1934, v. 1, no. 3, 4 p.
- The Making of piston rings, by A. I. Balashov. Aviation industry, Moscow, Oct. 1933, no. 8, p. 18-25. diagrs., illus.
- Perfectionnements au montage des segments sur les pistons de moteurs ou autres machines. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1932, no. 152, p. 18. diagrs. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1932, v. 36, p. 482)
- Piston rings - piston rings in the making. Flight, London, Nov. 20, 1931, v. 23, no. 47, p. 1157-58. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Leakage tests of piston rings, by Preston A. Petre. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1931, v. 28, no. 6, p. 685-86.
- Rings - how to install them, by John H. Engel. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Mar. 1931, v. 9, no. 3, p. 32-34. illus.
- Formulae for determination of the dimensions of the casting for making piston rings, by V. A. Pivovarov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1930, no. 7, p. 475-78. diagrs.
- Aero engine piston ring design, by W. A. Oubridge. Aircraft engineering, London, May 1929, v. 1, no. 3, p. 99-102. diagrs., illus.
- Design and manufacture of piston rings of airplane motors, by L. V. Klimenko. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Jan. 1928, no. 1, p. 13-29. diagrs., illus., tables.
- The Friction of pistons and piston rings, by T. E. Stanton. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1925. 4 p. illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 93)
- Piston rings, by John Magee. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1922, v. 11, no. 3, p. 273-74. illus.
- Piston rings and ring grooves, by C. R. Manes. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1922, v. 11, no. 3, p. 262-64. illus.
- Test of oil scraper piston ring and piston fitted oil drain holes, by H. S. McDowell. Washington, 1922. 25 p. diagrs., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 88, 114)
- The Piston ring problem. The Allen solution. Flight, London, Nov. 4, 1920, v. 12, no. 45, p. 1150-51. diagrs.
- Burd piston rings. Aerial age, New York, Feb. 12, 1917, v. 4, no. 22, p. 606. illus.
- Piston rings. More efficient piston rings. Aeronautics, London, May 3, 1916, v. 10, n.s., no. 133, p. 291. illus.

PISTONS

- Oberflächenbehandlung von leichtmetallkolben, von E. Meyer-Rässler. Metallwirtschaft, Berlin, Feb. 17, 1939, v. 18, no. 7, p. 151-54. (Abstract Metals and alloys, New York, July 1939, v. 10, no. 7, p. MA 429)
- Small piston build-up at a profit by Robert Kirkpatrick. Metallurgy, Los Angeles, Cal., Jan. 1939, v. 7, no. 1, p. 12. (Abstract Metals and alloys, New York, Aug. 1939, v. 10, no. 8, p. MA 33)

PISTONS

Symposium on piston temperatures. New York, Society of automotive engineers, Jan. 1939. 160 p.

Verbesserung der laufeigenschaften der kolben von kraftwagenmotoren, von E. Koch, H. Klemm, E. J. Kohlmeyer und E. Nitzsche. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Dec. 18, 1937, Nov. 26, 1938, v. 81, 82, p. 1458-60; 1379-80. illus., table.

Quelques nouveautés métallurgiques en construction automobile, par R. Cazaud. Technique moderne, Paris, Nov. 1, 1938, v. 30, no. 17, p. 719-24. diags.

Materials of aircraft construction, by H. J. Gough. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Nov. 1938, v. 62, no. 335, p. 922-1032. illus., tables.

Système de refroidissement du piston, par S. D. Heron et B. Read. La Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, Oct. 1938, v. 29, no. 186, p. 159-60. diags.

Die Festigkeitseigenschaften von probestäben aus leichtmetallkolbenlegierungen im gegossenen, warmgepressten und vergüteten zustand, von M. Ensslin. Metallwirtschaft, Berlin, Aug. 5, 1938, v. 17, no. 31, p. 831-39. illus., tables.

Das Schleifen und lappen von kolbenbolzen, von H. J. Schröder. Maschinenbau, Berlin, July 1938, v. 17, no. 13-14, p. 355-57. illus.

Die Vereinigung artverschiedener werkstoffe bei motorkolben, von G. Gressenich. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, June 25, 1938, v. 41, no. 12, p. 325-29. illus.

Cast pistons. Flight, London, June 23, 1938, v. 33, no. 1539, p. 624.

Machining cast-steel pistons. Machinery, London, June 16, 1938, v. 52, no. 1340, p. 309-12. illus.

Dies for casting aluminum pistons. Machinery, London, June 2, 1938, v. 52, no. 1338, supp. p. 69-70. illus.

A Note on beryllium-aluminum alloys for aircraft pistons, by J. B. Johnson. Metals and alloys, New York, Apr. 1938, v. 9, no. 4, p. 94. diags., table.

Piston cooling, by S. D. Heron and B. Read. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 19, 1938, v. 78, no. 12, p. 429-30. diags.

Kolbenwerkstoffe; verzinnzte kolben-laufflächen. Metallwirtschaft, Berlin, Mar. 4, 1938, v. 17, no. 9, p. 238. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Kolben für flugmotoren, von Paul Sommer. Luftwissen, Berlin, Mar. 1938, v. 5, no. 3, p. 79-84. diags., illus.
- The Production of die cast pistons. Machinery, London, Feb. 3, 1938, v. 51, no. 1321, supp., p. 25-27. diags., illus.
- Alloys for pistons, by Andrew Swan. (In his Aero engines, design and practice. London, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1938. p. 23)
- Aero engine piston production. Method at the Rolls-Royce plant in the manufacture of the Merlin engine. Machinery, London, Oct. 7, 1937, v. 51, no. 1304, p. 1-7. illus.
- A Piston design, by C. W. Truxwell, Jr. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 12, 1937, v. 75, no. 11, p. 354. illus.
- Les Machines à pistons libres, par R. P. Pescara. Journal de la Société des ingénieurs de l'automobile, Paris, July-Aug.-Sep. 1937, v. 10, no. 7, p. 423-33. illus.
- Les Moteurs à pistons "Volants" (moteur Emil Capitaine), par Léonce Keuleyan. Les Ailes, Paris, Aug. 26, 1937, v. 17, no. 845, p. 7. illus.
- Piston temperatures in a sleeve-valve oil engine, by H. Wright Baker. Engineering, London, Feb. 5, 1937, v. 143, no. 3708. diags.
- Tin plating aluminum alloy pistons, by D. Brown, V. Shulnburg and G. Dell. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Dec. 26, 1936, v. 75, no. 26, p. 884-86. illus.
- Production of composite aluminum alloy pistons. Metal industry, London, Dec. 18, 1936, v. 49, no. 25, p. 612.
- Neues verbundgussverfahren für die herstellung von kolben, insbesondere "feuerfester" kolben, von G. Gressenich. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Dec. 25, 1935, Oct. 10, 1936, v. 38, 39, no. 24, 19, p. 623-25; 482. diags., illus.
- Über den zusammenhang zwischen roentgenbefund und festigkeit bei gegossenen und gepressten kolben-legierungen, von E. Schiedt. Metallwirtschaft, Berlin, Sep. 11, 1936, v. 15, no. 37, p. 857-62. illus.
- Something new in pistons. Flight, London, June 4, 1936, v. 29, no. 1432, p. 600a. illus.
- The Manufacture of alloy stampings. The production of stampings for crankcases, pistons, connecting rods and airscrew blades. Aircraft engineering, London, June 1936, v. 8, no. 88, p. 175. illus.

PISTONS

- Light metal pistons and cylinders without cylinder barrel. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 2, 1936, v. 74, no. 18, p. 647-48. illus.
- Piston friction, by M. P. Taylor. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1936, v. 38, no. 5, p. 200-05. illus., tables.
- Cast steel pistons, by E. F. Cone. Metals and alloys, New York, Apr. 1936, v. 7, no. 4, p. 85-87. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Recent developments in light alloy pistons, by H. J. Mabrey. Mechanical engineering, New York, Mar. 1936, v. 58, no. 3, p. 182.
- Lincoln zephyr thin-wall steel pistons, by Joseph Geschelin. Motor age, Chicago, Feb. 1936, v. 55, no. 3, p. 36. diagrs.
- Sticking pistons - cylinder life. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 25, 1936, v. 74, no. 4, p. 122. diagrs.
- Effect of gas pressure on piston friction diagnosed, by Morris P. Taylor. Oil and gas journal, Tulsa, Okla., Jan. 23, 1936, v. 34, no. 36, p. 42. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 18, 1936, v. 74, no. 3, p. 87-88)
- Campbell, Wyant show S.A.E. members new steel piston. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 18, 1936, v. 74, no. 3, p. 67, 75. diagrs.
- How Lincoln makes thin-wall steel pistons for Zephyr's new engine, by Joseph Geschelin. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 11, 1936, v. 74, no. 2, p. 52-54. illus., tables.
- Buick anodizes pistons on production basis. Iron age, New York, Nov. 7, 1935, v. 136, no. 19, p. 38-39. illus.
- Factors controlling the performance of pistons and piston rings, by D. D. Robertson. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1935, v. 37, no. 4, p. 370-77. illus., tables.
- Las Deformaciones elásticas de los émbolos y su influencia en la resistencia de los mismos, por A. Guerendiain. Revista de aeronáutica, Madrid, Sep. 1935, v. 4, no. 42, p. 449-53. diagrs., illus.
- Elektrolytische härtung von kolben, von O. Steinitz. Deutsche motor-zeitschrift, Dresden, June 20, 1935, v. 12, no. 6, p. 105-06. illus.
- Tin plating of pistons is held under close control, by F. B. Jacobs. Steel, Cleveland, Ohio, Mar. 18, 1935, v. 96, no. 11, p. 50-52. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Cylinder bore and shape characteristics; wear and corrosion, by K. W. Connor. S.A.E. journal, New York, Jan. 1935, v. 36, no. 1, supp., p. 9, 23.
- Kolbenkonstruktion entwicklung, von E. Mahle. Aluminum, Berlin, 1935, v. 17, no. 7, p. 355-69. illus.
- Aluminum alloy pistons, by A. G. Arend. Aircraft engineering, London, Aug. 1934, v. 6, no. 66, p. 211, 214.
- Widerstandprobleme der kolben und kolbenringen der zylinder von grossleistende luftgekühlter motoren, von A. Füssenhäuser. Deutsche luftwacht, ausgabe Luftwissen, Berlin, Mar. 15, 1934, v. 1, no. 3, 4 p.
- Moderne flugmotorenkolben. Flugsport, Frankfurt a.M., Oct. 10, 1933, v. 25, no. 22, p. 468-76. diagrs., illus.
- Leichtmetallkolbenbau für kraftmaschinen, von E. Mahle. Werft-Reederei-hafen, Berlin, Sep. 15, 1933, v. 14, no. 18, p. 255-56. illus.
- Modern motor methods - pistons, by F. H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, Feb. 15, 1933, v. 77, no. 4, p. 109-10. illus.
- Piston temperature of a Crossley solid injecting engine. Engineer, London, Dec. 23, 1932, v. 154, no. 4015, p. 644. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, p. 799)
- Chromed piston pin. Aviation engineering, New York, June 1932, v. 6, no. 6, p. 34.
- Piston and connecting rod weights and other relative data in modern aircraft engines, by Andrew Swan. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1931. 2 p. table. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1300)
- Aluminum alloys for piston and cylinder heads, by A. J. Lyon. American machinist, New York, June 19, 1930, v. 72, p. 996.
- Rolling grooves in aluminum pistons for airplane engines, by H. Laffin. Machinery, New York, Apr. 1930, v. 36, p. 611. illus.
- Average side pressure of piston on the wall of a cylinder, by M. A. Lebin. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1930, no. 7, p. 463-75. diagrs., tables.
- Les Pistons des moteurs d'automobile et l'aviation. Journal de la Société des ingénieurs de l'automobile, Paris, Feb. 1929, v. 3, no. 5, p. 518-50. diagrs., illus.
- Sur les pistons d'aluminium, par R. de Fleury. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Dec. 2, 1928, v. 187, no. 23, p. 1032-34. illus.

PISTONS

- Ray day aircraft piston. Aero digest, New York, Dec. 1928, v. 13, no. 6, p. 1156-58. illus. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 14, 1928, v. 59, no. 2, p. 49)
- Practical points on the manufacturing of aluminum pistons, by S. I. Krivonozov and V. A. Pivovarov. Teknika vozdukhovoy floty, Moscow, Aug. 1928, no. 8, p. 504-17. diagrs., illus.
- Untersuchungsergebnisse der röntgendurchleuchtung von aluminiumkolben und anderen leichtmetall-gussstücken, von M. V. Schwarz. Z.F.M., München, July 28, 1928, v. 19, no. 14, p. 323-25. illus.
- Dycer-Austin alloy piston. Aero digest, New York, July 1928, v. 13, no. 1, p. 90. illus.
- Forged Y-alloy pistons on fastest airplane; Napier-Lion, by G. L. Wilkinson. Iron age, Middletown, N. Y., June 14, 1928, v. 121, p. 1724.
- Defects of pistons in avio-motors, by E. A. Chudakov. Teknika vozdukhovoy floty, Moscow, Mar.-Apr. 1928, no. 3, 4, p. 174-84; 251-56. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Methods of matching pistons for airplane engines, by F. H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, Aug. 18, 1927, v. 67, p. 261-63. illus.
- The Application of magnesium alloys for pistons of aviation motors, by M. Dzigan. Teknika vozdukhovoy floty, Moscow, July 1927, no. 1, p. 26-39. illus.
- Burning through of aluminum pistons in aviation motors, by L. V. Klimenko. Teknika vozdukhovoy floty, Moscow, 1927, no. 2, p. 110-22. diagrs., tables.
- Piston temperatures in high speed petrol engines. Engineering, London, Jan. 29, 1926, v. 121, no. 3135, p. 145-47. illus.
- The Friction of pistons and piston rings, by T. E. Stanton. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1925. 4 p. illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 931)
- Table showing clearances above top ring on piston of european airplane engines. American machinist, New York, Nov. 1, 1923, v. 59, p. 667.
- Making pistons for the Wright engine, by Fred H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, Aug. 16, 1923, v. 59, no. 7, p. 235-38. illus.
- The Aluminum alloy piston, by James E. Diamond. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1922, v. 11, no. 3, p. 258-61. diagrs.

ENGINE PARTS

- Aluminum pistons, by Ferdinand Jehle and Frank Jardine. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1922, v. 11, no. 3, p. 225-31. illus. (Also Aerial age, New York, May 16, 23, 1921, v. 13, no. 10, 11, p. 228-29; 250-53)
- Test of oil scraper piston ring and piston fitted oil drain holes, by H. S. McDewell. Washington, 1922. 25 p. diagrs., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 88, 114)
- Piston cooling for internal combustion engines, by W. Schachter. Aerial age, New York, Nov. 29, 1920, v. 12, p. 326.
- Elements of piston design and their particular application to airplane engines, by Richard Vosbrink. Pacific marine review, San Francisco, Cal., June 1919, v. 16, no. 6, p. 115-19. illus.
- Report on aluminum pistons from 230-horsepower Benz engines. Aeronautics, London, July 10, 1918, v. 15, no. 247, p. 46-48. illus. (Also Flight, London, July 4, 1918, v. 10, no. 27, p. 744-45)
- Some essential features of high speed engines, by A. F. Milbrath. Automobile, New York, Jan. 11, 1917, v. 36, no. 2, p. 137-39. diagrs.
- Magnalite pistons. Aerial age, New York, Feb. 21, 1916, v. 2, no. 23, p. 550. illus.
- New system of reinforcing ribs for magnalite pistons. Aerial age, New York, Nov. 8, 1915, v. 2, no. 8, p. 177. illus.
- Nouvelle méthode pour façonner les pistons des moteurs à explosion. Revue aérienne, Paris, July 25, 1914, v. 7, no. 139, p. 418. illus.

PUMPS

- For instrument driving (Rotax vacuum pump). Flight, London, Feb. 16, 1939, v. 35, no. 1573, p. 172. illus.
- R-400 series fuel pump by Pesco. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 38, no. 2, p. 60. illus.
- The Rotax eclipse vacuum pumps. Aeroplane, London, Jan. 18, 1939, v. 50, no. 1443, p. 86. illus.
- Cavitation characteristics of centrifugal pumps by similarity considerations, by G. F. Wislicenus, R. M. Watson and I. S. Karassik. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, Jan. 1939, v. 61, no. 1, p. 17-24. illus.

PUMPS

- La Nouvelle pompe auto-régulatrice type C. M. L'Air, Paris, 1939, special 16th exposition number, p. 193.
- Petrol engine pump. Interavia, Geneva, Dec. 23, 1938, no. 604-05, p. 5. illus.
- Les Équipements (de la cellule et des moteurs à la seizième exposition internationale de l'aéronautique), par J. Labrande. L'Air, Paris, Dec. 20, 1938, no. 459, p. 753-57. illus.
- Pompes auto-régulatrices "A M" type C. M. Nouvelles séries. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1938, v. 20, no. 235, p. 64.
- La Commande électrique des injecteurs pompes. Les Ailes, Paris, Oct. 20, 1938, v. 18, no. 905, p. 8. illus.
- Malaufröcken für den kolbenantrieb von brennstoff-einspritzpumpen, von A. Vogel. Maschinenbau, Berlin, Oct. 1938, v. 17, no. 19-20, p. 541-43. illus.
- Pour les pompes ou les moteurs. La pompe anglaise B. M.P., par J. Delsuc. L'Air, Paris, Sep. 20, 1938, no. 453, p. 558, 567. illus.
- Fuel supply systems in aircraft (Hobson pump), by E. W. Knott. Flight, London, July 28, 1938, v. 34, no. 1544, p. 82 a-d. illus.
- Considerazione idrodinamica pluridimensionale per lo studio e per calcolo delle macchine idrauliche, di M. Medici. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, May 1938, v. 18, no. 5, p. 550-65. illus.
- New oil pump. Interavia, Geneva, Mar. 26, 1938, no. 529, p. 5-6. illus.
- Crankless reciprocating hydraulic pump. Engineering, London, Mar. 18, 1938, v. 145, no. 3766, p. 306-07. illus.
- An Eight cylinder aero oil pump. Engineer, London, Mar. 18, 1938, v. 165, no. 4288, p. 314. diagrs., illus.
- Proving a principle. Aeroplane, London, Mar. 16, 1938, v. 54, no. 1399, p. 328. diagrs.
- Analysis of the accessory drive system of aircraft engines, by R. P. Lansing. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 29, 1938, v. 78, no. 5, p. 155-56. diagrs.
- Romec engine driven fuel pump. Aero digest, New York, Dec. 1937, v. 31, no. 6, p. 89.
- Hydraulic pumps for aeroplanes. Aircraft engineering, London, Nov. 1937, v. 9, no. 105, p. 295-303. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Injection pumps, by M. Outin. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 12, 1937, v. 76, no. 24, p. 881-82, 888-89. illus.
- Something new in hydraulics. Flight, London, May 13, 1937, v. 31, no. 1481, p. 488. illus.
- A Good line in pumps. Aeroplane, London, May 5, 1937, v. 52, no. 1354, p. 551. illus.
- Fuel pumps for airplanes, by W. C. Clothier. Journal of the Institution of automobile engineers, London, May 1937, v. 5, no. 8, p. 12-45. illus., tables.
- Engine driven Eclipse hydraulic pump with tongue drive. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1937, v. 38, no. 2, p. 60. illus.
- Romac vacuum and de-icer pump type B-4. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1937, v. 38, no. 2, p. 60. illus.
- The Bristol dual fuel pump. Flight, London, Jan. 7, 1937, v. 31, no. 1463, p. 12-d. illus.
- Fuel pumps, by D. B. Browne and J. N. Morris. Journal of the Institution of automobile engineers, London, Jan. 1937, v. 5, no. 4, p. 53-81. illus.
- An Interesting fuel pump; Korect fuel pump. Flight, London, Dec. 17, 1936, v. 30, no. 1460, p. 664. illus.
- New Edbro wobble plate tipping gear pump. Commercial motor, London, Oct. 1936, v. 64, no. 1648, p. 315. illus.
- The Amal petrol pump. A smaller model of a well known type working on the diaphragm principle. Automobile engineer, London, Aug. 1936, v. 26, no. 348, p. 312. illus.
- Development of aircraft fuel pumps, by E. S. Evans, Jr. Aero digest, New York, Aug. 1935, v. 27, no. 2, p. 32. diags., illus.
- The Parsons fuel injection pump. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 23, 1935, v. 72, no. 12, p. 418. diagr.
- A New fuel injection pump. Automobile engineer, London, Mar. 1935, v. 25, no. 330, p. 81-83. diags., illus.
- La Pompe à combustible de la S.P.C.A. à grande vitesse. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Sep. 1934, v. 16, no. 184, p. 217-19. diags.
- Bewertung von druckschmiergeräten, von Ernst W. Steinitz. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, July 22, 1933, v. 77, no. 29, p. 785-88. diags., illus.

PUMPS

- Bosch combined governor and fuel pump. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 18, 1932, v. 66, no. 25, p. 875. diags. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Oct. 1932, v. 36, p. 895)
- Somec fuel pump. Aviation engineering, New York, Jan. 1932, v. 6, no. 1, p. 46-48. diags., illus.
- Die Kreiselumpen, von Karl Pfleiderer. Berlin, J. Springer, 1932. second edition. 454 p.
- Nouvelles pompes à essence. L'Aéronautique, Paris, June 1931, v. 13, no. 145, p. 224-28. diags., illus.
- Die W. V. kraftstoff-kolbenpumpe. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, May 31, 1931, v. 34, no. 15, p. 364-65. diags. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1932, v. 36, p. 485)
- U. S. Army air corps switches from gear to vane type of fuel pump, by F. W. Heckert. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 28, 1931, v. 64, no. 13, p. 512-15. diags., illus.
- Prove su di una pompa ad ingranaggi, di A. Castagna. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, July-Aug. 1930, v. 10, no. 7-8, p. 613-28. diags., illus.
- Application of compressor (pump) in aero motors, by V. I. Dmitrievski. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1930, no. 9, p. 596-609. diags., tables.
- La Nouvelle pompe à essence "Glosta-Straussler". L'Air, Paris, Oct. 15, 1929, v. 11, no. 239, p. 25. illus.
- Die Neue Deka (dreikolben) kraftstoffpumpe. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, July 31, 1929, v. 32, no. 21, p. 445-46. diags., illus., tables.
- L'Équipement des groupes moteurs; circulation d'essence. 1- Réservoirs et accessoires de réservoirs. 2- Pompes à essence. L'Aéronautique, Paris, May 1929, v. 11, no. 120, p. 151-60. illus.
- Altitudinal characteristics of the motor with centrifugal pressure pump, by Vladimir I. Dmitrievski. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, July 1928, no. 7, p. 448-81. diags., illus., tables.
- Barlow fuel pump for cars and airplanes acts on roller principle. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 28, 1928, v. 58, p. 663-64. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- The A.M. gasoline pump. Aviation, New York, Mar. 16, 1925, v. 18, no. 11, p. 298. illus.
- The Bellows (Sylphon) fuel pump for Liberty "12" and Wright model "H" engines, by H. C. Osborne. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1924. 5 p. (Air service information circular no. 458)
- Performance of a vane driven gear pump, by R. H. Heald. Aerial age, New York, Oct. 3, 1921, v. 14, no. 4, p. 81-83. diagrs., illus.
- Pumping plant for the airplane. Scientific american, New York, Sep. 3, 1921, v. 125, p. 159.
- The Sylphon fuel pump for Liberty "12" and Wright model "H" engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 8 p. diagrs., illus. (Air service information circular no. 281)
- Aero engines, drive pumps and dynamos. Popular mechanics, Chicago, Nov. 1920, v. 34, no. 5, p. 693. illus.

RADIATORS

- Le Radiateur interne, par Henri Rabatel. Les Ailes, Paris, June 1, 1939, v. 19, no. 937, p. 7-8. diagrs.
- Contribution to the theory of the duct radiator, by H. Winter. Washington, 1939. 12 p. diagrs. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 893) (From Luftfahrtforschung, München, Oct. 10, 1938, v. 15, no. 10-11, p. 500-04)
- La Technique des radiateurs carénés, par Louis Bréguet et René Devillers. La Science aérienne, Paris, Nov.-Dec. 1938, v. 7, no. 6, p. 193-292. diagrs.
- The Manufacture of aircraft radiators. The equipment and procedure employed in a modern factory, by M. A. Smith. Aircraft production, London, Nov. 1938, v. 1, no. 1, p. 22-26. diagrs., illus.
- What's in a radiator? (Serck radiator). Flight, London, Sep. 28, 1938, v. 34, no. 1552, p. 265.
- Der Luftwiderstand von flugzeugkühlern mit besonderer berücksichtigung der luftwärmung (vergleich von theorie und messung), von B. Göthert. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Sep. 10, 1938, v. 15, no. 9, p. 427-44. illus.
- A New radiator arrangement for liquid cooled engines. Interavia, Geneva, Aug. 13, 1938, no. 567-68. p. 4.

RADIATORS

- I Radiatori propulsivi, di Alberto Cantoni. *Le Vie dell'aria*, Roma, July 16, 1938, v. 11, no. 29, p. 2.
- Confronti fra risultati sperimentali e teoretici esistenti sulle installazioni radianti degli aeromobili e loro applicazione al progetto ed all'impiego in volo delle medesime, di R. Chiappulini. *Aerotecnica*, Roma, May 1938, v. 18, no. 5, p. 582-99. illus., tables.
- Getting rid of heat. *Aeroplane*, London, Apr. 13, 1938, v. 54, no. 1403, p. 459.
- Le Radiateur et l'échappement constituent une phase motrice du moteur d'aviation moderne, par Maurice Victor. *Les Ailes*, Paris, Mar. 31, 1938, v. 18, no. 876, p. 7-8. illus.
- La Construction d'un radiateur d'huile aux établissements D. F. *Les Ailes*, Paris, Jan. 20, 1938, v. 18, no. 866, p. 7.
- Conversion of energy in radiator, by A. Weise. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1938. 14 p. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 869)
- A Survey of the development of the automobile radiator and its application to aircraft, etc., by John Coltman. Wolverhampton, Whitehead brothers, ltd. 1938.
- Keep cool. *Aeroplane*, London, Dec. 29, 1937, v. 53, no. 1388, p. 826.
- Liquid cooling today. *Flight*, London, Sep. 30, 1937, v. 32, no. 1501, p. 338a-338d, 339. diags.
- Un Radiateur français à vitesse ralentie. *Les Ailes*, Paris, July 8, 1937, v. 17, no. 838, p. 10.
- Die Bestimmung des widerstands und der durchflussmenge von kühlern bei verschiedenen einbauanordnungen, von W. Barth. *Luftfahrtforschung*, München, June 20, 1937, v. 14, no. 6, p. 300-03. illus., tables.
- L'Aile-radiateur (utilisation des lisses du revêtement métallique), par J. Maitrot. *Les Ailes*, Paris, May 13, 1937, v. 17, no. 830, p. 7. diags.
- Les Radiateurs à vitesse ralentie, par Maurice Victor. *Les Ailes*, Paris, Mar. 18, 1937, v. 17, no. 822, p. 6-7. diags.
- The Cowling of cooling systems, by R. S. Capon. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. 23 p. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1702)
- Ducted radiators, by F. W. Meredith. *Aircraft engineering*, London, Aug. 1936, v. 8, no. 90, p. 218-20. diags.

ENGINE PARTS

- Modern development in design of airplanes. Reference to wing radiation, by E. F. Relf. Engineering, London, May 8, 1936, v. 161, no. 4191, p. 481-83. illus.
- Stromlinienkühler; der französischen firma Villard-Ferlay. Flugsport, Frankfurt a.M., Apr. 29, 1936, v. 28, no. 9, p. 189. illus.
- Note on performance data for honeycomb radiators in a duct, by A. S. Hartshorn. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1936. 21 p. illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1740)
- Bigger and better radiators, by W. North. Aviation, New York, Aug. 1935, v. 34, no. 8, p. 19-21. diags.
- Cooling surfaces in ducts for aircraft engines, by B. A. Meredith. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1935. 13 p. illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1683)
- Heat dissipation of ethylene glycol radiators and comparison with water radiators, by C. A. Brown and F. G. Barlow. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1935. 45 p. diags., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1696) (Abstract L'Aerotechnica, Roma, Feb. 1937, v. 17, no. 2, p. 147)
- I Radiatori per aeroplani. Monitore tecnico, Milano, Sep. 1933, no. 9, p. 961-63. illus.
- Untersuchungen über den widerstand und die kühlwirkung eines flugzeugrumpfes mit einem verschieden-angeordneten brustkühler, von H. Muttray. Z.F.M., München und Berlin, Feb. 28, 1933, v. 24, no. 4, p. 99-103. diags.
- About radiators of multimotor airplanes, by N. Y. Freiman. Tekhnika vozdushnovo flota, Moscow, Nov.-Dec. 1932, no. 11, 12, p. 103-43. diags.
- Design and test data for aircraft radiators, by C. A. Brown. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1932. 56 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1461) (Abstract L'Aerotechnica, Roma, Apr. 1933, v. 13, no. 4, p. 459)
- Wing radiators development, by G. A. Lubrug. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, 1932, v. 54, p. 37-40. diags., illus., tables.
- Alcuni particolari sul radiatore a lamelle leggere. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, Sep. 1931, v. 10, no. 9, p. 707.
- Prove su radiatore per motori di aviazione, di A. Castagna. L'Aerotechnica, Milano, Feb. 1931, v. 11, no. 2, p. 167-82. diags., illus.

RADIATORS

- Aircraft engine trends; chemical cooled engines, by Harold Caminez. Aviation engineering, New York, Aug. 1930, v. 3, no. 8, p. 13-14. diags.
- Le Fonctionnement des radiateurs d'avion. Le Génie civil, Paris, Apr. 12, 1930, v. 96, p. 364-65. illus.
- Resistance and cooling power of various radiators, by R. H. Smith. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 14 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 261)
- Radiators of aviation motors, by V. M. Olhovski. Teknika vozdushnoy floty, Moscow, Dec. 1927, no. 6, p. 332-44. diags., illus., tables.
- Aircraft radiators. Automobile engineer, London, June 1926, v. 16, no. 216, p. 220-22. diags., illus.
- Radiateurs Vincent André. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1926, v. 8, no. 80, p. 79. illus.
- The André hexagonal tube radiator, by R. F. Steidel. Aviation, New York, June 30, 1924, v. 16, no. 26, p. 697-98. diags., illus.
- Modern radiators for aeronautical engines; the new Lamblin radiator. Aviation, New York, May 19, 1924, v. 16, no. 20, p. 536-37. diags.
- Further experiments on honeycomb radiators, by R. G. Harris and L. E. Caygill. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1924. 20 p. illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 952)
- Radiateurs Vincent André. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1923, v. 5, no. 55, supp., p. 55. illus.
- Making the airplane radiator and wing in one. Scientific american, New York, May 1923, v. 128, no. 5, p. 317. illus.
- Experiments with a built-in or fuselage radiator, by C. Wieselsberger. Washington, 1923. 12 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 141)
- Cooling system test of Lèpère P-70 equipped with side radiators. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 8 p. diags. (Air service information circular no. 299)
- Radiators for aircraft engines, by S. R. Parsons and D. R. Harper. Washington, U. S. Bureau of standards technical papers, 1922, v. 16, no. 211, p. 247-430. diags., illus., tables. (Abstract S.A.E. journal, New York, Nov. 1921, v. 9, p. 328-30)

ENGINE PARTS

- Radiateur pour moteurs d'avions système Lamblin. Le Génie civil, Paris, Feb. 26, 1921, v. 78, no. 9, p. 201. diagrs., illus. (Abstract Aerial age, New York, Apr. 18, 1921, v. 13, no. 6, p. 134)
- Les Radiateurs Lamblin. L'Aérophile, Paris, Jan. 1-15, 1921, v. 29, no. 1, 2, p. 26-28. illus.
- Cooling system flight tests of the VCP-1 with annular radiator. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 3 p. illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 245)
- Cooling system test of the Curtiss JN-6 with Packard 1A-744 engine equipped with side radiators. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 12 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 294)
- Effects of nature of cooling surface on radiator performance, by S. R. Parsons and R. V. Kleinschmidt. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 10 p. diagrs., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 87)
- Pressure drop in radiator air tubes, by S. R. Parsons. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 9 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 88)
- Turbulence in the air tubes for aircraft engines, by S. R. Parsons. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 12 p. diagrs., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 106) (Abstract Aviation, New York, June 20, 1921, v. 10, p. 779)
- The Lamblin radiator. Aerial age, New York, Dec. 6, 1920, v. 12, no. 13, p. 347. diagrs.
- Investigation of aircraft radiators at the Bureau of standards, by S. R. Parsons. Aerial age, New York, June 14, 21, 1920, v. 12, p. 476-78; 511-13. diagrs., illus.
- Design factors for airplane radiators, by S. R. Parsons. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1920, v. 6, p. 437-42. illus.
- Radiators and cooling systems for aircraft engines, by R. N. Lipton. Aeronautics, London, Apr. 29, May 6, 1920, v. 18, no. 341, 342, p. 345-47; 364-66. diagrs.
- The Testing of airplane radiators. Scientific american, New York, May 1920, v. 1, no. 5, p. 465-66. illus.
- Untersuchungen an luftzeugkühlern beim luftfahrarsenal in Wien, von H. Praetorius. Motorwagen, Berlin, Mar. 10, Apr. 10, 1920, v. 23, no. 7, 10, p. 127-29; 159-63. diagrs., illus., tables

RADIATORS

- Effect of altitude on radiator performance, by W. S. James and S. R. Parsons. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 8 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 62)
- Engine shape as affecting airplane operation, by Grover C. Loening. Transactions of the S.A.E., New York, 1920, v. 15, pt. 1, p. 577-90. diags., illus., tables.
- General analysis of airplane radiator problems, by H. C. Dickinson, W. S. James and R. V. Kleinschmidt. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 6 p. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 59) (Abstract Aerial age, New York, Jan. 26, 1920, v. 10, no. 15, p. 566-67.
- General discussion of test methods for radiators, by H. C. Dickinson, W. S. James and W. B. Brown. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 19 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 60)
- Head resistance due to radiators, by R. V. Kleinschmidt and S. R. Parsons. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 17 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 61)
- Properties of special types of radiators, by S. R. Parsons. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 16 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 86) (Abstract Aviation, New York, Sep. 15, 1920, v. 9, no. 4, p. 125-32)
- Radiators for water cooled engines. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 35 p. diags., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 407)
- Results of tests on radiators for aircraft engines, by Hobert C. Dickinson. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 34 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 63)
- Synopsis of aeronautic radiator investigations for the years 1917 and 1918, by Hobert C. Dickinson and R. V. Kleinschmidt. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 8 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 43)
- Water flow through radiator cores, by W. S. James. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 9 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 63, part II)
- Preliminary report on resistance due to nose radiator. Flight, London, Nov. 20, 1919, v. 11, no. 47, p. 1509-10. illus., tables.
- Radiator position, by R. F. Mann. Flight, London, Oct. 9, 1919, v. 11, no. 41, p. 1338-40. illus.
- Resistance due to nose radiator. Aerial age, New York, Aug. 4, 1919, v. 9, no. 21, p. 972-73. diags.

ENGINE PARTS

- Mr. Hawker's engine. Radiator photographed by X-rays. *Aeronautics*, London, June 26, 1919, v. 16, no. 297, p. 658. illus.
- Aircraft radiators, by Archibald Black. *S.A.E. journal*, New York, June 1919, v. 4, no. 6, p. 445-61. illus.
- The Principles of airplane engine radiators, by H. B. Irving. *Automotive industries*, New York, Apr. 3, 1919, v. 40, no. 14, p. 740-42. illus.
- Hooven radiator a combination of tubular and honeycomb. *Aerial age*, New York, Mar. 10, 1919, v. 8, no. 26, p. 1346.
- The Aeronautical radiator, by S. R. Swenson. *Aerial age*, New York, Mar. 3, 1919, v. 8, no. 25, p. 1256-61, 1286. illus.
- Tests of airplane radiators, by P. M. Heldt. *Automotive industries*, New York, Feb. 27, 1919, v. 40, no. 9, p. 479-83. illus.
- Ideal radiators. *Aerial age*, New York, Mar. 19, 1917, v. 5, no. 1, p. 21. illus.
- The Gallay radiators. *Flight*, London, Dec. 21, 1916, v. 8, no. 5, p. 1122-23. illus.
- The Hazel radiator. *Aircraft*, New York, Sep. 1916, v. 7, no. 2, p. 21-22. illus. (Also *Flight*, London, Dec. 31, 1915, v. 7, no. 53, p. 1028-29)
- Notes of radiators for aeroplanes, by J. C. Hunsaker. *Aerial age*, New York, May 29, 1916, v. 3, no. 11, p. 338-39, 346. illus.
- Rome-Turney radiators. *Aerial age*, New York, Feb. 21, 1916, v. 2, no. 23, p. 550. illus.
- Aeroplane radiators. *Flight*, London, Jan. 6, 1916, v. 8, no. 1, p. 21. illus.
- Ein Neuartiger flugzeugkühler. *Deutsche luftfahrer-zeitschrift*, Berlin, Mar. 20, 1912, v. 16, no. 6, p. 129-30. illus.
- Le Radiateur-volant Costantini, par F. Roidor Séville. *L'Aéro-Paris*, Jan. 29, 1912, v. 4, no. 264, p. 2.
- The Lamplough radiator. *Aero*, London, Apr. 1911, v. 5, no. 97, p. 21. (Also *Flight*, London, June 4, 1910, v. 2, no. 75, p. 423)
- Spiral tube radiators. *Aero*, London, Apr. 1911, v. 5, no. 97, p. 21. (Also *Flight*, London, Dec. 4, 1909, v. 1, no. 49, p. 775)
- A Light through radiator, by George Taylor. *Flight*, London, July 16, 1910, v. 2, no. 29, p. 557. diagrs.

RADIATORS

- The Garrard flywheel radiator. Aero, London, June 14, 1910, v. 2, no. 56, p. 479. illus.
- The Zimmerman radiator. Flight, London, June 4, 1910, v. 2, no. 75, p. 429.
- The Bleriot flexible radiator. Flight, London, Feb. 13, 1909, v. 1, no. 7, p. 90. illus.

SILENCERS

- Formed to market aircraft engine exhaust starters. Aviation, New York, June 1939, v. 38, no. 6, p. 48. illus.
- Exhaust systems and silencing, by A. Swan. (In his Aero engines, design and practice. New York, Pitman publishing corp., 1938. p. 405-14. diags., illus., tables)
- Sound frequencies from an airplane exhaust system (abstracts of papers presented at seventeenth meeting of the Acoustical society of America, May 3 and 4, 1937), by Henry H. Bruderlin. Journal of the Acoustical society of America, New York, July 1937, v. 9, no. 1, p. 77.
- A Sedative (Burgess silencer). Aeroplane, London, Mar. 24, 1937, v. 52, no. 1348, p. 362. illus.
- The Silencing of gas noises for all classes of vehicles, by T. R. Cave-Browne. Journal of the Institution of automobile engineers, London, Mar. 1937, v. 5, no. 6, p. 78-95. illus.
- Étude de silencieux pour moteurs d'aviation, par Y. Rocard et J. Morlon. Paris, E. Blondel la Rougery, 1937. 35 p. illus. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 102) (Abstract L'Aero-tecnica, Roma, Mar. 1938, v. 18, no. 3, p. 332-33)
- Exhaust silencers, by A. A. Griffith and W. Helmore. Aircraft engineering, London, Nov. 1936, v. 8, no. 93, p. 324. diag., illus.
- The Burgess aero engine silencer. Engineering, London, Sep. 25, 1936, v. 142, no. 3689, p. 352. illus.
- Cutting down noise. Aeroplane, London, Sep. 9, 1936, v. 51, no. 1320, p. 340. illus.
- Amortisseur de bruit pour courants gazeux pulsatoires, en particulier pour les gaz d'échappement des moteurs à combustion interne. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Sep. 1936, v. 15, no. 165, p. 123-24. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Exhaust and like silencers. Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1936, v. 8, no. 91, 268. illus.
- Cylinder pipes; exhaust silencers. Aircraft engineering, London, Aug. 1936, v. 8, no. 90, p. 238. illus.
- Engine design and research. Aeroplane, London, June 3, 1936, v. 50, no. 1306, p. 722.
- The Bristol silent exhaust collector. The Bristol review, Bristol, June 1936, no. 10. 2 p. illus.
- Silencers. Engineer, London, Mar. 27, 1936, v. 161, no. 4185, p. 354. diagr.
- Water injection exhaust silencer. Engineering, London, Mar. 13, 1936, v. 141, no. 3661, p. 296. illus.
- Aircraft engine silencer. Flight, London, Mar. 12, 1936, v. 29, no. 1420, p. 272-76. illus., tables.
- Silencers for gaseous currents, by J. Blanchard. Aircraft engineering, London, Feb. 1936, v. 8, no. 84, p. 57. illus.
- Progress of experiments in aero engine exhaust silencing, by A. W. Morley. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1936. 18 p. illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1760) (Abstract L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Feb. 1938, v. 18, no. 2, p. 211)
- Vokes aeroplane exhaust silencer. Engineering, London, Sep. 27, 1935, v. 140, no. 3637, p. 330. diagrs.
- Theorie und praxis der schalldämpfung, von F. Boysen. Deutsche motor-zeitschrift, Dresden, July 20, 1935, v. 12, no. 7, p. 126, 128. illus.
- Exhaust systems - acoustic characteristics in relation to silencer problems. Automobile engineer, London, July 1935, v. 25, no. 334, p. 263-64, 268. diagrs.
- Muffler for aircraft. Aero digest, New York, May 1935, v. 26, no. 5, p. 46.
- The Wilman silencer. Automobile engineer, London, Mar. 1935, v. 25, no. 330, p. 84. diagrs., table.
- Variation of exhaust gas temperature along the tail pipe of a Moth aircraft, and the effect of a simple silencer, by A. W. Morley. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1935. 9 p. diagrs., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1705)
- Silencing demonstration. Flight, London, Sep. 27, 1934, v. 26, no. 1344, p. 996.

SILENCERS

- Cancelling sound waves, by Alexander Klemin. Scientific american, New York, Aug. 1934, v. 151, no. 2, p. 94. diagsr.
- Acoustical theory of exhaust silencers of the perforated baffle plates, by A. H. Davis. Philosophical magazine, London, Oct. 1933, v. 16, no. 107, p. 787-93. diagsr., illus.
- Mufflers for airplane engines. Journal of the Franklin institute, Philadelphia, Feb. 1933, v. 215, no. 2, p. 196-98. illus.
- Report of tests on reduction of airplane noise by use of mufflers. Air commerce bulletin, Washington, Dec. 15, 1932, v. 4, p. 277-90. diagsr.
- Le Train escamotable du Blériot 111-5. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1932, v. 14, no. 163, p. 393-94. diagsr. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, p. 806)
- Akustische filter als schalldämpfer, von Alfred Kauffman. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Nov. 25, 1932, v. 35, no. 22, p. 545-46. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, p. 806)
- The Wilkinson air muffler. Airway age, New York, July 1930, v. 11, no. 7, p. 976. illus. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 28, 1930, v. 62, p. 992. diagsr.)
- Gli ammortizzatori della Società metallurgica dell'Ariège. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, Feb. 1930, v. 8, no. 2, p. 184. diagsr., illus.
- Silencers. Flight, London, Nov. 29, 1929, v. 21, no. 48, p. 1261. illus.
- Making the airplane easier on the ears. Literary digest, New York, Jan. 5, 1929, v. 100, no. 1, p. 57.
- Engine exhaust silencers, by R. M. Mock. Proceedings of the U. S. Naval institute, Menasha, Wis., Aug. 1928, v. 54, no. 8, p. 701-06. illus. (Also Aviation, New York, June 18, 1928, v. 24, no. 25, p. 1762-63, 1794-98)
- Une Invention nouvelle, récemment appliquée à l'aviation, va rendre les avions silencieux, par Paul Kerambrum. L'Aéro-phile, Paris, June 1, 15, 1926, v. 34, no. 11-12, p. 186.
- Schneebeli and Birger silencers (Ad Astra), by Charles Dollfus. Washington, 1923. 4 p. diagsr. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 213) (From L'Aéronautique, Paris, May 1922, v. 4, no. 36, p. 146-47)
- The Martin exhaust silencer. Aeronautics, London, Apr. 21, 1921, v. 20, no. 392, p. 278. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

Investigation of the muffling problem for airplane engines, by George B. Upton and V. R. Gage. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 38 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 55) (Abstracts Mechanical engineering, New York, Apr. 1920, v. 42, p. 233-34 and Scientific american, New York, Apr. 1920, v. 1, p. 381)

Exhaust headers and mufflers for airplane engines, by Archibald Black. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1918, v. 3, no. 2, p. 142-46. illus. (Also Automotive industries, New York, July 25, 1918, v. 39, p. 145-47 and Aviation, New York, July 1, 1918, v. 4, no. 11, p. 750-53)

A New or improved method of or means for silencing the exhaust gases from aeroplane and like engines. Aeronautics, London, June 6, 1917, v. 12, no. 190, p. 424-25. diagsr.

Mufflers for aeronautic engines, by H. Diederichs and George B. Upton. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1917. 10 p. diagsr. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 2) (Also Aerial age, New York, Apr. 23, 1917, v. 5, no. 6, p. 189-91)

SPARK PLUGS

British plugs for U. S. machines. Flight, London, June 1, 1939, v. 35, no. 1588, p. 576.

Benton aircraft spark plug. Aviation, New York, May 1939, v. 38, no. 5, p. 48. illus.

B.G. aviation spark plugs. Aero digest, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 34, no. 3, p. 191, 192. illus.

Aircraft spark plugs by Bendix. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 38, no. 2, p. 60. illus.

Champion spark plugs. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 38, no. 2, p. 60. illus.

Spark plug maintenance machines. Aircraft production, London, Jan. 1939, v. 1, no. 3, p. 103. illus.

Champion M31S "Corona-proof" shielded spark plug. Aviation, New York, Dec. 1938, v. 37, no. 12, p. 49. illus.

See how they run - spark plug runner - electrically driven. Flight, London, Nov. 17, 1938, v. 34, no. 1560, p. 462. illus.

Hi-duty spark-plug testing, by A. L. Beall and L. M. Townsend. SAE journal, New York, Nov. 1938, v. 43, no. 5, p. 465-71. illus. tables.

SPARK PLUGS

- Analysis of improvements in aviation spark-plugs, by T. Tognola and A. W. DeChard. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct. 1938, v. 43, no. 4, p. 18.
- Impulse apparatus, by H. Hertwig. Metropolitan vickers technical news bulletin, London, Sep. 23, 1938, no. 627, p. 12.
- A New way of reducing point burning of sparking plugs, by F. R. F. Ramsay. Aeroplane, London, Aug. 3, 1938, v. 55, no. 1419, p. 145-46. diagrs., illus.
- Sparking plugs in aero engines, by F. R. F. Ramsay. Flight, London, June 2, 1938, v. 33, no. 1536, p. 557-58. diagrs., illus.
- Wear of electrical contact points, by W. Betteridge and J. A. Laird. Journal of the Institution of electrical engineers, London, June 1938, v. 82, no. 498, p. 625-32. diagrs., illus.
- Spark plug endurance tests with special reference to the new Scintilla aircraft plug. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 15, 1938, v. 78, no. 3, p. 87-88. diagrs.
- Plug conditioner. Aviation, New York, Dec. 1937, v. 36, no. 12, p. 48.
- Solved. Flight, London, June 10, 1937, v. 31, no. 1485, p. 588. illus.
- Government investigates Mica spark plugs, by M. F. Peters, H. K. King and J. P. Boston. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 22, 1937, v. 76, no. 21, p. 777.
- Something new in plugs. Flight, London, Mar. 4, 1937, v. 31, no. 1471, p. 212. illus.
- A New K.L.G. plug (K.L.G. sparking plugs ltd.). Aeroplane, London, Feb. 24, 1937, v. 52, no. 1344, p. 237. illus.
- L'Impiego delle candele d'accensione, di Giorgio Baseggio. Sprazzi e bagliori, Milano, June 1936, no. 6, p. 7-12. diagrs.
- Spark plug platinum electrodes. Engineer, London, Feb. 21, 1936, v. 161, no. 4180, p. 211.
- On the erosion of sparking plug electrode materials and the variation of sparking plug voltage, by W. R. Debenham and F. G. Haydon. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1936. 22 p. illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1744)
- Unificazione delle candele ridotte per aeronautica. Industria meccanica, Milano, Feb. 1935, v. 17, no. 2, p. 134-39. illus., table.

ENGINE PARTS

Zündkerzen und ihre verbesserung, von Hans Navratil. Brennstoff und wärmewirtschaft, Berlin, Feb. 1935, v. 17, no. 2, p. 21-25. illus.

Some aspects in the production problem of sparking plugs for aircraft engines, by Masanori Miyata. Journal of the Society of mechanical engineers of Japan, Tokyo, Oct. 1932, v. 35, no. 186, p. 1056-60. illus.

La Rigenerazione delle candele di accensione, di V. Gavino. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, July 1932, v. 8, no. 7, p. 61-74.

A Study in spark plug manufacture, refinements and accuracy as evidenced in B.G. spark plug construction, by Mitchell Haifter. Aviation engineering, New York, July 1932, v. 7, no. 1, p. 22-24. illus.

Spark plug. Aviation engineering, New York, June 1932, v. 6, no. 6, p. 36. illus.

Selection, care and maintenance of porcelain spark plugs, by Roy M. Hall. Aviation engineering, New York, Feb. 1932, v. 6, no. 2, p. 35-36. illus.

Oiling of aeromotors, by M. Bakin. Vestnik vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Dec. 1931, no. 12, p. 23-26. diagrs., tables.

British aero laboratory supplements data on the relation of spark plug location and knocking. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Aug. 29, 1931, v. 65, no. 9, p. 310-12, 324. diagrs.

Mica spark plugs for aircraft favored for larger engines, by G. M. Paulson. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 18, 1931, v. 65, p. 97-99. diagrs., illus.

Spark plug reconditioning. Airway age, New York, Dec. 1930, v. 11, no. 12, p. 1591-92. illus.

Care of spark plugs. Aircraft servicing, Washington, N. J., Sep. 1930, v. 1, no. 5, p. 18.

Spark plugs for aircraft, by Hector Rabezzana. Aero digest, New York, Sep. 1930, v. 17, no. 3, p. 102. illus.

The K.L.G. plugs. Aeroplane, London, June 25, 1930, v. 38, no. 26, p. 1234.

New AC spark plugs. Aviation engineering, New York, Feb. 1930, v. 5, no. 2, p. 38. (Also Airway age, New York, Jan. 1930, v. 11, no. 1, p. 92-93)

Plugs, aero engine accessories. (In Air annual of the British empire. London, Gale and Polden, 1930. p. 393-95. illus.)

SPARK PLUGS

- Spark plug examinations. Aero digest, New York, Nov. 1929, v. 15, no. 5, p. 152. illus.
- Designing plugs for a Schneider trophy engine, by A. M. Lodge. Aircraft engineering, London, Oct. 1929, v. 1, no. 8, p. 274. diagsr.
- The Development of sparking plugs for aircraft engines. Flight, London, Sep. 27, 1929, v. 21, no. 39, p. 1056c-1056e. illus. (Also Aeroplane, London, Aug. 28, 1929, v. 37, no. 9, p. 565)
- Spark plug problems, by Hector Rabezzana. Aviation, New York, Mar. 16, 1929, v. 26, no. 11, p. 789-99. diagr., illus., tables.
- Champion spark plug company brings out a new aircraft engine plug. Aviation, New York, May 14, 1928, v. 24, no. 20, p. 1378. illus.
- La Bougie Sainten. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1926, v. 8, no. 80, p. 72. illus.
- Method and equipment for cleaning and testing spark plugs. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1926. 7 p. diagsr. (Air service information circular no. 558)
- The Sparking voltage of spark plugs, by Francis B. Silsbee. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1925. 13 p. diagsr., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 202) (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 9, 1925, v. 52, p. 539-42)
- Multiple spark plugs may mean more power. Aerial age, New York, June 1925, v. 16, no. 6, p. 265. diagsr.
- The Effect of electrode temperature on the sparking voltage of short spark gaps, by Francis B. Silsbee. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1923. 10 p. diagsr., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 179)
- Some K.L.G. aviation plugs. Flight, London, Dec. 22, 1921, v. 13, no. 51, p. 848. illus.
- New aviation spark plug. Aviation, New York, Aug. 15, 1921, v. 11, no. 7, p. 189.
- A New K.L.G. plug and a rover car for a guess. Flight, London, Feb. 24, 1921, v. 13, no. 8, p. 141. illus.
- Report on a method of intensifying the spark of a defective spark plug by the use of an additional spark gap in series with the plug, by G. E. Bairsto. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 6 p. illus. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 17)

ENGINE PARTS

- Report on standard test of the AC spark plugs. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 2 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 249)
- Report on standard test of Mosler spark plugs, model M-1. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 9 p. illus., table. (Air service information circular no. 273)
- Hercules airplane spark plugs. Aircraft journal, New York, Mar. 27, 1920, v. 6, no. 13, p. 11.
- The Breakdown voltage of a spark gap, by L. B. Loeb and Francis B. Silsbee. Scientific american, New York, Mar. 1920, v. 1, no. 3, p. 218-20. diagrs., tables.
- An Air cooled spark plug; (Molla). Flight, London, Feb. 19, 1920, v. 12, no. 8, p. 203. diagrs.
- Pre-ignition and spark plugs, by Stanwood W. Sparrow. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb. 1920, v. 6, p. 129-32. diagrs., illus.
- Causes of failure of spark plugs, by Francis B. Silsbee. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 32 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 51, part I)
- Gas leakage in spark plugs, by L. B. Loeb, L. G. Sawyer and E. L. Fonseca. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 9 p. diagrs. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 51, part II)
- Methods for testing spark plugs, by H. C. Dickinson, Francis B. Silsbee and P. G. Agnew. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 7 p. diagrs. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 51, part III)
- On the effect of shunted resistance or plug leakage on the sparking performance of an ignition system, by G. E. Bairsto. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 24 p. tables. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 34)
- The Sparking potential of sparking plugs, by C. C. Paterson and E. R. Campbell. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1920. 20 p. diagrs. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 48)
- Standard test of Hercules spark plugs. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 11 p. illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 116)
- Temperatures in spark plugs having steel and brass shells. Aircraft journal, New York, Dec. 27, 1919, v. 5, no. 24, p. 6. illus.
- Ventilated spark plug. Aviation, New York, July 15, 1919, v. 6, no. 12, p. 627. illus.

SPARK PLUGS

- Champion plugs withstand heat test. *Aerial age*, New York, Mar. 10, 1919, v. 8, no. 26, p. 1346. illus.
- Properties and preparation of ceramic insulators for spark plugs, by Francis B. Silsbee. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 35 p. diagrs., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 53)
- The Subsidiary gap as a means for improving ignition, by W. S. Gorton. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 16 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 57)
- Temperatures in spark plugs having steel and brass shells, by Carl S. Cragoe. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 8 p. diagrs., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 52)
- Aviation spark plugs, by O. C. Rohde. *Aerial age*, New York, Feb. 4, 1918, v. 6, no. 21, p. 939, 947. illus.
- Spark gaps in series with spark plugs, by Morris R. Machol. *Aviation*, New York, July 1, 1917, v. 2, p. 498.
- "Forward" sparking plugs. *Aeronautics*, London, Mar. 28, 1917, v. 12, no. 180, p. 243.
- Spark plug with stone insulation. *Aerial age*, New York, Mar. 19, 1917, v. 5, no. 1, p. 21. illus.
- The AC Titan plug. *Aerial age*, New York, Nov. 20, 1916, v. 4, no. 10, p. 259. illus.
- The Lodge sparking plug. *Aeronautics*, London, Mar. 29, 1916, v. 10, no. 128, p. 221. illus.
- The Rajah plug. *Aerial age*, New York, Feb. 28, 1916, v. 2, no. 24, p. 374. illus.
- Oleo aviation plugs. *Flight*, London, Feb. 19, 1915, v. 7, no. 8, p. 133. illus.
- Spark plug hood. *Aeronautics*, New York, May 1913, v. 12, no. 5, p. 186. illus.
- The McCormick power plug. *Aeronautics*, New York, Apr. 1913, v. 12, no. 4, p. 140. illus.
- The Influence of multipoint ignition on the efficiency and output of internal combustion engines, by Otto Heins. *Aeronautics*, New York, May 1911, v. 8, no. 5, p. 156-58. diagr., illus., tables.
- A Speciality in ignition plugs. *Aero*, London, Dec. 28, 1910, v. 3, no. 84, p. 518. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

The Aster plug. Aero, London, June 7, 1910, v. 2, no. 55, p. 461. illus.

An Ingenious ignition plug. Flight, London, Dec. 4, 1909, v. 1, no. 49, p. 778. illus.

STARTERS

Inertia starters, by G. Broulhiet. Flight, London, Feb. 23, 1939, v. 35, no. 1574, p. 198A, 198C.

An Aid to starting, (Rotax starter). Aeroplane, London, Feb. 8, 1939, v. 56, no. 1446, p. 190. illus.

The New Rotax starter truck. Flight, London, Feb. 2, 1939, v. 35, no. 1571, p. 122. illus.

Combustion starter by Eclipse. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 38, no. 2, p. 60. illus.

Eclipse type E-160 starter. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 38, no. 2, p. 60. illus.

For better starting, (Rotax starter). Flight, London, Jan. 12, 1939, v. 35, no. 1568, p. 36. illus.

Aviocompresseurs Garelli, pour le démarrage des moteurs. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1938, v. 20, no. 235, p. 69. illus.

Combustion starters for "Bristol" engines. The Bristol review, Bristol, Nov. 1938, no. 14, p. 35-36. diagrs., illus.

The Coffman cartridge starter. Aeroplane, London, July 6, 1938, v. 55, no. 1415, p. 34. illus.

Cartridge engine starter manufactured by Breeze Corp., Newark, N. J. Interavia, Geneva, July 2, 1938, no. 557, p. 7. illus.

Accuracy is paramount in making airplane starters. Machinery, New York, July 1938, v. 44, no. 11, p. 766-69. illus.

Light weight air compressors. A description of an air compressor for aircraft services, including engine starting. Aircraft engineering, London, May 1938, v. 10, no. 111, p. 152-53. diagrs., illus., tables.

Anlasser für kleinflugmotoren. Flugsport, Frankfurt, Apr. 27, 1938, v. 30, no. 9, p. 208. illus.

Plessey products exhibited, (Coffman cartridge starter). Flight, London, Apr. 14, 1938, v. 33, no. 1529, p. 375. illus.

STARTERS

- Criley starter. Aero digest, New York, Mar. 1938, v. 32, no. 3, p. 162. (Also Aviation, New York, Mar. 1938, v. 37, no. 3, p. 43)
- Compressed air starting. Aeroplane, London, Jan. 5, 1938, v. 54, no. 1389, p. 26.
- Berger hydraulic starter for aircraft engines. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 24, 1937, v. 76, no. 17, p. 622. diags., illus.
- Coffman cartridge starter. Aero digest, New York, Nov. 1936, v. 29, no. 5, p. 60. (Also Aviation, New York, Oct. 1936, v. 35, no. 10, p. 44)
- The Coffman cartridge starter. Aeroplane, London, July 29, 1936, v. 51, no. 1314, p. 150. illus.
- Electric starting. Automobile engineer, London, Mar. 1936, v. 26, no. 343, p. 111. illus.
- Le Lancement des moteurs, les démarreurs à air, à gaz et à inertie. Les Ailes, Paris, Feb. 13, 1936, v. 16, no. 765, p. 5. illus.
- Electric starting, (Bendix aviation corporation). Automobile engineer, London, Feb. 1936, v. 26, no. 342, p. 73. diags., illus.
- Perfectionnement au démarreur Farman à cartouche. L'Aéronautique, Paris, June 1935, v. 17, no. 193, p. 157. diags.
- Armstrong-Siddeley hand electric starter. Aeroplane, London, May 2, 1934, v. 46, no. 13, p. 753-54. illus.
- Pneumatic aircraft engine starters. Aero digest, New York, May 1934, v. 24, no. 5, p. 44. illus.
- Inertia starter; M. Laren system. Engineer, London, Sep. 22, 1933, v. 156, no. 4050, p. 280-81. illus.
- Capel starter. Flight, London, July 13, 1933, v. 25, no. 28, p. 711.
- Engine starting devices. Auxiliary starting power. Aviation, New York, May 1933, v. 32, no. 5, p. 170. illus.
- Just press the button, (Eclipse inertia starter). Flight, London, Mar. 9, 1933, v. 25, no. 6, p. 234. illus.
- Anlasser mit energiespeicher für brennkraftmaschinen, von E. Seiler. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Mar. 10, 1932, v. 35, no. 5, p. 124-27. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Vickers duplex air compressor. Flight, London, Jan. 15, 1932, v. 24, no. 3, p. 58-59. illus.
- Some developments in ignition and starting, by E. L. Mayall-Entage. R.A.F. Quarterly, London, Jan. 1932, v. 3, no. 1, supp., p. 48-58.
- Inertia starters on Bristol "Mercury" engines. Aeroplane, London, Dec. 30, 1931, v. 61, no. 27, p. 1476. illus.
- Standard aero starter. Airway age, New York, Sep. 5, 1931, v. 13, p. 221-22. illus.
- Vickers starter; another way of starting the engine. Aeroplane, London, Aug. 19, 1931, v. 41, no. 8, p. 499. illus.
- A New engine starter. Automobile engineer, London, July 1931, v. 21, no. 282, p. 268. diags.
- Operation of the Heywood starter, with servicing information. Aircraft servicing, Washington, N. J., Dec. 1930, v. 1, no. 8, p. 11, 27. diags.
- Self starters for aero engines. Aeroplane, London, Aug. 27, 1930, v. 39, no. 9, p. 499-500. illus.
- Care and maintenance of the Heywood air starter. Aircraft servicing, Washington, N. J., July 1930, v. 1, no. 3, p. 11-12.
- Eclipse, series "16" aviation engine starter, concentric hand inertia type for engines up to 1000 cu. in.; installation and clearance drawings, application information and instructions, operating instructions, care and maintenance, parts list. East Orange, N. J., Eclipse aviation corporation, division of Bendix aviation corporation, 1930, instruction book no. 7. illus.
- Aircraft starter mountings; adoption of specifications of small size recommended by engine manufacturers. S.A.E. journal, New York, Dec. 1929, v. 25, p. 675. diags.
- Light Heywood starter. Airway age, New York, Dec. 1929, v. 10, no. 12, p. 1971.
- Inertia starters for aero engines. Flight, London, Mar. 7, 1929, v. 21, no. 10, p. 181-82. illus.
- Aeromarine type C inertia aircraft starter. Airway age, New York, Feb. 1929, v. 10, no. 2, p. 220. illus.
- Starters for airplane engines. The progress of aviation starting equipment, by J. W. Allen. Aviation engineering, New York, Jan. 1929, v. 2, no. 1, p. 15-18. illus.

STARTERS

- Aircraft engine problems; aircraft power plants, by C. G. McCord. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Oct. 20, 1928, v. 59, no. 16, p. 558-59. illus.
- Heywood injection motor starter. Airway age, New York, Oct. 1928, v. 9, no. 10, p. 65. illus.
- Démarreur P. Viet, par André Léglise. Le Génie civil, Paris, July 28, 1928, v. 93, no. 4, p. 89.
- Caractéristiques du démarreur à essence gazéifiée Viet, type 120. L'Aérophile, Paris, June 29-July 15, 1928, v. 36, no. 13-14, p. 105. illus.
- Le Démarreur Herzmark. L'Aérophile, Paris, June 29-July 15, 1928, v. 36, no. 13-14, p. 106. diags.
- Aircraft engine starters, by J. W. Allen. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1928, v. 22, no. 3, p. 387-88. illus.
- Das Ingangsetzen von flugmotoren, von F. Gossiau. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Feb. 4, 1928, v. 72, no. 5, p. 143-47. diags., illus.
- The Heywood injector starter. Aviation, New York, Dec. 12, 1927, v. 28, no. 24, p. 1408-09. illus.
- Eclipse starters. Aero digest, New York, June 1927, v. 10, no. 6, p. 584. illus.
- High pressure injection engine starter. Aero digest, New York, May 1927, v. 10, no. 5, p. 417.
- The Gas starter system for aircraft engines. Mechanical engineering, New York, Dec. 1926, v. 48, no. 12, p. 1460.
- Le Démarreur d'aviation Herzmark AV2. L'Aérophile, Paris, Mar. 1-15, 1926, v. 34, no. 5-6, p. 72. illus.
- Démarreur pour moteur d'aviation. L'Aérophile, Paris, Oct. 1-15, 1925, v. 33, no. 19-20, p. 313-14. illus.
- The Aeromarine starter. This device stores energy in a flywheel which in turn is applied to the crankshaft. Aviation, New York, Sep. 28, 1925, v. 19, no. 13, p. 391-92. illus.
- Building starters for aeronautical motors, by P. T. Ash. American machinist, New York, Mar. 19, 1925, v. 62, no. 12, p. 463-65. diags., illus.
- S.M.N. starting cylinder. Aviation, New York, Mar. 16, 1925, v. 18, no. 11, p. 299.

ENGINE PARTS

- Inertia type starter for aircraft engines developed. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 22, 1925, v. 52, no. 4, p. 137. illus.
- The Gas starter system for aircraft engines, by W. F. Nicholson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1925. 40 p. illus. (Air Ministry publication no. 1181)
- Démarrreur Letombe-Luchard. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1923, v. 5, no. 55, supp., p. 53. illus.
- Starting systems for large aircraft engines, by A. C. Burgione. Automobile engineer, London, Apr. 1923, v. 13, no. 175, p. 114-17. illus.
- Les Démarreurs, par André Lesage. Le Génie civil, Paris, Dec. 30, 1922, v. 81, no. 27, p. 616-17. diagrs.
- Bristol gas starter for multi-cylinder aircraft engines. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 13, 1922, v. 46, p. 800.
- Auxiliary starting engine for airplanes. Popular mechanics, Chicago, Mar. 1922, v. 37, p. 364. illus.
- Report on test of Bijur ignition and starter for airplane engines, by J. W. Allen. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1922. 12 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 357)
- Bristol aero engine starter. Engineering, London, Dec. 9, 1921, v. 12, p. 800.
- The Bristol gas starter for aero engines. A successful auxiliary engine. Flight, London, Dec. 1, 1921, v. 13, no. 48, p. 802-03. illus.
- Operating tests of magnetically operated starting switches. Aerial age, New York, Aug. 8, 1921, v. 13, no. 22, p. 521-22. illus. (Also Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 6 p.) (Air service information circular no. 214)
- Mechanische anlassvorrichtungen für flugmotoren, von Friedrich W. Seekatz. Motorwagen, Berlin, Feb. 28, 1921, v. 24, no. 6, p. 110-13. illus.
- Bijur aero engine starter. Aeronautics, London, Jan. 27, 1921, v. 20, n.s., no. 380, p. 69. illus.
- Self starter for airplanes. Illustrated world, Chicago, Jan. 1921, v. 34, p. 795. illus.
- Test of Odier portable engine starter. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 4 p. illus. (Air service information circular no. 190)

STARTERS

- Type tests and life tests on new R.A.F. standard accumulators for general service and engine starting duties on aircraft, by Albert L. Davis. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 22 p. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 53)
- Le Démarreur Odier. L'Aérophile, Paris, Dec. 1, 15, 1920, v. 28, no. 23-24, p. 361-62. illus.
- Bijur ignition end airplane starter. Aviation, New York, Nov. 8, 1920, v. 9, p. 268. (Also Aerial age, New York, Nov. 1, 1920, v. 12, p. 227 and Automotive industries, New York, Oct. 28, 1920, v. 43, p. 863)
- New ignition end Bijur airplane engine starter. Automotive manufacturer, New York, Nov. 1920, v. 62, no. 8, p. 31-32. illus.
- Engine cranker used at flying field. Popular mechanics, Chicago, Aug. 1920, v. 34, p. 183. illus.
- The Odier portable starter for aircraft engines. Aviation, New York, July 1, 1920, v. 8, no. 11, p. 440. diags., illus., tables.
- Cranking airplane propellers with a flask of air, by G. Gaulois. Scientific american, New York, Apr. 17, 1920, v. 122, p. 425. illus.
- Comparative test of auxiliary starting devices for the Liberty engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 7 p. diags., illus., tables. (Air service information circular no. 111)
- Report of preliminary test of Bijur ignition end starting motor for Liberty "12". Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 3 p. diagr., illus. (Air service information circular no. 22)
- The Odier self starter. Aeronautics, London, Oct. 16, 1919, v. 17, no. 313, p. 370. illus.
- The Liberty starter. Aerial age, New York, Sep. 29, 1919, v. 10, no. 3, p. 88-89. illus.
- Electric starters add to safety of flying. Electrical review, Chicago, July 5, 1919, v. 75, p. 6. illus.
- The Liberty starter for aircraft engines. Automotive industries, New York, Apr. 3, 1919, v. 40, no. 14, p. 739. illus. (Also Aviation, Highland, N. Y., Mar. 15, 1919, v. 6, no. 4, p. 221-22 and Flying, London, Apr. 30, 1919, v. 5, no. 19, p. 382)

ENGINE PARTS

Christensen starter survives severe official tests. *Aerial age*, New York, Mar. 10, 1919, v. 8, no. 26, p. 1346.

The Bijur electric airplane engine starter. *Automotive engineering*, New York, Mar. 1919, v. 4, no. 3, p. 143, 145. diagr., illus.

Mise en marche de moteurs de grandes puissances. Méthodes de mise en marche et démarreurs employés pour les moteurs d'aviation et d'automobile. *L'Aérophile*, Paris, Feb. 1-15, 1919, v. 27, no. 3-4, p. 45-46. illus.

The Bijur electric starter for aero engines. *Aerial age*, New York, Feb. 10, 1919, v. 8, no. 22, p. 1073. illus.

The Bijur airplane engine starter. *Aviation*, New York, Feb. 1, 1919, v. 6, no. 1, p. 33-34. illus.

Bijur starters for seaplanes and blimps. *Automotive industries*, New York, Jan. 9, 1919, v. 40, no. 2, p. 51. diagrs.

The Liberty starter. *Aerial age*, New York, Dec. 30, 1918, v. 8, no. 16, p. 816. illus.

The Bosch impulse starter. *Aerial age*, New York, June 17, 1918, v. 7, no. 14, p. 673. illus.

Apparecchio per l'avviamento dei motori rotativi d'aviazione, tipo Le Rhone da 110 a 130 h.p., brevetti Guelpa. Torino, Toffaloni, 1918. 22 p. diagrs.

The C.A.V. electric starter. *Flight*, London, Oct. 18, 1917, v. 2, no. 42, p. 1096. illus.

Starters for large-sized aviation motors, by E. H. Sherbondy. *Aerial age*, New York, July 23, 1917, v. 5, no. 19, p. 638-39. illus.

The Christensen self starter. *Aerial age weekly*, New York, Feb. 19, 1917, v. 4, no. 23, p. 653. illus. (Also *Aeronautics*, London, May 3, 1916, v. 10, n.s., no. 133, p. 290-91)

The Christensen self starter system. *Aerial age weekly*, New York, Feb. 12, 1917, v. 4, no. 22, p. 587. illus.

Motor compressor self starters. *Aerial age weekly*, New York, Feb. 12, 1917, v. 4, no. 22, p. 588.

Perfect starter tests. *Aviation and aeronautical engineering*, New York, Dec. 1, 1916, v. 1, no. 9, p. 298.

The "Perfect" starter for airplanes. *Aerial age*, New York, Nov. 20, 1916, v. 4, no. 10, p. 257. diagrs., illus.

STARTERS

- The Christensen self starter for aero engines. *Flight*, London, Apr. 20, 1916, v. 8, no. 17, p. 359. illus. (Also *Aerial age*, New York, Feb. 14, 1916, v. 2, no. 22, p. 522)
- Diminutive gasoline engine for cranking airship engines. *Scientific american*, New York, Dec. 25, 1915, v. 113, no. 26, p. 533.
- "C.A.V." electrical starting equipments for aeronautical motors. *Aeronautics*, London, Aug. 4, 1915, v. 9, n.s., no. 94, p. 85. illus.
- An Interesting engine starter; the C.A.V. *Flight*, London, July 9, 1915, v. 7, no. 28, p. 492. illus.
- Walker air starter. *Aeronautics*, New York, May 15, 1914, v. 14, no. 9, p. 135. illus.
- Self starters for flying boats. *Aeronautics*, New York, Apr. 15, 1914, v. 14, no. 7, p. 101-02. illus.
- Ein Neuer anlasser für explosions-motoren. *Osterreichische flug-zeitschrift*, Wien, Apr. 25, 1913, v. 7, no. 8, p. 195.
- Electric starters for aeroplanes. *Aeronautics*, New York, Feb. 1913, v. 12, no. 2, p. 68.
- A Compressed air starter. *Aeronautics*, New York, Jan. 1913, v. 12, no. 1, p. 30. diags.
- A Simple seat starter, by Eric W. Walford. *Aero*, London, Jan. 1913, v. 7, no. 118, p. 32. diags.
- La Mise en marche automatique. *L'Aéro*, Paris, Nov. 9, 1912, v. 5, no. 646, p. 2. diags.
- Burgess starting device. *Aeronautics*, New York, July 1912, v. 11, no. 1, p. 35. illus. (Also *Fly*, Philadelphia, May 1912, v. 4, no. 7, p. 10)
- Has self starter for motors. *Aero*, St. Louis, Feb. 3, 1912, v. 3, no. 18, p. 358.
- Hydro-aeroplane engine starter, (Coffman cartridge). *Aeronautics*, New York, Feb. 1912, v. 10, no. 2, p. 46.
- A New motor starter for aeroplanes, (Gilbert). *Aeronautical journal*, London, Oct. 1911, v. 15, no. 60, p. 148.
- Eine interessante startvorrichtung für drachenflugzeuge, von Louis Blériot. *Fachzeitung für automobilismus und flugtechnik*, Berlin, Mar. 25, 1911, v. 5, no. 13, p. 24. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

Simms motor starter. Aeronautics, New York, Jan. 1911, v. 8, no. 1, p. 36.

Lancement ou essor des aéroplanes, par J. Armengaud. L'Aéronaute, Paris, May 28, 1910, v. 43, no. 537, p. 185.

Slip device for starting aeroplanes, by Douglas G. Gilmour. Aero, London, Mar. 1, 1910, v. 2, no. 41, p. 165. diagrs.

SUPERCHARGERS - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

The Work of the D.V.L.-supercharger construction, by F. Seewald. Journal of the R.A.S., London, July 1939, v. 43, no. 343, p. 520-26, 541. diagrs., illus.

Critical speed of a turbine rotor, by J. Morris and S. J. E. Moyes. Engineering, London, June 30, 1939, v. 147, no. 3833, p. 763-64. diagrs., illus., tables.

Entwicklungsarbeiten an hochleistungs und höhenflugmotoren, von H. Caroselli. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Apr. 1, 1939, v. 83, no. 13, p. 385-91. diagrs.

Un compresseur à pression réglable, par Maurice Victor. Les Ailes, Paris, Feb. 2, 1939, v. 19, no. 920, p. 7-8. diagrs., illus.

Des Compresseurs, par D. F. Chez. Les Ailes, Paris, Dec. 15, 1938, v. 18, no. 913, p. 8. illus.

Berechnung der schaufeln von kreiselrädern, von A. Betz und I. Flügge-Lotz. Ingenieur archiv, Berlin, Dec. 1938, v. 9, no. 6, p. 486-501. diagrs., table.

Recent progress in aviation superchargers, by Albert Métral. The Intava world, London, Dec. 1938, v. 1, no. 3, p. 22-26. diagrs., illus.

Supercharger installation problems, by A. L. Berger and Opie Chenoweth. S.A.E. journal, New York, Nov. 1938, v. 43, no. 5, p. 472-84. diagrs. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 2, 1938, v. 79, p. 34)

Probleme des abgasturbinenbaues, von K. Leist. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Oct. 10, 1938, v. 15, no. 10-11, p. 481-94. diagrs., tables.

Wright two-speed supercharger. Aviation, New York, Oct. 1938, v. 37, no. 10, p. 39. illus.

Supercharger drives. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 2, 1938, v. 279, no. 1, p. 34-36. illus.

SUPERCHARGERS - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

- Ladeeinrichtungen für hochleistungsmotoren, insbesondere flugmotoren, von W. von der Null. Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift, Berlin, June 10, 1938, v. 41, no. 11, p. 282-95. illus. (Also Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, 1938, v. 82, no. 21, p. 645)
- Le Refroidissement du rotor peut-être facilement assuré, par J. Oderfeld et J. Sachs. Les Ailes, Paris, Jan. 6, 1938, v. 18, no. 864, p. 7. diags.
- Air cooling of the charge delivered by a supercharger, by W. Friedrichs. (In Jahrbuch der deutschen Luftfahrtforschung, München, 1938. section 2. p. 311-14)
- Notes on supercharging for ground engineers, by C. E. Jones. London, Pitman and sons, 1938. 33 p. diags., illus., tables.
- Problems of the altitude record flight, by A. Swan. Engineering, London, Sep. 10, 1937, v. 44, p. 280-82. illus. (Abstract Engineer, London, Sep. 17, 1937, v. 164, p. 312-13)
- Design of supercharger differs on taking into account friction coefficients, by G. Skubatchevsky. Aeronautical engineering, Moscow, Sep. 1937, no. 9, p. 52-67. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Feb. 1938, v. 42, p. 180)
- Untersuchungen über einstufige axialgebläse, von P. Ruden. Luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, July-Sep. 1937, v. 14, no. 7, 9, p. 325-46; 458-73. illus.
- At high altitude, by F. W. Lanchester. Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1937, v. 41, p. 437-66. diags., illus.
- Friction in aircraft supercharger impellers, by V. Varley. Aeronautical engineering, Moscow, June 1937, no. 6, p. 61-75. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1938, v. 42, p. 236)
- Ladeeinrichtungen ausländischer flugmotoren, von W. von der Null. Luftwissen, Berlin, June 1937, v. 4, no. 6, p. 169-86. illus.
- Supercharger control. Aircraft engineering, London, June 1937, v. 9, no. 100, p. 174. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, July 1937, v. 41, p. 620)
- The Two-speed supercharger in production. Aeroplane, London, May 26, 1937, v. 52, no. 1375, p. 637.
- Die Gestaltung von flugmotorenladern, von W. von der Null. Luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, Apr. 20, 1937, v. 14, no. 4-5, p. 244-53. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

Der Laderantrieb durch abgasturbinen, von K. Leist. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Apr. 20, 1937, v. 14, no. 4-5, p. 238-43. illus.

Airplane flight to and in the stratosphere, by R. J. Smith. Aero digest, New York, Dec. 1936, Apr. 1, 1937, v. 29, 30, no. 4, 16, p. 32, 34, 77; 40. diags., illus.

Les Compresseurs de moteurs d'aviation, par Roland Barthélémy. Paris, Librairie aéronautique, 1937. 48 p. diags., illus., tables.

Ventilateurs soufflantes et compresseurs centrifuges, par C. Monteil. Paris, Dunod, 1937. 140 p. illus.

An Important supercharger development. Commercial motor, London, Sep. 4, 1936, v. 64, no. 1642, p. 99-100. illus.

Supercharged ultra-lightweights? Flight, London, June 11, 1936, v. 29, no. 1453, p. 624.

Design of the impellers of Roots' blowers, by Kakutarô Kubota. Transactions of the Society of mechanical engineers of Japan, Tokyo, May 1936, v. 2, no. 7, p. 291-303. illus.

Les Compresseurs des moteurs d'aviation, par Roland Barthélémy. Revue générale de l'aéronautique, Paris, 1936, no. 20, p. 1-43. illus.

La Puissance des moteurs à compresseur, par B. Marcu. Revue générale de l'aéronautique, Paris, 1936, no. 20, p. 49-64. illus.

General question in supercharging, by O. Thornycraft. Journal of the Institution of automobile engineers, London, Dec. 1935, v. 4, no. 3, p. 21-39. diags., illus.

More about supercharging. Aero and airways, London, Oct. 1935, v. 1, n.s., no. 6, p. 369-70, 396. diags.

A Two-stage supercharger. Flight, London, May 2, 1935, v. 27, no. 1375, p. 486. illus.

Modern supercharger. Flight, London, Mar. 28, 1935, v. 27, no. 1370, p. 326-28. illus.

On the fracture of blade of Jaguar superchargers, by I. Watanabe. Journal of the Aeronautical society of Japan, Tokyo, 1934, v. 1, no. 2, p. 373-79. diags., illus.

Correlation of propeller and engine power with supercharging, by F. W. Caldwell and F. M. Thomas. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1933, v. 32, p. 124-37. illus., tables.

SUPERCHARGERS - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

- Air compression with temperature rises above adiabatic with special reference to airplane superchargers, by Sanford A. Moss. Aeronautical engineering, New York, Jan.-Mar. 1933, v. 5, no. 1, p. 35-43. diags., illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Jan. 1934, v. 38, no. 29, p. 243)
- Surging in centrifugal superchargers, by G. V. Brooke. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1933. 43 p. diags., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1503)
- Compresores, por Mariano Sierra. Revista de aeronáutica, Madrid, Nov. 1932, v. 1, no. 8, p. 347-54. diags.
- Superchargers and air show records. Scientific american, New York, Nov. 1932, v. 147, no. 5, p. 295-98. diags., illus. tables.
- Suralimentation et compoundage des moteurs à combustion, par M. Dombrowski. Journal de la Société des ingénieurs de l'automobile, Paris, Oct.-Nov. 1932, v. 5, no. 8-9, p. 1875-86, 1926-30. diags., illus.
- Le Compresseur S.P.C.A. V.G. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Oct. 1932, v. 14, no. 161, p. 321-22. diags., illus.
- Les Compresseurs volumétriques à pistons S.E.B. I.A. pour moteurs 95 et 500 C.V. L'Aéronautique, Paris, June 1932, v. 14, no. 157, p. 163-69. diags., illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1933, v. 37, no. 269, p. 456)
- The Modern supercharger, by Alexander Klemin. Scientific american, New York, May 1932, v. 146, no. 5, p. 299. illus.
- Stratosphere adventures are intriguing engineers to design super-speed craft, by P. M. Heldt. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Feb. 20, 1932, v. 66, p. 250-52. diags., illus., tables.
- Performance tests of certain experimental designs of diffuser and impeller in a centrifugal supercharger, with particular reference to their influence upon surging, including the effect of an impressed periodicity of flow, by G. V. Brooke. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1932. 43 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1503)
- Groupes-moteurs récents. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Nov. 1931, v. 13, no. 150, p. 393-99. illus.
- Exposé pratique des problèmes de la suralimentation des moteurs d'avions, par C. Waseige. Technique aéronautique, Paris, Mar., Apr., June 1931, v. 22, no. 113, 114, 116, p. 71-76; 99-105; 142-51. diags., illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Superchargers and supercharging, by Oscar W. Schey. Aircraft engineering, London, June 1931, v. 3, no. 28, p. 134-38. illus. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1931, v. 29, no. 1, p. 76-78, 84)
- Apropos des compresseurs. L'Aéronautique, Paris, May 1931, v. 13, no. 144, p. 171.
- L'Equipement du groupe moteurs - compresseurs, par Pierre Léglise et J. Gaudefroy. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Mar. 3, 1931, v. 13, no. 142, p. 101-09, 141-49. diagrs., illus. (Also Washington 1931. 26 p.) (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 631)
- Geared centrifugal superchargers for airplane engines, by Sanford A. Moss. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug.-Sep. 1930, v. 27, no. 2, 3, p. 148-53, 160; 340-43. diagrs., illus. (Abstracts Aero digest, New York, May 1930, v. 16, p. 122-24 and Aviation, New York, Apr. 19, 1930, v. 28, no. 16, p. 812-13)
- The Design of superchargers. Aeroplane, London, June 25, 1930, v. 38, no. 26, p. 1242. diagrs.
- Sea-level supercharging - better reliability - unified responsibility for installation, by J. M. Shoemaker. Aviation, New York, Mar. 15, 1930, v. 28, no. 11, p. 532.
- Motori ad accensione per compressione, di H. B. Taylor. Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, Jan. 1930, v. 6, no. 1, p. 39-43. diagrs.
- Increase in power in avio-motor via compressed air, by M. A. Khailov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1930, no. 6, p. 24-47. diagrs., illus.
- Le Compresseur du moteur Bristol "Jupiter VII". L'Aéronautique, Paris, Aug. 1929, v. 11, no. 123, p. 288. diagrs., illus.
- Alcune note sulla sovralimentazione dei motori. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, July 1929, v. 8, no. 7, p. 662. illus.
- Supercharged engine performance calculated and actual, by O. Chenoweth. S.A.E. journal, New York, Nov. 1927; Aug. 1928, v. 21, 23, p. 508-15; 144-48. illus.
- Reducing gears and superchargers. Paris air show features, by W. F. Bradey. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 28, 1928, v. 59, p. 117-19. illus.
- Aircraft engine superchargers, by A. L. Berger. Aero digest, New York, July 1928, v. 13, no. 1, p. 98-100. diagrs., illus., tables.

SUPERCHARGERS - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

- To equip the new Wright engines with special G.E. superchargers. Aviation, New York, Apr. 23, 1928, v. 24, no. 17, p. 152. illus.
- The Supercharging of aircraft and motor-vehicle engines, by A. H. R. Fedden. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Oct. 1927, v. 31, no. 202, p. 933-72. diagrs., illus. (Also Automobile engineer, London, Mar. 1927, v. 17, p. 106-14)
- Next step, superchargers? by F. W. Wead. Aviation, New York, Sep. 19, 1927, v. 23, no. 12, p. 671-73. illus.
- Commercial superchargers, by David Gregg. Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1927, v. 10, no. 1, p. 20, 70-71. illus.
- Gear-driven plane supercharger passes Dayton air tests, by David Gregg. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Nov. 26, 1925, v. 53, p. 906-08. diagrs., illus. (Abstract Mechanical engineering, New York, Feb. 1926, v. 48, p. 161)
- Supercharging, by J. G. Cameron. Automobile engineer, London, Aug. 1925, v. 15, p. 244-47. diagrs.
- Superchargers, by David Gregg. Aviation, New York, July 27, 1925, v. 19, no. 4, p. 90-92. diagrs., illus. (Abstract Mechanical engineering, New York, Oct. 1925, v. 47, p. 853-54)
- Airplane supercharger, by Sanford A. Moss. S.A.E. journal, New York, Jan. 1925, v. 16, no. 1, p. 14.
- Airplane superchargers, by W. G. Noack. Washington, 1921. 30 p. diagrs. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 48) (From Sonderabdruck aus der Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Oct. 1919, v. 63, no. 41, p. 995-1002) (Also Aerial age, New York, May 30, June 13, 20, 1921, v. 13, no. 12, 13, 15, p. 272-75; 323-25; 347-59)
- Experiments with and practical use of superchargers, by Erick Hildesheim. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Oct. 21, 1920, v. 43, p. 810-16. diagrs., illus.
- German supercharger developments. Aeroplane, London, Sep. 29, 1920, v. 19, no. 13, p. 581-82. illus.
- Some supercharger problems. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1920, v. 7, no. 1, p. 32.
- The General electric turbo-supercharger for airplanes, by Sanford A. Moss. General electric review, Schenectady, N. Y., June 1920, p. 476-85. illus. (Also Proceedings of the U. S. Naval institute, Menasha, Wis., Aug. 1920, v. 48, no. 8, p. 1340-45)

ENGINE PARTS

Superchargers and variable pitch propellers, by Lester D. Seymour. Aeronautics, London, Feb. 19, 1920, v. 18, no. 331, p. 163.

American supercharging developments. A possible means of acquiring additional efficiency in engines used on commercial aircraft. Aeroplane, London, July 2, 1919, v. 17, no. 1, p. 57-58. illus.

Supercharged airplane engine, by B. S. Foss. Scientific american, New York, May 17, 1919, v. 120, no. 120, p. 512-24. illus.

Supercharging progress in the United States. Two independent compressor developments for Liberty 12-engines. Some theoretical considerations. General conclusions. Bulletin of the experimental department, Airplane engineering division, U. S. Army air corps, Dayton, Ohio, Jan. 1919, v. 2, no. 4, p. 5-51. diagr., illus., tables.

SUPERCHARGERS - BY MANUFACTURER

BRISTOL

Features of the "Bristol" Pegasus XVIII engine and two-speed supercharger. The Bristol review, Bristol, Nov. 1938, no. 14, p. 37-40. illus.

Bristol Perseus XII aircraft engine. Automobile engineer, London, July 1938, v. 28, no. 373, p. 263-64. illus.

Two-speed supercharger. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Sep. 1937, v. 17, no. 9, p. 44.

Le Compresseur du moteur Bristol "Jupiter VII". L'Aéronautique, Paris, Aug. 1929, v. 11, no. 123, p. 258. diagrs., illus.

DEUX-MONTAGES

Dispositifs de suralimentation pour moteurs d'aviation. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Apr. 1927, v. 9, no. 95, p. 109-12. illus.

FARMAN

Société nationale de constructions aéronautiques de centre (S.N.C.A.C. du centre). Le compresseur N.C.C.I. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1939, v. 21, no. 236, p. 13-14. illus.

Le Nouveau compresseur "Farman" à deux ou trois transmissions, par Maurice Victor. Les Ailes, Paris, Dec. 29, 1938, v. 18, no. 915, p. 8. illus.

SUPERCHARGERS - BY MANUFACTURER

- Le Spécialiste de la suralimentation des moteurs d'aviation.
L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1935, v. 17, no. 199, supp., p. 43. illus.
- Les Compresseurs d'aviation à commande mécanique Rateau et Farman.
L'Aerophile, Paris, Sep. 1935, v. 43, no. 9, p. 266-72. diags., illus.
- A Two-stage supercharger. Flight, London, May 2, 1935, v. 27, no. 1375, p. 486. illus.
- Le Compresseur Farman à deux roues rétablissant la puissance jusqu'à 5.000 et 9.000. Les Ailes, Paris, Apr. 18, 1935, v. 15, 1 p. diags., illus.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

- Superchargers and air show records. Scientific american, New York, Nov. 1932, v. 147, no. 5, p. 295-98. diags., illus.
- New G.E. supercharger. Scientific american, New York, May 1932, v. 146, p. 299. illus. (Also Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1927, v. 10, no. 1, p. 40. illus. and Aviation, New York, Dec. 22, 1924, v. 17, no. 25, p. 1427)
- The G.E. turbo-supercharger for airplanes, by Sanford A. Moss. Proceedings of the U. S. Naval institute, Menasha, Wis., Aug. 1920, v. 46, no. 8, p. 1340-45. illus. (Also American machinist, New York, Aug. 19, 1920, v. 53, p. 345-48; Mechanical engineer, New York, July 1920, v. 4, p. 383-85; General electric review, Schenectady, N. Y., June 1920, v. 23, p. 476-85 and Aviation, New York, Mar. 15, 1920, v. 8, no. 4, p. 146-51)
- Superchargers and supercharging engines, by George E. A. Hallett. General electric review, Schenectady, N. Y., June 1920, v. 23, p. 468-73. illus. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1920, v. 6, p. 339-40 and Aviation, New York, Jan. 15, 1920, v. 7, no. 12, p. 533-36)

LORRAINE

- Le Compresseur centrifuge Lorraine, par G. Dumet. L'Air, Paris, Jan. 15, 1935, v. 17, no. 365, 1 p. illus.

MOMY

- Le Compresseur volumétrique Momy. Journal de la Société des ingénieurs de l'automobile, Paris, Aug. 1936, v. 9, no. 6, p. 71-78. diags., illus., tables.

ENGINE PARTS

Le Pulso-compresseur Momy, par Pierre Léglise. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1935, v. 17, no. 188, p. 3-7. diagrs., illus.

MOSS

Moss supercharger for airplane engines, by Leslie V. Spencer. Mechanical engineering, New York, July 1919, v. 41, p. 616. illus.

RATEAU

Dimensional analysis of turbo-blower stage performance, by G. G. McDonald. Engineer, London, June 30, 1939, v. 167, no. 4355, p. 800-01. illus.

Les Compresseurs d'aviation à commande mécanique Rateau et Farman. L'Aérophile, Paris, Sep. 1935, v. 43, no. 9, p. 266-72. diagrs., illus.

Le Moteur Rateau-Potez 12 AS 350 h.p. à turbo-compresseur, par Pierre Léglise. L'Aéronautique, Paris, June 1935, v. 17, no. 193, p. 151-55. diagrs., illus.

Rateau turbo-compressor. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 28, 1928, v. 59, no. 4, p. 118.

Le Compresseur à commande mécanique Rateau. L'Aérophile, Paris, June 29-July 15, 1928, v. 36, p. 104-05. diagrs., illus.

Dispositifs de suralimentation pour moteurs d'aviation. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Apr. 1927, v. 9, no. 95, p. 109-12. illus., tables.

Flugmotoren auf der neunten pariser luftfahrtausstellung, von F. Gossiau. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Oct. 17, 1925, v. 67, no. 42, p. 1325-29. illus.

The Rateau turbo-compressor, by H. M. Buckwald. Aviation, New York, Jan. 7, 1921, v. 10, no. 3, p. 73-76. illus.

ROOTS

Design of impellers of Roots' blowers, by K. Kubota. Transactions of the Society of mechanical engineers of Japan, Tokyo, May 1936, v. 2, no. 7, p. 291-303. diagrs., illus.

Performance of De Palma Roots-type supercharger, by Oscar W. Schaefer and Herman H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, 1936. 12 p. (NACA Technical notes no. 558) (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 9, 1936, v. 74, no. 19, p. 675-76)

SUPERCHARGERS - BY MANUFACTURER

- More about supercharging. Aero and airways, London, Oct. 1935, v. 1, n.s., no. 6, p. 369-70, 396. diags.
- Tests of a Roots type aircraft engine supercharger. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1934. 23 p. diags., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1558)
- Comparative performance of a Powerplus vane-type supercharger and an NACA Roots-type supercharger, by Oscar W. Schey and Herman H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, 1932. 24 p. bibliog., diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 426)
- Superchargers and supercharging, by Oscar W. Schey. S.A.E. journal, New York, May, July 1931, v. 28, 29, p. 524-34; 76-78, 84. diags., illus. (Also Aviation, New York, May 1931, v. 30, p. 290) (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 25, 1931, v. 64, p. 662)
- Untersuchung eines flugmotoren-geblässes, bauart Argus-Roots, von Hermann Ostrich. Jahrbuch 1931 der Deutschen versuchsanstalt für luftfahrt, München und Berlin, 1931, p. 329-36. diags., illus.
- Comparative flight performance with an NACA Roots supercharger and a turbo-centrifugal supercharger, by Oscar W. Schey and Alfred W. Young. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1930. 14 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 355)
- Roots superchargers on Soucek plane proves efficiency of blower type. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 15, 1929, v. 60, p. 911-13. illus.
- The Argus supercharger. Aeroplane, London, Oct. 31, 1928, v. 35, no. 18, p. 752.
- Aircraft engine superchargers, by A. L. Berger. Aero digest, New York, July 1928, v. 13, no. 1, p. 98-100. diags., illus., tables.
- The Comparative performance of Roots type aircraft engine superchargers as affected by change in impeller speed and displacement, by Marsden Ware and Ernest E. Wilson. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 14 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 284) (Abstract L'Aerotechnica, Roma, May 1930, v. 10, no. 5, p. 418)
- Description and laboratory tests of a Roots type aircraft engine supercharger, by Marsden Ware. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 13 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 230)

ENGINE PARTS

An Investigation of the use of discharge valves and an intake control for improving the performances of NACA Roots type supercharger, by Oscar W. Schey and Ernest E. Wilson. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 7 p. diagrs. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 303) (Abstract L'Aerotechnica, Roma, May 1930, v. 10, no. 5, p. 418)

Preliminary flight tests of the NACA Roots type aircraft engine supercharger, by Arthur W. Gardiner and Elliott G. Reid. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 11 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 263)

Next step, superchargers? by F. W. Wead. Aviation, New York, Sep. 19, 1927, v. 23, no. 12, p. 671-73. illus.

Dispositifs de suralimentation pour moteurs d'aviation. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Apr. 1927, v. 9, no. 95, p. 109-12. illus., tables.

Roots-type aircraft-engine supercharger, by Arthur W. Gardiner. S. J. Journal, New York, Sep. 1926, v. 19, p. 253-64. diagrs., illus. (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Oct. 21, 1926, v. 55, p. 704-06)

STURTEVANT

Sturtevant supercharging device. Aviation, New York, May 15, 1919, v. 6, no. 8, p. 425. illus.

SZYDLOWSKI-PLANIOL

Un Compresseur à pression réglable, par Maurice Victor. Les Ailes, Paris, Feb. 2, 1939, v. 19, no. 920, p. 7-8. diagrs., illus., tables.

Le Compresseur centrifuge; Szydlowski-Planiol, par Albert Métral. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1938, v. 20, no. 235, p. 1-10. diagrs., illus.

Un Compresseur à haut rendement, par Maurice Victor. Les Ailes, Paris, Nov. 11, 1937, v. 17, no. 856, p. 8. diagrs.

VAUDET-GUITANT

Le Compresseur "S.P.C.A. - V.G." L'Aéronautique, Paris, Oct. 1933, v. 14, no. 161, p. 321-22. diagrs., illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, no. 273, p. 807)

SUPERCHARGERS - BY MANUFACTURER

WRIGHT

- Wright supercharger available for export. American aviation, Washington, Nov. 1, 1938, v. 2, no. 11, p. 24.
- Wright's export release. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Nov. 1938, v. 18, no. 11, p. 22-23. illus.
- Wright two-speed supercharger. Aviation, New York, Oct. 1938, v. 37, no. 10, p. 39. illus.

ZORZI

- Il compressore Zorzi. Ala d'Italia, Milano, Jan. 1930, v. 9, no. 1, p. 75-76. diags., illus.

SUPERCHARGERS - PERFORMANCE, TESTING

- Further Hercules flight tests. The Bristol review, Bristol, Nov. 1938, no. 14, p. 10-12. illus.
- L'Allégement des moteurs a injection par la suralimentation, par J. Jalbert. L'Aéronautique, Paris, June 1938, v. 17, no. 186, p. 73-78. diags.
- Que peut-on attendre du turbo-compresseur? par J. Oderfeld et J. Sachs. Les Ailes, Paris, Dec. 30, 1937, v. 17, no. 863, p. 7-8. diags.
- Influence of number of blades on the performance of centrifugal supercharger, by L. Watanabe, H. Sibata, Y. Nakagawa and D. Toyozawa. Tokyo, Tokyo imperial university, Dec. 1937. 21 p. diags., illus. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 159)
- Un Compresseur a haute rendement, par Maurice Victor. Les Ailes, Paris, Nov. 11, 1937, v. 17, no. 856, p. 8. diags.
- Rôle et servitude des compresseurs, par J. Labrande. L'Air, Paris, Oct. 20, 1937, v. 19, no. 431, p. 19-20. diags., illus.
- Problems of the altitude record flight, by Andrew Swan. Engineering, London, Sep. 10, 1937, v. 144, no. 3739, p. 280-84. illus. (Abstract Engineer, London, Sep. 17, 1937, v. 164, no. 4262, p. 312-13)
- Die Gestaltung von flugmotorenladern, von W. von der Nüll. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Apr. 20, 1937, v. 14, no. 4-5, p. 244-53.

ENGINE PARTS

Les Compresseurs de moteurs d'aviation, par Roland Barthélémy.
Paris, Librairie aéronautique, 1937. 48 p.

Compressori centrifughi per motori d'aviazione. Funzionamento e potenza in quota del gruppo moto-compressore, di Ruggero Chiappulini. L'Aérotecnica, Roma, Oct. 1936, v. 16, no. 10, p. 732-43. diagrs., illus.

Correction de puissance dans les moteurs à compresseur, par M. Prévost.
L'Aéronautique, Paris, Sep. 1936, v. 15, no. 105, p. 113-18.

Performance of De Palma Roots-type supercharger, by Oscar W. Schey and Herman H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, 1936. 12 p. (N.A.S. Technical notes no. 558) (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 9, 1936, v. 74, no. 19, p. 675-76)

More about supercharging. Aero and airways, London, Oct. 1935, v. 1, n.s., no. 6, p. 369-70, 396. diagrs.

Modern supercharger. Flight, London, Mar. 28, 1935, v. 27, no. 1374, p. 326-28. diagrs.

Altitude performance of aircraft engines equipped with gear-driven superchargers, by R. F. Gagg and E. V. Farrar. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1934, v. 34, no. 6, p. 217-25. illus. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 9, 1933, v. 69, no. 11, p. 312)

Effect of fuel evaporation on performance of a centrifugal supercharger, by G. V. Brooke. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1934. 15 p. diagrs. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1574)

Tests of a Roots type aircraft engine supercharger. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1934. 23 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1558)

Air compression with temperature rises above adiabatic, with special reference to airplane superchargers, by Sanford A. Moss. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, Mar. 1933, v. 5, no. 1, p. 35-43. diagrs., illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1934, v. 38, no. 279, p. 243)

Methods of performance calculation for airplanes with supercharged engines developed, by W. B. Oswald and R. B. Ashley. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1933. 10 p. diagrs., tables. (Air corps information circular no. 679)

Supercharged aero-engines. Notes on rating, testing and altitude controls for ground engineers, by C. Brooks. Aircraft engineering, London, Dec. 1932, v. 4, no. 46, p. 303-07, 309. diagrs., illus., tables.

SUPERCHARGERS - PERFORMANCE, TESTING

- Suralimentation et compoundage des moteurs à combustion, par M. Dombrovski. Journal de la Société des ingénieurs de l'automobile, Paris, Oct., Nov. 1932, v. 5, no. 8, 9, p. 1875-86; 1926-30. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Note sur la suralimentation des moteurs à explosion. Influence de l'espace libre et des gaz résiduels, effect d'un balayage des gaz brûlés, par M. Roy. La Science aérienne, Paris, July-Aug. 1932, v. 1, no. 4, 12 p. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Supercharging effect on power output and other engine characteristics, by Oscar W. Schey and V. G. Rollin. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 30, 1932, v. 67, no. 5, p. 146. illus.
- Supercharging the airplane engine and increasing speed with altitude, by R. J. Nebesar. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, Jan.-Mar. 1932, v. 54, no. 6, p. 41-46. diagrs., illus. (Also Flight, London, Dec. 25, 1931, v. 23, no. 52, p. 1264a-1264e)
- Comparative performance of a Powerplus vane-type supercharger and an NACA Roots-type supercharger, by Oscar W. Schey and Herman H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, 1932. 24 p. bibliog., diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 426)
- Performance tests of certain experimental designs of diffuser and impeller in a centrifugal supercharger, with particular reference to their influence upon surging, including the effect of an impressed periodicity of flow, by G. V. Brooke. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1932. 42 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1503)
- Groupes-moteurs récents. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Nov. 1931, v. 13, no. 150, p. 393-99. illus., tables.
- Superchargers and supercharging, by Oscar W. Schey. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1931, v. 28, no. 5, p. 524-34. diagrs., illus. (Also Aviation, New York, May 1931, v. 30, p. 290) (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 25, 1931, v. 64, no. 17, p. 662)
- Influence de la pression de compression sur le cognement des moteurs, par H. Petit. Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, Jan.-Mar. 1931, v. 22, no. 152, p. 17-22. diagrs., tables.
- The Comparative performance of superchargers, by Oscar W. Schey. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1931. 15 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 384)

ENGINE PARTS

- The Effect of valve timing upon the performance of a supercharged engine at altitude and an unsupercharged engine at sea level, by Oscar W. Schey and Arnold E. Biermann. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1931. 13 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 390)
- Comparative flight performance with an NACA Roots supercharger and a turbo-centrifugal supercharger, by Oscar W. Schey and Alfred W. Young. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1930. 11 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 355)
- Restoration of sea level power at altitude. Aircraft engineering, London, Oct. 1929, v. 1, no. 8, p. 269-70. illus.
- Paragone fra i funzionamenti di un motore super-compresso, azionato a benzina, ottenuti con diversi methodi di comando, di A. Gardiner e W. Whedon. Notizario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, July 1929, v. 7, no. 7, p. 77-90. diagrs., illus.
- Roots supercharger on Soucek plane proves efficiency of blower type. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 15, 1929, v. 60, no. 24, p. 911-13. illus.
- Die Lorenzen-abgasturbine. Ein neuartiger turbinen-vorverdichter für höhenmotoren, von R. Schulz. Die Luftwacht, Berlin, Apr. 1929, v. 4, p. 181-84. illus.
- The Effect of supercharger capacity on engine and airplane performance, by Oscar W. Schey and W. D. Gove. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1929. 20 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 327)
- An Investigation of the use of discharge valves and an intake control for improving the performance of NACA Roots type supercharger, by Oscar W. Schey and E. E. Wilson. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 303)
(Abstract L'Aerotecnica, Roma, May 1930, v. 10, no. 5, p. 418)
- A Preliminary investigation of supercharging an air-cooled engine in flight, by Marsden Ware and Oscar W. Schey. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 283)
(Abstract L'Aerotecnica, Roma, May 1930, v. 10, no. 5, p. 418)
- Sur-alimentation et sous-alimentation des moteurs d'aviation, par G. Lehr. Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, 1928, v. 19, no. 140, p. 1-6. illus.
- Supercharged engine performance, calculated and actual, by Opie Chenoweth. S.A.E. journal, New York, Nov. 1927, v. 21, no. 5, p. 508-15. diagrs., illus.

SUPERCHARGERS - PERFORMANCE, TESTING

- Next step, superchargers? by F. W. Wead. Aviation, New York, Sep. 19, 1927, v. 23, no. 12, p. 671-73. illus.
- Note sur la sous-alimentation du moteur aux basses altitudes, par G. Lehr. Bulletin de l'association technique, maritime, et aéronautique, Paris, 1927, no. 31, p. 289-317. diagrs., illus.
- Preliminary flight tests of the NACA Roots type aircraft engine supercharger, by Arthur W. Gardiner and Elliott G. Reid. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1927. 11 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 263)
- Gear-driven plane supercharger passes Dayton air tests, by David Gregg. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Nov. 26, 1925, v. 53, no. 22, p. 906-08. diagrs., illus. (Abstract Mechanical engineering, New York, Feb. 1926, v. 48, no. 2, p. 161)
- Sur un dispositif applicable aux moteurs d'aviation pour réduire les pertes de puissance en altitude, par Louis Damblanc. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Apr. 14, 1925, v. 180, no. 15, p. 1161-64. illus.
- Description and laboratory tests of a Roots type aircraft engine supercharger, by Marsden Ware. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1925. 13 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 230)
- Functioning of supercharger in altitude flight, by John A. MacReady. Aviation, Highland, N. Y., Jan. 9, 1922, v. 12, no. 2, p. 51.
- Les Surpresseurs pour moteurs d'aéroplanes à commande par turbine, pour le vol aux hautes altitudes. Le Génie civil, Paris, Jan. 15, 1921, v. 78, no. 3, p. 55-56. diagrs., illus.
- A Supercharged engine and airplane performance. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1920, v. 7, no. 3, p. 302.
- The Value of supercharging. Flight, London, Jan. 15, 1920, v. 12, no. 3, p. 83-85. diagrs.
- Airplane performance as influenced by the use of a supercharged engine, by George de Bothezat. Washington, 1920. 7 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 2)
- The Calculated performance of airplanes equipped with supercharging engines, by E. C. Kemble. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 26 p. diagrs., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 101)

ENGINE PARTS

Flight aspects of supercharging, by B. Thompson. Flight, London, Dec. 4, 1919, v. 11, no. 49, p. 1555-58. illus.

The Supercharging of internal combustion engines, by Georges Funck. Automobile engineer, London, Dec. 1919, v. 9, no. 133, p. 421-23. diagrs., illus.

American supercharging developments. A possible means of acquiring additional efficiency in engines used on commercial aircraft. Aeroplane, London, July 2, 1919, v. 17, no. 1, p. 57-58. illus.

Supercharged airplane engines, by B. S. Moss. Scientific american, New York, May 17, 1919, v. 120, no. 120, p. 512, 524. illus.

SUPERCHARGERS - THEORY, RESEARCH

Critical speed of a turbine rotor, by J. Morris and S. J. E. Moyes. Engineering, London, June 30, 1939, v. 148, p. 763-64. illus., table.

Über die thermodynamik der strömung beim ladevorgang von fahrzeug-brennkraftmaschinen, von Hans Pfau. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, May 25, 1939, v. 42, no. 10, p. 269-72. diagrs.

Des compresseurs, par D. F. Chez. Les Ailes, Paris, Dec. 15, 1938, v. 18, no. 913, p. 8.

Untersuchungen über die beherrschung höher abgastemperaturen bei abgasturboaufladung durch innenkühlung, von C. Schorner. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Oct. 10, 1938, v. 15, no. 10-11, p. 495-99. diagrs.

Notes on supercharging for ground engines, by C. E. Jones, London, Pitman and sons, 1938. 33 p. tables.

Influence of number of blades on the performance of centrifugal supercharger, by L. Watanabe, H. Sibata, Y. Nakagawa and D. Toyozawa. Tokyo, Tokyo imperial university, Dec. 1937. 21 p. diagrs., illus. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 159)

Untersuchungen über einstufige axialgebläse, von P. Ruden. Luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, July 20, 1937, v. 14, no. 7, p. 325-46. diagrs., illus.

Thermodynamische untersuchungen über abgasturboaufladung und grundsätzliche versuche an einer abgasturbine, von F. A. F. Schmidt. Luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, Apr. 20, 1937, v. 14, no. 4-5, p. 233-37. diagrs. (Also Jahrbuch der Deutschen luftfahrtforschung, München, 1937, pt. 2, p. 31-35. diagrs.)

SUPERCHARGERS - THEORY, RESEARCH

- Importance du rendement du compresseur d'alimentation dans les moteurs d'aviation et d'automobiles, par H. Petit. Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, Apr. 1937, v. 28, no. 177, p. 33-39. illus.
- Le Moteur d'aviation "equicomprimé", par M. L. de Monge. La Technique aéronautique, Paris, 1937, v. 28, no. 143, p. 45-61. diagrs., illus.
- Performance of De Palma Roots-type supercharger, by Oscar W. Schey and H. H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, 1936. 12 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 558) (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 9, 1936, v. 74, no. 19, p. 675-76)
- Ricerche su di un sistema di regolazione delle soffianti centrifughe, di G. Serragli. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Nov.-Dec. 1935, v. 15, no. 11-12, p. 1068-79. illus., tables.
- Untersuchung eines aufladers für einen 700-PS-F flugmotor, von H. Oestrich. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Aug. 25, 1933, v. 36, no. 16, p. 405-11. diagrs., illus., tables. (Also Washington, 1934. 20 p.) (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 738)
- Suralimentation et compoundage des moteurs a combustion, par M. Dombrovski. Journal de la Société des ingenieurs de l'automobile, Paris, Oct., Nov. 1932, v. 5, no. 8, 9, p. 1876-86; 1926-30. diagrs., illus.
- About the turbo-compressor application for extra air supply to aviation motors, by P. I. Orlov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Aug.-Sep. 1932, no. 8-9, p. 793-824. diagrs., tables.
- Note sur la suralimentation des moteurs à explosion. Influence de l'espace libre et des gaz résiduels, effet d'un balayage des gaz brûlés, par M. Roy. La Science aérienne, Paris, July-Aug. 1932, v. 1, no. 4, 12 p. diagrs., illus.
- Strömungsvorgänge und bewegungsverhältnisse bei druckventilen schnellaufender kompressoren, von Ernest Lanzendorfer. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Apr. 2, 1932, v. 76, no. 14, p. 341-45. diagrs. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1933, v. 37, p. 456)
- The Application of dimensional relationships to air compressors, with special reference to the variation of performance with inlet conditions, by R. S. Capon and G. V. Brooke. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1932. 21 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1336)

ENGINE PARTS

- Experiments with a supercharged single-cylinder unit, by G. F. Mucklow. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1932. 57 p. diagrs. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1460) (Also Proceedings of the Institution of mechanical engineers, London, 1932, v. 123, p. 375-440) (Abstract Engineering, London, Dec. 30, 1932, v. 134, no. 3494, p. 762-64)
- Surging in centrifugal compressors, by G. V. Brooke. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1932. 43 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1503)
- The Turbo-compressor and the supercharging of aircraft engines, by F. O. F. Whittle. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Nov. 1931, v. 35, no. 251, p. 1047-74. diagrs. (Abstract L'Aeroteca, Roma, Mar. 1932, v. 12, no. 3, p. 409)
- Exposé pratique des problèmes de la suralimentation des moteurs d'avions, par C. Waseige. Technique aéronautique, Paris, Mar., Apr., June 1931, v. 22, no. 113, 114, 116, p. 71-76; 99-105; 142-151. diagrs., illus.
- Superchargers, by Pierre Léglise. Washington, 1931. 26 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 631)
- Theoretische untersuchung des nachladeverfahrens als mittel zur aufrechterhaltung der leistung von viertaktmotoren in grösseren höhen, von Hermann Oestrich. (In Jahrbuch 1931 der D.V.L. München und Berlin, R. Oldenbourg, 1931. p. 337-42. diagrs., illus., tables.
- The Effect of supercharger capacity on engine and airplane performance, by Oscar W. Schey and W. D. Gove. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1929. 20 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 327)
- A Preliminary investigation of supercharging and air-cooled engine in flight, by Marsden Ware and Oscar W. Schey. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 10 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 283) (Abstract L'Aeroteca, Roma, May 1930, v. 10, no. 5, p. 418)
- Sur-alimentation et sous-alimentation des moteurs d'aviation, par G. Lehr. Technique automobile et aérienne, Paris, 1928, v. 19, no. 140, p. 1-6. illus.
- Studio sugli apparati di alimentazione forzata d'aria nei motori da aviazione, di E. Garuffa. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, Dec. 1925, v. 4, no. 12, p. 477-82. illus.
- Supercharging, by J. G. Cameron. Automobile engineer, London, Aug. 1925, v. 15, p. 244-47, illus.

SUPERCHARGERS - THEORY, RESEARCH

Théorie générale du turbo-compresseur pour moteurs d'aviation, par A. Rateau. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, June 12, 1922, v. 174, no. 24, p. 1511-16. illus.

Some experiments on supercharging in a high speed engine, by Harry R. Ricardo. Automobile engineer, London, June 1921, v. 11, no. 151, p. 219-24. illus.

Airplane superchargers, by W. G. Noack. Washington, 1921. 30 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 48) (Also Aerial age, New York, May 30, June 13, 20, 1921, v. 13, no. 12, 14, 15, p. 272-75; 323-25; 347-49)

Experiments with and practical use of superchargers, by Erick Hildesheim. Automotive industries, New York, Oct. 21, 1920, v. 43, p. 810-16. diags., illus.

The Value of supercharging. Automobile engineer, New York, Feb. 1920, v. 10, no. 135, p. 65-67. diags., illus.

The Problem of the turbo-compressor, by René Devillers. Washington, 1920. 28 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 11) (Also Aerial age, New York, Oct. 4, 18, 1920, v. 12, no. 4, 6, p. 107-08; 139-41 and Aeronautics, London, Sep. 16, 1920, v. 19, no. 361, p. 216)

Flugzeuggebläse, von W. G. Noack. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Oct. 11, 18, 1919, v. 63, no. 41, 42, p. 995-1002; 1026-32. diags., illus.

Supercharging progress in the United States. Two independent compressor developments for Liberty 12-engines. Some theoretical considerations. General conclusions. Bulletin of the Experimental department, Airplane engineering division, U. S. Army air corps, Dayton, Ohio, Jan. 1919, v. 2, no. 4, p. 5-51. diags., illus.

SUPERCHARGERS - TYPES

CENTRIFUGAL

Quatre dispositifs intéressants de la S.N.C.A.C. L'air, Paris, Feb. 1, 1939, no. 462, p. 92. illus.

Le Compresseur centrifuge Szydlowski-Planiol, par Albert Métral. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1938, v. 20, no. 235, p. 1-10. diags., illus.

Features of the "Bristol" Pegasus XVIII Engine and two-speed supercharger. The Bristol review, Bristol, Nov. 1938, no. 14, p. 37-40. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Bristol Perseus XII aircraft engine. Automobile engineer, London, July 1938, v. 28, no. 373, p. 263-64. illus.
- Influence of number of blades on the performance of centrifugal supercharger, by L. Watanabe, H. Sibata, Y. Nakagawa and D. Toyozawa. Tokyo, Tokyo imperial university, Dec. 1937. 21 p. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 159)
- Two-speed supercharger. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Sep. 1937, v. 17, no. 9, p. 44.
- Two-speed blowers, by D. L. Prior. Flight, London, July 29, 1937, v. 32, no. 1492, p. 132 a-c. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Ventilateurs soufflantes et compresseurs centrifuges, par C. Monteil. Paris, Dunod, 1937. 140 p. illus.
- Compressori centrifughi per motori d'aviazione. Funzionamento e potenza in quota del gruppo moto-compressore, di Ruggero Chiappulini. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Oct. 1936, v. 16, no. 10, p. 732-43. diagrs., illus.
- Le Compresseur volumétrique Momy. Journal de la Société des ingénieurs de l'automobile, Paris, July-Aug. 1936, v. 9, no. 6, p. 271-78. diagrs., illus.
- Aircraft engines; supercharging, by A. H. R. Fedden. Mechanical engineering, New York, Feb. 1936, v. 58, no. 2, p. 117-18. (Also Institution of mechanical engineers, London, 1935, v. 129, p. 197-203)
- Ricerche su di un sistema di regolazione delle soffianti centrifughe, di G. Serragli. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Nov.-Dec. 1935, v. 15, no. 11-12, p. 1068-79. illus., tables.
- Modern supercharger. Flight, London, Mar. 28, 1935, v. 27, no. 1370, p. 326-28. diagrs.
- Le Compresseur centrifuge Lorraine, par G. Lumet. L'Air, Paris, Jan. 15, 1935, v. 17, no. 365, p. 17. illus.
- Effect of fuel evaporation on performance of a centrifugal supercharger, by G. V. Brooke. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1934. 15 p. diagrs. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1574)
- Surging in centrifugal superchargers, by G. V. Brooke. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1932. 43 p. diagrs., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1503)
- Geared centrifugal superchargers for airplane engines, by Sanford A. Moss. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug., Sep. 1930, v. 27, no. 2, 3, p. 148-53, 160; 340-43. illus. (Abstract Aero digest, New York, May 1930, v. 16, no. 5, p. 122-24)

SUPERCHARGERS - TYPES

- Centrifugal blowers. Mechanical world, Manchester, Jan. 31, 1930, v. 87, no. 2248, p. 95-97. illus.
- Motori ad accensione per compressione, di H. B. Taylor. Notiziaro tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, Jan. 1930, v. 6, no. 1, p. 39-43. diags.
- Le Compresseur du moteur Bristol "Jupiter VII". L'Aéronautique, Paris, Aug. 1929, v. 11, no. 123, p. 258. diags., illus.
- Supercharger for the Bristol "Jupiter" engine. Aeronautic, Chicago, Aug. 1929, v. 11, no. 123, p. 258. illus.
- A Preliminary investigation of supercharging an air-cooled engine in flight, by Marsden Ware and Oscar W. Schey. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 11 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 283)
- Dispositifs de suralimentation pour moteurs d'aviation. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Apr. 1927, v. 9, no. 95, p. 109-12. illus.
- Commercial superchargers, by David Gregg. Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1927, v. 10, no. 1, p. 20, 70-71. illus.

DISPLACEMENT

- Two-speed blowers, by D. L. Prior. Flight, London, July 29, 1937, v. 32, no. 1492, p. 132 a-c. diags., illus., tables.
- Design of impellers of Roots' blowers, by K. Kubota. Transactions of the Society of mechanical engineers of Japan, Tokyo, May 1936, v. 2, no. 7, p. 291-303. illus.
- Positive displacement, vane-type blower, by H. T. Kratzer. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 14, 1936, v. 74, no. 11, p. 408, 420. diags.
- Performance of De Palma Roots-type supercharger, by Oscar W. Schey and Herman H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, 1936. 12 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 558) (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 9, 1936, v. 74, no. 19, p. 675-76)
- More about supercharging. Aero and airways, London, Oct. 1935, v. 1, n.s., no. 6, p. 369-70, 396. diags.
- A New positive displacement supercharger. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Aug. 10, 1935, v. 73, no. 6, p. 178.
- Modern supercharger. Flight, London, Mar. 28, 1935, v. 27, no. 1370, p. 326-28. diags.

ENGINE PARTS

Tests of a Roots type aircraft engine supercharger. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1934. 23 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (A.R.C, R. & M. no. 1558)

Le Compresseur S.P.C.A. V.G. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Oct. 1932, v. 14, no. 161, p. 321-22. illus.

Comparative performance of a Powerplus vane-type supercharger and an NACA Roots-type supercharger, by Oscar W. Schey and Herman H. Ellerbrock, Jr. Washington, 1932. 24 p. bibliog., diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 426)

Untersuchung eines flugmotoren-geblases, baueart Argus-Roots, von Hermann Oestrich. Jahrbuch 1931 der Deutschen versuchsanstalt für Luftfahrt, E.V., München und Berlin, 1931, p. 329-36. diagrs., illus.

Comparative flight performance with an NACA Roots supercharger and a turbo-centrifugal supercharger, by Oscar W. Schey and Alfred W. Young. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1930. 14 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 355)

Roots superchargers on Soucek plane proves efficiency of blower type. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 15, 1929, v. 60, p. 911-13. illus.

The Argus supercharger. Aeroplane, London, Oct. 31, 1928, v. 35, no. 18, p. 752.

Aircraft engine superchargers, by A. L. Berger. Aero digest, New York, July 1928, v. 13, no. 1, p. 98-100. diagrs., illus., tables.

The Comparative performance of Roots type aircraft engine superchargers as affected by change in impeller speed and displacement, by Marsden Ware and Ernest E. Wilson. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 14 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 284) (Abstract L'Aerotechnica, Roma, May 1930, v. 10, no. 5, p. 418)

Description and laboratory tests of a Roots type aircraft engine supercharger, by Marsden Ware. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 13 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 230)

Investigation of the use of discharge valves and an intake control for improving the performance of NACA Roots type supercharger, by Oscar W. Schey and Ernest E. Wilson. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 7 p. diagrs. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 303) (Abstract L'Aerotechnica, Roma, May 1930, v. 10, no. 5, p. 418)

SUPERCHARGERS - TYPES

- Preliminary flight tests of the NACA Roots type aircraft engine supercharger, by Arthur W. Gardiner and Elliott G. Reid. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1928. 11 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 263)
- Next step, superchargers? by F. W. Wead. Aviation, New York, Sep. 19, 1927, v. 23, no. 12, p. 671-73. illus.
- Dispositifs de suralimentation pour moteurs d'aviation. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Apr. 1927, v. 9, no. 95, p. 109-12. illus.
- Air cooled engines in naval aircraft, by E. E. Wilson. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep.-Dec. 1926, v. 19, no. 3, 6, p. 221-27; 616-22. diags. (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 9, 1926, v. 55, no. 11, p. 405-06)
- Roots-type aircraft engine supercharger, by A. W. Gardiner. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1926, v. 19, no. 3, p. 253-64. diags., illus. (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Oct. 21, 1926, v. 55, no. 17, p. 704-06)

TURBO

- Dimensional analysis of turbo-blower stage performance, by G. G. McDonald. Engineer, London, June 30, 1939, v. 167, no. 4355, p. 300-01. illus.
- Notes on aero-engine research - exhaust turbo compressor (Stratosphere flying), by P. A. Rayner. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Jan. 1939, v. 43, no. 337, p. 31. illus.
- Société nationale de constructions aéronautiques du centre (S.N.C.A. du centre). Le compresseur N.C.C.1. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1939, v. 21, no. 236, p. 13-14. diags., illus.
- The Work of the D.V.I.; exhaust gas turbines and methods of cooling the gas and rotor. Flight, London, Nov. 24, 1938, v. 16, no. 154, p. 71-74. illus. (Also Journal of the R.A.S., London, Nov. 17, 1938, preprint, 30 p.)
- Untersuchungen über die beherrschung höher abgastemperaturen bei abgasturboaufladung durch innenkühlung, von C. Schorner. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Oct. 10, 1938, v. 15, no. 10-11, p. 495-99. diags.
- À propos des moteurs à turbo-compresseurs. Les Ailes, Paris, Sep. 1, 1938, v. 18, no. 898, p. 8.
- Turbo-superchargers. Aeroplane, London, July 20, 1938, v. 55, no. 1417, p. 95.

ENGINE PARTS

- Turbo-tumescense. Aeroplane, London, Feb. 9, 1938, v. 54, no. 1394, p. 175.
- Le Refroidissement du rotor peut être facilement assuré, par J. Oderfeld et J. Sachs. Les Ailes, Paris, Jan. 6, 1938, v. 18, no. 864, p. 7. diagrs., illus.
- Der Laderantrieb durch abgasturbinen, von K. Leist. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Apr. 20, 1937, v. 14, no. 4-5, p. 238-43. illus.
- Airplane flight to and in the stratosphere, by R. J. Smith. Aero digest, New York, Dec. 1936, Apr. 1, 1937, v. 29, 30, no. 4, 6, p. 32, 34, 77; 40. illus.
- Aircraft engines; supercharging, by A. H. R. Fedden. Mechanical engineering, Easton, Pa., Feb. 1936, v. 58, no. 2, p. 117-18. diagrs.
- Le Spécialiste de la suralimentation des moteurs d'aviation. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1935, v. 17, no. 199, supp., p. 43. illus.
- Les Compresseurs d'aviation à commande mécanique Rateau et Farman. L'Aérophile, Paris, Sep. 1935, v. 43, no. 9, p. 266-72. diagrs., illus.
- Le Moteur Rateau-Portez 12 AS 350 H P à turbo-compresseur, par Pierre Léglise. L'Aéronautique, Paris, June 1935, v. 17, no. 193, p. 151-55. diagrs., illus.
- A Two-stage supercharger. Flight, London, May 2, 1935, v. 27, no. 1375, p. 486. illus.
- Le Compresseur Farman à deux roues rétablissant la puissance jusqu'à 5.000 et 9.000. Les Ailes, Paris, Apr. 18, 1935, v. 15, 1 p. diagrs., illus.
- Experimental investigation of a model of a two-stage turbo blower, by S. Dovjik and W. Polikovskiy. Moscow, Scientific technical department of the Supreme council of national economy, 1935. 60 p. illus. (C.A.H.I. Transaction no. 191)
- Superchargers and air show records. Scientific american, New York, Nov. 1932, v. 147, no. 5, p. 295-98. diagrs., illus.
- What is needed in the aircraft engine, by Alexander Klemin. Scientific american, New York, Aug. 1932, v. 147, no. 2, p. 107.
- The Modern supercharger, by Alexander Klemin. Scientific american, New York, May 1932, v. 146, no. 5, p. 299. illus.

SUPERCHARGERS - TYPES

- New G.E. supercharger. Scientific american, New York, May 1932, v. 146, p. 299. illus. (Also Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1927, v. 10, no. 1, p. 40 and Aviation, New York, Dec. 22, 1924, v. 17, no. 25, p. 1427)
- The Turbo supercharger, by A. L. Berger and Opie Chenoweth. S.A.E. journal, New York, Oct., Dec. 1931, v. 29, no. 4, 6, p. 280-95; 476-78. diags., illus. (Abstract Aviation, New York, Dec. 1931, v. 30, p. 695-96)
- Superchargers and supercharging, by Oscar W. Schey. S.A.E. journal, New York, May, July 1931, v. 28, no. 5, 7, p. 524-34; 76-78. (Also Aviation, New York, May 1931, v. 30, no. 5, p. 290-91) (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 25, 1931, v. 64, p. 662)
- Berechnung von dreisilverdichtern, von R. Müller. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, May 30, 1931, v. 75, no. 22, p. 689-95. diags., tables. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1932, v. 36, no. 258, p. 480)
- Comparative flight performance with an NACA Roots supercharger and a turbo-centrifugal supercharger, by Oscar W. Schey and Alfred W. Young. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1931. 11 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 355)
- Superchargers for engines, by Sanford A. Moss. Aero digest, New York, May 1930, v. 16, no. 5, p. 122-24. diags., illus., tables.
- Il Compressore Zorzi. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, Jan. 1930, v. 9, no. 1, p. 75-76. diags., illus.
- Motori ad accensione per compressione, di H. B. Taylor. Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, Jan. 1930, v. 6, no. 1, p. 39-43. diags., illus.
- La Sovralimentazione dei motore a 4 tempi mediante turbo-compressori asionati dai gas di scarico ed il problema del motore leggero a combustibile denso, di A. Levi Cases. Notiziariotecnico di aeronautica, Roma, May 1929, v. 5, no. 5, p. 1-5. diags., illus.
- Die Lorenzen abgasturbine. Ein neuartiger turbinen-vorverdichter für höhenmotoren, von R. Schulz. Die Luftwacht, Berlin, Apr. 1929, v. 4, p. 181-94. illus.
- Turbo-gebläse und turbo-kompressoren, von Bruno Eck und William J. Kearton. Berlin, J. Springer, 1929. 294 p. diags., illus., tables.

ENGINE PARTS

- Rateau turbo-compressor. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 28, 1928, v. 59, no. 4, p. 118.
- Le Compresseur à commande mécanique Rateau. L'Aérophile, Paris, June 29-July 15, 1928, v. 36, p. 104-05. diags., illus.
- Dispositifs de suralimentation pour moteurs d'aviation. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Apr. 1927, v. 9, no. 95, p. 109-12. illus.
- Turbo-blowers and compressors, by William J. Kearton. London, I. Pitman and sons, 1926. 349 p. diags., illus., tables.
- A New american supercharger. Aeroplane, London, Jan. 28, 1925, v. 28, no. 4, p. 84. illus.
- Airplane supercharger, by Sanford A. Moss. S.A.E. journal, New York, Jan. 1925, v. 16, p. 14. diags.
- Les Moteurs d'aviation à très haute compression, par P. Dumanois. Le Génie civil, Paris, July 12, 1924, v. 85, no. 2, p. 46.
- Airplane turbo-supercharger development in the United States, by D. Gregg. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1924, v. 14, no. 5, p. 532-38. diags., illus.
- Rateau supercharger on Borel plane. Flight, London, Dec. 28, 1922, v. 14, no. 52, p. 782-83. illus.
- Les Plus grandes vitesses possibles en aviation emploi du turbo-compresseur, par A. Rateau. Technique aéronautique, Paris, June 12, Aug. 1922, v. 13, n.s., no. 8, 10, p. 226-34, 258-66; 290-96. illus.
- The Rateau turbo-compressor, by H. M. Buckwald. Aviation, New York, Jan. 7, 1921, v. 10, no. 3, p. 73-76. illus.
- The G.E. turbo-supercharger for airplanes, by Sanford A. Moss. American machinist, New York, Aug. 19, 1920, v. 53, no. 8, p. 345-48. (Also Proceedings of the U. S. Naval institute, Menasha, Wis., Aug. 1920, v. 46, no. 8, p. 1340-45 and Mechanical engineer, New York, July 1920, v. 42, no. 7, p. 383-85)
- Superchargers and supercharging engines, by George E. A. Hallett. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1920, Nov. 1919, v. 6, 5, no. 5, p. 339-40; 371-75. illus. (Also Aviation, New York, Jan. 15, 1920, v. 7, p. 533-36)
- Quelques considerations sur les vols aux très grandes altitudes et sur l'emploi du turbo-compresseur, par A. Rateau. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Mar. 29, 1920, v. 170, no. 13, p. 782-88. diags. illus.

SUPERCHARGERS - TYPES

The Turbo compressor. Flying, London, May 28, 1919, v. 5, no. 123, p. 466.

The Turbo compressor. Aviation, New York, May 1, 1919, v. 6, no. 7, p. 375.

SUPERCHARGERS - GENERAL

High altitude flying observations, by D. W. Tomlinson. S.A.E. Journal, New York, July 1939, v. 45, no. 1, p. 9. illus.

An Automatic supercharger regulator. Scientific american, New York, Aug. 1937, v. 157, no. 2, p. 100.

Eclipse-regulator für Überladedruck. Flugsport, Berlin, Sep. 30, 1936, v. 28, no. 20, p. 504-05. diags.

Supercharger pressure regulator. Aero digest, New York, Sep. 1936, v. 29, no. 3, p. 39. diags., illus. (Also Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1936, v. 8, no. 91, p. 256)

"Boost" regulator. Aviation, New York, Aug. 1936, v. 35, no. 8, p. 43. illus.

Geblaseregler Wright cyclone engine. Interavia, Geneva, Apr. 9, 1936, no. 313, p. 5-6. illus.

Aircraft engines; supercharging, by A. H. R. Fedden. Mechanical engineering, New York, Feb. 1936, v. 58, no. 2, p. 117-18. illus. (Also Institution of mechanical engineers, London, Mar. 1935, v. 129, p. 197-203)

Eclipse supercharger regulator. Interavia, Geneva, 1936, no. 313, p. 4-5. illus.

Les Compresseurs d'aviation à commande mécanique. Aérophile, Paris, Sep. 1935, v. 43, no. 9, p. 266-72. diags., illus.

Précisions sur les conditions de fonctionnement des moteurs d'aviation à compresseur. Les Ailes, Paris, May 23, 1935, v. 15, 1 p.

Modern supercharger. Flight, London, Mar. 28, 1935, v. 27, no. 1370, p. 326-28. diags., illus.

More power or less, by E. B. Haines. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Mar. 1933, v. 13, no. 3, p. 13-14. diags.

Supercharged aero-engines. Notes on rating, testing and altitude controls for ground engineers, by C. Brooks. Aircraft engineering, London, Dec. 1932, v. 4, no. 46, p. 303-07, 309. diags., illus., tables.

ENGINE PARTS

- Supercharger regulator. Aviation, New York, Nov. 1932, v. 31, no. 11, p. 462. illus.
- What is needed in the aircraft engine, by Alexander Klemin. Scientific american, New York, Aug. 1932, v. 147, no. 2, p. 107.
- Eclipse supercharger regulator. Aviation engineering, New York, Mar. 1932, v. 6, no. 3, p. 40-42. diags., illus.
- Eclipse automatic supercharger regulator. U. S. Air services, Washington, Feb. 1932, v. 17, no. 2, p. 40. illus.
- Superchargers and propellers, by H. B. Miller. Model airplane news, Dunellen, N. J., Dec. 1931, v. 5, no. 6, p. 6-8, 44. diags., illus.
- Present status of aircraft engine superchargers, by S. P. Johnston. Aviation, New York, Dec. 1930, v. 29, no. 6, p. 358-59. illus.
- Paragone fra i funzionamenti di un motore super-compresso, azionato a benzina, ottenuti con diversi metodi di comando, di Arthur W. Gardiner e William E. Whedon. Notiziario tecnico di aeronautica, Roma, July 1929, v. 7, no. 7, p. 77-90. diags., illus.
- Superchargers standard on new aircraft engines. General electric review, Schenectady, N. Y., Apr. 1929, v. 32, p. 200.
- Superchargers are standard on new aircraft engines. Aero digest, New York, May 1928, v. 12, no. 5, p. 808.
- Quelques accessoires de moteur exposés au dernier salon. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Feb. 1927, v. 9, no. 93, p. 45-47. illus.
- Commercial superchargers, by David Gregg. Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1927, v. 10, no. 1, p. 20, 70-71. illus.
- Air cooled engines in naval aircraft, by E. E. Wilson. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1926, v. 19, no. 3, p. 221-27. illus. (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 9, 1926, v. 55, no. 11, p. 405-06)
- Supercharging, by J. G. Cameron. Automobile engineer, London, Aug. 1925, v. 15, no. 205, p. 244-47. diags., illus.
- Les Surprisseurs pour moteurs d'aéroplanes à commande par turbine, pour le vol aux hautes altitudes. Le Génie civil, Paris, Jan. 15, 1921, v. 78, p. 55-56. diags., illus.
- Automatic engine power output regulators for varying altitudes. For use on "light engines and blowers". London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 4 p. diags. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 6)

SUPERCHARGERS - GENERAL

- Blowers for aeronautical engines. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1921. 4 p. (A.R.C. I.C.E. sub-committee report no. 2)
- Experiments with and practical use of superchargers, by Erick Hildesheim. Automotive industries, New York, Oct. 21, 1920, v. 43, p. 810-16. diags., illus.
- Supercharger for airplane engines, by Sanford A. Moss. American machinist, New York, Aug. 19, 1920, v. 53, no. 8, p. 345-48. illus.
- Superchargers and variable pitch propellers, by Lester D. Seymour. Aeronautics, London, Feb. 19, 1920, v. 18, no. 331, p. 163. illus.

VALVES - COOLING

- Sodium-cooled valves. Engineer, London, Jan. 25, 1935, v. 159, no. 4142, p. 104. illus.
- Oil cooled exhaust valves, by Alexander Klemin. Scientific american, New York, Oct. 1934, v. 151, no. 4, p. 204. diags.
- Oil-cooled exhaust valves. Flight, London, Apr. 26, 1934, v. 26, no. 1322, p. 410g-h. illus.
- Venturi air cooled valves. Airway age, New York, Oct. 3, 1931, v. 13, no. 14, p. 289-90. illus.
- Forges exhaust valve of alloy steel with copper cores for cooling. Steel, Cleveland, Ohio, Sep. 10, 1931, v. 89, no. 11, p. 42. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Aug. 22, 1931, v. 65, no. 8, p. 281)
- The Cooling of engines, by Arthur Nutt. Aircraft engineering, London, July 1931, v. 3, no. 29, p. 172-73. diags.
- Technical description of the salt-cooled valve, by D. D. Jardine. Aviation engineering, New York, July 1931, v. 5, no. 1, p. 31-32. illus.
- Luftgekühltes ventil Friedl. Flugsport, Frankfort, Apr. 15, 1931, v. 23, no. 8, p. 166. diags., illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Aug. 1931, v. 35, no. 248, p. 753)
- Flight test on the Friedl exhaust valve cooling system, by T. Lee, Jr. Aviation, New York, Mar. 1931, v. 30, p. 186-87. illus.
- Internally cooled exhaust valve, by M. M. Harris. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb. 1931, v. 28, no. 2, p. 199-203. diags., illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Cooling exhaust valves of star shaped aero-motors, by F. V. Kontzevich. *Teknika vozdušnovo flota*, Moscow, 1931, no. 10, p. 672-74. diags.
- Cooling of outer valves of aero-motors, by K. A. Moskatov. *Teknika vozdušnovo flota*, Moscow, 1931, no. 11, p. 768-84. diags., illus., tables.
- Hollow valve stem used in engine endurance record. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, Dec. 13, 1930, v. 63, no. 24, p. 867-68. diags. (*Abstract Journal of the R.A.S.*, London, Apr. 1931, v. 35, no. 244, p. 306)
- Curtiss model D12 aeronautical engine; valve mechanism, by Arthur Nutt. *Aviation*, New York, Oct. 16, 1922, v. 13, no. 16, p. 496-98. illus.
- The Packard model 2025 engine; valves. *Aviation*, New York, Oct. 16, 1922, v. 13, no. 16, p. 503. illus.

VALVES- DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

- Bristol sleeve valve engines. *Aero digest*, New York, June 1939, v. 34, no. 6, p. 102. illus.
- The Manufacture of hollow valves, by A. Balleret. *Aircraft engineering*, London, June 1939, v. 11, no. 124, p. 240-42. illus.
- Aircraft engine valve mechanism, by V. C. Young. *S.A.E. journal*, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 44, no. 3, p. 109-116. illus.
- Fleetwings valve mechanism. *Aero digest*, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 34, no. 3, p. 191, 195. illus.
- The Development of the mono-sleeve valve for aero engines, by A. H. R. Fedden. *Journal of the Institution of automobile engineers*, London, Feb. 1939, v. 7, no. 5, p. 64-100. (Also *Aeroplane*, London, Feb. 15, 1939, v. 56, no. 1447, p. 207-13 and *Flight*, London, Feb. 16, 1939, v. 35, no. 1573, p. 160d-160h, 161) (*Abstract Aircraft production*, London, Mar. 1939, v. 1, no. 5, p. 162)
- False motion, by V. C. Young. *Automotive industries*, Philadelphia, Jan. 21, 1939, v. 80, no. 3, p. 82-84. illus.
- A Matter of valves, by C. G. Grey. *Aeroplane*, London, Nov. 9, 1938, v. 55, no. 1433, p. 577-79. illus.
- The Single sleeve as a valve mechanism for the aircraft engine. *The Bristol review*, Bristol, Nov. 1938, no. 14, p. 29-31. illus., tables.

VALVES - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

- Sleeve valves for aircraft engines, by Alexander Klemin. Scientific american, New York, Oct. 1938, v. 159, no. 4, p. 197.
- Modern poppet valve problems, by Ernest Wood. Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1938, v. 10, no. 115, p. 282-84, 289. illus.
- Wear reduction of valves and valve gear, by A. T. Colwell. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1938, v. 43, no. 3, p. 366-70. illus., tables.
- Drehschiebergesteuerte verbrennungskraftmaschinen. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, July 10, 1938, v. 41, no. 13, p. 340-51. diagrs., illus., table.
- On some problems relative to aircraft engine design, by H. R. Ricardo. Shell aviation news, London, Apr. 1938, no. 82, p. 14-21. diagrs., illus.
- Die Herstellung von hohlventilen, von M. Birkigt. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, 1938, v. 41, no. 12, p. 322. illus.
- Special valve gear for research. Aircraft engineering, London, Dec. 1937, v. 5, no. 58, p. 307.
- Machining aero-engine cylinder heads, cylinder barrels, valves and components. Machinery, London, July 8, 15, 22, 29, 1937, v. 50, no. 1291-94, p. 445-50; 474-81; 505-09; 537-42. illus.
- The Cross rotary valve. Automobile engineer, London, July 1937, v. 27, no. 360, p. 271-72. diagrs., illus.
- How the sleeve valve works. Aeroplane, London, June 30, 1937, v. 52, no. 1362, p. 816. illus.
- Aero-engine valve manufacture. Machinery, London, Apr. 22, 1937, v. 50, no. 1280, p. 93-97. diagrs., illus.
- Schnelle errechnung der ventillfederkräfte und abschätzung des flatterpunktes, von H. W. Lindemann. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Jan. 25, 1937, v. 40, no. 2, p. 36-39. illus.
- Perfectionnements apportés aux soupapes creuses, notamment à celles pour moteurs à combustion interne, par M. Birkigt. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1936, v. 15, no. 167-68, p. 156-57. illus.
- Valve-spring pressure required with tangential cams. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 6, 1936, v. 74, no. 23, p. 814. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

Valve-spring pressure required with mushroom follower cams. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 30, 1936, v. 74, no. 22, p. 767. illus.

Valves, by J. Bugatti. Engineer, London, May 1, 1936, v. 161, no. 4190, p. 477. diags.

Designing valves and related parts for maximum service, by Robert Jardine and R. S. Jardine. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1935, v. 37, no. 1, p. 268-76. diags.

Increased power, economy and smooth quiet performance claimed for rotary valve design, by P. M. Heldt. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 15, 1935, v. 72, no. 24, p. 792-94. diags., illus.

A New self-adjusting hydraulic valve gear. Aeroplane, London, May 9, 1934, v. 46, no. 19, p. 780-81. illus.

Valve and valve seat wear. The effects of temperature, closing velocity, compression ratio, tappet clearance, and valve guide design have been investigated, by C. G. Williams. Aircraft engineering, London, May 1934, v. 8, no. 63, p. 141-44. diags., illus., tables.

A Special valve gear for research; Armstrong-Siddeley single-cylinder test rig. Aircraft engineering, London, Dec. 1933, v. 5, no. 58, p. 307.

The Design of valve springs, by F. Nixon. Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1933, v. 5, no. 55, p. 193-96. diags., illus., tables.

Scavenging by large valve-overlap increases power and economy, by Oscar W. Schey. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1933, v. 32, no. 6, p. 210-16. diags., illus.

Choosing of radius of valve roller, by A. K. Diachkov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, May 1933, no. 4, p. 33-36. diags., illus.

Zur Kenntnis der strömungsvorgänge im durchflussquerschnitt von einlassventilen raschlaufender verbrennungskraftmaschinen, von K. Schlaefke. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Jan. 25, 1933, v. 36, no. 2, p. 28-31. diags. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Dec. 1933, v. 37, no. 276, p. 991)

Strömung durch kegelventile, von L. Richter. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Dec. 25, 1932, v. 35, no. 24, p. 591-93. diags. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Sep. 1933, v. 37, no. 273, p. 807)

VALVES - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

- Hydraulic operation of aircraft engine valves, by W. Stieber. Aviation engineering, New York, Dec. 1932, v. 7, no. 6, p. 14-15. diags.
- La Soupape latérale et l'aviation, par G. Ivanov. La Conquête de l'air, Bruxelles, Oct. 1932, v. 28, no. 10, p. 543-44. diags., illus.
- Ventilsteuerung mit ölgestänge, von W. Stieber. Z.F.M., München und Berlin, Sep. 28, 1932, v. 23, no. 18, p. 536-39. illus., tables. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, May 1933, v. 37, p. 456)
- Valve inspection. Aero digest, New York, July 1932, v. 21, no. 1, p. 54. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Jan. 1933, v. 37, p. 95)
- X-ray shows symmetry of sealed chamber valve. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 7, 1932, v. 66, no. 19, p. 690. illus.
- The Use of large valve overlap in scavenging a supercharged spark-ignition engine using fuel injection, by Oscar W. Schey and Alfred W. Young. Washington, 1932, 10 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 406) (Abstract L'Aerotechnica, Roma, May 1933, v. 13, no. 5, p. 641)
- Valve timing of engines having intake pressures higher than exhaust, by Edward S. Taylor. Washington, 1932, 12 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 405)
- Sul calcolo delle molle per valvole dei motori d'aviazione, di R. Zoja. L'Aerotechnica, Roma, Feb. 1931, v. 11, no. 2, p. 183-95. diags., tables.
- Effect of valve timing on performance of a supercharged engine at altitude and an unsupercharged engine at sea level, by Oscar W. Schey and A. E. Biermann. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1931. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 390) (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Jan. 1932, v. 36, no. 253, p. 71)
- Valves for aircraft engines, by A. T. Colwell. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Dec. 13, 1930, v. 63, no. 24, p. 867-68. (Also Aviation engineering, New York, Aug. 1930, v. 3, no. 8, p. 25, 34)
- Influence of valve head design needs study. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Aug. 2, 1930, v. 63, no. 5, p. 158.
- La Distribuzione a valve nelle motrici a combustione interna, di Giuseppe Porzio. Aeronautica, Milano, June 1930, v. 4, no. 6, p. 422-26. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Performance of valve mechanisms is recorded by specially designed line of instruments, by F. Jehle. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 26, 1930, v. 62, p. 654-58. diags., illus. (Abstract S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1930, v. 26, p. 644-45)
- Thompson tulip valves. Airway age, New York, Jan. 1930, v. 11, no. 1, p. 93-94. illus.
- Air flow through suction valve of conical seat. Part I. Experimental research. Part II. Analytical investigation, by Keikiti Tanaka. Tokyo, Tokyo imperial university, 1929. 101 p. 63 p. diags., illus., tables. (Aeronautical research institute report nos. 50, 51)
- Method of installing valve seats lengthens life of Hisso engine. Aviation, Highland, N. Y., Dec. 12, 1927, v. 23, no. 24, p. 1405.
- Wilde valve-gear for aircraft engines. Automobile engineer, London, June 1927, v. 17, no. 229, p. 226. diags. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 22, 1927, v. 56, no. 3, p. 89)
- Calculations on the valve springs in aero-motors, by A. A. Mikulin. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1927, no. 4, p. 224-35. diags., tables.
- Machining valve seats in an aeronautical engine, by G. A. Tilscher. American machinist, New York, July 1, 1926, v. 65, p. 21-23. diags., illus.
- Internal combustion engine valves, by M. Mahoux. Iron age, New York, Feb. 4, 1926, v. 117, no. 5, p. 339. tables. (Also Revue de métallurgie, Paris, Jan. 1925, v. 22, no. 1, p. 29-51)
- New valve for gasoline engines. Aviation, New York, Feb. 9, 1925, v. 18, no. 6, p. 161.
- Potential flow in engine valves, by Bruno Eck. Washington, 1925. 20 p. (N.A.C.A. Technical memorandums no. 343) (From Z.F.M., Berlin, 1924, v. 4, p. 464-74)
- Proper positioning of tappet lever lessens valve mechanism wear, by G. D. Angle. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Apr. 26, 1923, v. 48, p. 925-27. illus.
- Curtiss model D12 aeronautical engine; valve mechanism, by Arthur Nutt. Aviation, New York, Oct. 16, 1922, v. 13, no. 16, p. 496-98. illus.

VALVES - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

- Valve actions in relation to internal-combustion engine design, by Chester S. Ricker and John C. Moore. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1922, v. 11, no. 3, p. 284-91. illus.
- Power recuperating engines; principles of operation and design of valve gear, by Georges Funck. Mechanical engineer, New York, June 1920, v. 42, p. 354-55. diags. (Also Scientific american, New York, June 1920, v. 1, p. 568-69)
- Die Vorteile der mehrventilanordnung, von Friedrich Soltau. Wirtschafts-motor, Berlin, Jan. 1920, no. 1, p. 23-25. diags., tables.
- Valve failures and valve steels in internal-combustion engines, by Leslie Aitchison. Proceedings of the Institution of automobile engineers, London, 1919-1920, v. 14, p. 31-114. diags., illus. (Also Engineering, London, Dec. 12-19, 1919, v. 108, p. 799-802, 834-36)
- Die Steuerung der umlaufmotoren, von H. Praetorius. Motorwagen, Berlin, Nov. 30, Dec. 10, 1919, v. 22, no. 33, 34, p. 625-30; 661-64. illus.
- Competitive tests on gasoline valves of aero engines. Automotive industries, New York, July 31, 1919, v. 41, p. 229.
- Valve dispositions in high speed aircraft engines, by John Wallace. Aeronautics, London, Jan. 1, 1919, v. 16, no. 272, p. 34-36. diags.
- Valve mechanism for use on airplane motors, by B. X. Reiter. American machinist, New York, Oct. 3, 1918, v. 49, p. 600. diags.
- The "Howard" slide or cuff valve. Aeroplane, London, Oct. 31, 1917, v. 13, no. 18, p. 1279-80. illus.
- Some essential features of high-speed engines, by A. F. Milbrath. Automobile, New York, Jan. 11, 1917, v. 36, no. 2, p. 137-39. diags.
- Engine valves; the arrangement of valves in aeroplane engines. Engineering, London, Jan. 1910, v. 89, p. 733-34. illus.

VALVES - EXHAUST

- The Valve problem. Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1938, v. 10, no. 115, p. 266.
- On the strength problem of exhaust valves, by J. Tararuchin. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1938, no. 3, p. 65-68. illus., table.

ENGINE PARTS

- Exhaust valves, by C. G. Williams. Automobile engineer, London, July 1937, v. 27, no. 360, p. 273. diags.
- Flexible exhaust valve seats, by S. D. Heron and A. L. Beall. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1937, v. 40, no. 4, 5, p. 26; 46, 48.
- Über risse in stellitierten ventilsitzflächen, von H. Cornelius und F. Bollenrath. Zeitschrift für metallkunde, Berlin, Dec. 1936, v. 28, no. 12, p. 383-85. diags.
- Werkstoffe für auslassventile von flugmotoren, von E. Schmidt und H. Mann. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, June 25, 1936, v. 39, no. 12, p. 305-12. illus., tables. (Also Luftfahrtforschung, München, Mar. 20, 1936, v. 13, no. 3, p. 71-84)
- Continuous contraction of hot valve steels, by Jacob B. Friedmann. Metal progress, Cleveland, Ohio, Mar. 1936, v. 29, no. 3, p. 70, 72. diags.
- The Electrolytic cleaning of exhaust valves, by S. D. Heron, G. Calingaert and F. J. Dykstra. S.A.E. journal, New York, Dec. 1935, v. 37, no. 12, p. 19-21. diags., illus.
- The Functions of the exhaust valve, by R. J. Cousins. Aircraft engineering, London, May 1935, v. 7, no. 75, p. 107-08. illus.
- Forges exhaust valve of alloy steel with copper cores for cooling. Steel, Cleveland, Ohio, Sep. 10, 1931, v. 89, no. 8, p. 42. illus. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Aug. 22, 1931, v. 65, p. 281)
- Flight test on the Friedl exhaust valve cooling system, by T. Lee, Jr. Aviation, New York, Mar. 1931, v. 30, p. 186-87. illus.
- An Internally cooled exhaust valve by M. M. Harris. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb. 1931, v. 28, no. 2, p. 199-203. diags., illus.
- Air flow through exhaust valve of conical seat, by Keikiti Tanaka. Tokyo, Tokyo imperial university, 1931. 24 p. diags. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 67)
- Cooling exhaust valves of star shaped aero motors, by F. V. Kontzevich. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1931, no. 10, p. 672-74. diags.
- Poppet exhaust-valve design, by R. E. Bissell and G. T. Williams. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1929, v. 25, no. 2, p. 142-47. diags. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Jan. 1930, v. 34, no. 229, p. 103)

VALVES- EXHAUST

Configuration and resistance of flow of exhaust gases from valves. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Aug. 1927, v. 31, no. 200, p. 749.

Influence de la zone thermique de travail sur la sélection des métaux pour moteurs d'aviation. Application aux soupapes d'échappement, par C. Grard. Revue de métallurgie, Paris, June 1926, v. 23, no. 6, p. 317-30. illus. (Also Service technique de l'aéronautique, Paris, Feb. 1926, bulletin technique no. 31, p. 24)

Exhaust-valves and guides for aircraft engines, by S. D. Heron. Automobile engineer, London, Jan. 1925, v. 15, no. 198, p. 18-24. illus. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1924, v. 15, no. 2, p. 122-32)

Characteristics of material for valves operating at high temperatures, by J. B. Johnson and S. A. Christiansen. Proceedings of the American society for testing materials, Philadelphia, 1924, v. 2, p. 283-400. illus.

Aeromarine model U873 engine; exhaust valves, by E. A. Ryder. Aviation, New York, Oct. 16, 1922, v. 13, no. 16, p. 500.

The Packard model 2025 engine; valves. Aviation, New York, Oct. 16, 1922, v. 13, no. 16, p. 503. illus.

Stainless steels at high temperatures, by H. J. French. Iron age, New York, Aug. 17, 1922, v. 110, no. 7, p. 404.

Uses of stainless steel; inlet and exhaust valves. Engineer, London, June 3, 1921, v. 131, p. 598.

Material for the exhaust valves of internal combustion engines, by J. E. Hurst and H. Moore. Engineering, London, Nov. 21, 1919, v. 108, p. 672-74. diagrs.

What causes pitting of exhaust valves. Automotive industries, New York, Sep. 4, 1919, v. 41, no. 10, p. 476-77. illus., tables.

Exhaust-valve troubles. Scientific american, New York, July 6, 1918, v. 86, p. 6. (Abstract A.S.M.E. journal, July 1918, pt. 1, v. 40, p. 583-84)

VALVES- METALS

Trend in poppet valves; use of silcrome, by A. T. Colwell. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1939, v. 45, p. 295-304. diagrs., tables. (Also Steel, Cleveland, Ohio, Apr. 17, 1939, v. 104, p. 70, 72, 74)

ENGINE PARTS

- Aircraft-engine valve mechanisms; with discussion of hydraulic lash adjuster and of materials, by V. C. Young. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 44, no. 3, p. 109-16. illus.
- Valve materials, by H. E. Blank, Jr. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Nov. 19, 1938, v. 79, no. 19, p. 673-76. (Abstract Metals and alloys, New York, July 1939, v. 10, no. 7, p. MA444)
- A Matter of valves, by Charles G. Grey. Aeroplane, London, Nov. 9, 1938, v. 55, no. 1433, p. 577-79. illus.
- Materials of aircraft construction, by H. J. Gough. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Nov. 1938, v. 62, no. 335, p. 922-1032. diags., illus.
- Modern poppet valve problems, by E. Wood. Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1938, v. 10, no. 115, p. 282-84, 289. illus.
- On the strength problem of exhaust valves, by J. Tararuchin. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1938, no. 3, p. 65-68. illus., table.
- Piston temperatures in a sleeve-valve oil engine, by H. Wright Baker. Engineering, London, Jan. 22, Feb. 5, 1937, v. 143, no. 3706, 3708, p. 107-08; 164-65. diags.
- Phosphor bronze aero engine valve guides. Metal industry, London, Dec. 25, 1936, v. 49, no. 26, p. 633. illus.
- Les Aciers et alliages spéciaux pour garnitures des soupapes de moteurs d'aviation. Le Génie civil, Paris, Oct. 31, 1936, v. 109, no. 18, p. 388-89. illus.
- Werkstoffe für auslassventile von flugmotoren, von E. Schmidt und H. Mann. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, June 25, 1936, v. 39, no. 12, p. 303-12. illus., tables. (Also Luftfahrtforschung, München, Mar. 20, 1936, v. 13, no. 3, p. 71-84)
- Continuous contraction of hot valve steels, by Jacob B. Friedmann. Metal progress, Cleveland, Ohio, Mar. 1936, v. 29, no. 3, p. 70-72. diags.
- De Invloed van klepsteelslijtage op benzine- en olieverbruik. Auto, Haarlem, 1936, v. 33, no. 42, p. 1601-03. illus.
- Physical-property uniformity in valve-body steel castings, by A. E. White, C. L. Clark and S. Crocker. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, 1936, v. 58, no. FSP.-58-11, p. 643-47. illus., tables.

VALVES - METALS

- Le Stellite des soupapes (coulée sur les portées des soupapes et des sièges d'un alliage extrêmement dur de cobalt, de chrome et de tungstène). Les Ailes, Paris, Feb. 22, 1934, v. 14, 2 p. illus.
- Monel metal; its use for aero engine valve seats. Automobile engineer, London, Feb. 1933, v. 23, no. 303, p. 44. illus.
- Research on valve steels, by G. V. Akimov and A. M. Borzdyka. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, Nov.-Dec. 1932, no. 11-12, p. 1043-62. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Forges exhaust valve of alloy steel with copper cores for cooling. Steel, Cleveland, Ohio, Sep. 10, 1931, v. 89, p. 42. (Also Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Aug. 22, 1931, v. 65, p. 281)
- Investigation of steels for aircraft engine valve springs, by A. Swan, H. Sutton and W. D. Douglas. Engineering, London, Feb. 27, Mar. 13, 1931, v. 131, no. 3398, 3400, p. 307-08, 314-16; 374-76. illus. (Also Proceedings of the Institution of mechanical engineers, London, 1931, v. 120, p. 261-99)
- Endurance record for valves, by A. T. Colwell. Aviation engineering, New York, Nov. 1930, v. 3, no. 11, p. 22-23. diagrs.
- Alloy steels important in valve manufacture, by A. H. Allen. Iron trade review, Cleveland, Ohio, Feb. 20, 1930, v. 86, no. 8, p. 39-42, 47. illus.
- Failures of aircraft engine parts and causes thereof; the valve assembly, by Thomas T. Neill. Proceedings of the American society for testing materials, Philadelphia, 1930, v. 2, p. 99-118, 200-14. illus.
- Steels for automobiles and aeroplanes; valve steels, by W. H. Hatfield. Automobile engineer, London, Nov. 1929, v. 19, p. 465-67. diagrs., illus.
- Steel for aviation motor valves, by S. S. Feldman. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1929, no. 4, p. 221-36. diagrs., tables.
- Valve steels, by P. B. Henshaw. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1927, v. 31, no. 195, p. 187-217. diagrs., illus., tables. (Abstract Engineering, London, Dec. 3, 1926, v. 122, p. 698-99)
- Steel for aeroplane engine exhaust valves. Metallurgist, London, Sep. 1926, v. 2, p. 133-35. tables.
- French experimental work on valve steels, by C. Grard. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 1, 1926, v. 55, p. 6.

ENGINE PARTS

Influence de la zone thermique de travail sur la sélection des métaux pour moteurs d'aviation. Application aux soupapes d'échappement, par C. Grard. Revue de métallurgie, Paris, June 1926, v. 23, no. 6, p. 317-30. illus. (Also Service technique de l'aéronautique, Paris, Feb. 1926, bulletin technique no. 31, p. 24)

Influence de la zone thermique de travail sur la sélection des aciers pour soupapes de moteurs d'aviation, par C. Grard. C. R. Acad. sci., Paris, Dec. 28, 1925, v. 181, no. 26, p. 1143-45. illus.

Valve castings made in steel, by P. Dwyer. Foundry, New York, Aug. 1924, v. 52, no. 7, p. 579-83. diagrs., illus.

Tests on valve materials made under working conditions, by J. B. Johnson and S. A. Christiansen. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 10, 1924, v. 51, p. 110-12. diagrs., tables.

Characteristics of material for valves operating at high temperatures, by J. B. Johnson and S. A. Christiansen. Proceedings of the American society for testing materials, Philadelphia, 1924, v. 2, p. 283-400. diagrs., illus.

Silcrome valves. Aviation, New York, Apr. 9, 1923, v. 14, no. 15, p. 15.

Stainless steels at high temperatures, by H. J. French. Iron age, New York, Aug. 17, 1922, v. 110, no. 7, p. 404.

Use of stainless steel; aero engines, valves. Engineer, London, June 3, 1921, v. 131, p. 598.

Test on monel metal valves in Liberty single cylinder engine. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 2 p. illus. (Also service information circular no. 9) (Also Dayton, Ohio, McCook Field report, serial no. 1148)

Material for the exhaust valves of internal combustion engines, by J. E. Hurst and H. Moore. Engineering, London, Nov. 21, 1919, v. 21, no. 7, p. 438.

Stainless steels. (exhaust valves for airplane engines). Chemical and metallurgical engineering, New York, Oct. 1, 1919, v. 21, no. 7, p. 438.

VALVES - SEATS

Valve seat grinding. Aero digest, New York, July 1939, v. 35, no. 1, p. 126. illus.

VALVES - SEATS

- Valves and valve seats for gas engines, by F. R. Banks. Metal progress, Cleveland, Ohio, Jan. 1939, v. 35, no. 1, p. 54. illus.
- Recherches sur l'usure des sièges de soupapes dans les moteurs à combustion interne, par Henri Petit. Technique moderne, Paris, Aug. 1937, v. 28, no. 179, p. 115-20. diagsr.
- Flexible exhaust valve seats, by S. D. Heron and A. L. Beall. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1937, v. 40, no. 4, 5, p. 26; 46, 48. illus.
- An Investigation of the factors influencing wear of valve seats in internal combustion engines, by C. G. Williams. Journal of the Institution of automobile engineers, London, Apr. 1937, v. 5, no. 7, p. 25-41. diagsr., illus.
- Flexible valve seats, by S. D. Heron and A. L. Beall. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 20, 1937, v. 76, no. 12, p. 471. diagsr.
- Über risse in stellititierten ventilsitzflächen, von H. Cornelius und F. Bollenrath. Zeitschrift für metallkunde, Berlin, Dec. 1936, v. 28, no. 12, p. 383-85. illus.
- Valve and valve seat wear. The effects of temperature, closing velocity, compression ratio, tappet clearance, and valve guide design have been investigated, by C. G. Williams. Aircraft engineering, London, May 1934, v. 6, no. 63, p. 141-44. diagsr., illus.
- Tetraethyl lead in fuels for aviation engines, by F. R. Banks. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Apr. 1934, v. 38, no. 280, p. 323-25, 337-45, 360-72. diagsr., illus.
- Le Stellite des soupapes (coulée sur les portées des soupapes et des sièges d'un alliage extrêmement dur de cobalt, de chrome et de tungstène). Les Ailes, Paris, Feb. 22, 1934, v. 14, 2 p. illus.
- Ausbildung und instandsetzung von ventilsitzen an fahrzeugmotoren, von J. C. Fritz. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, Jan. 10, 1934, v. 37, no. 1, p. 12-14. diagr., illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Feb. 1935, v. 39, no. 290, p. 162)
- Monel metal; its use for aero engine valve seats. Automobile engineer, London, Feb. 1933, v. 23, no. 303, p. 44. illus.
- Air flow through exhaust valve of conical seat, by Keikiti Tanaka. Tokyo, Tokyo imperial university, 1931. 24 p. diagsr. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 67)

ENGINE PARTS

- Air flow through suction valve of conical seat. Part I. Experimental research. Part II. Analytical investigation, by Keikiti Tanaka. Tokyo, Tokyo imperial university, 1929. 101 p; 53 p. diags., illus., tables. (Aeronautical research institute reports nos. 50, 51)
- Methods of installing valve seats lengthens life of Hisso engine. Aviation, Highland, N. Y., Dec. 12, 1927, v. 23, no. 24, p. 1405.
- Machining valve seats in an aeronautical engine, by G. A. Tilscher. American machinist, New York, July 1, 1926, v. 65, no. 1, p. 21-23. illus.
- High temperature causes excessive valve-seat wear. S.A.E. journal, New York, Dec. 1922, v. 11, no. 6, p. 566.

VALVES - SPRINGS

- Valve spring materials, by H. E. Blank, Jr. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 21, 1939, v. 80, no. 3, p. 72-77. diags. (Abstract Metals and alloys, New York, v. 10, no. 8, p. MA496)
- Valve springs. Testing methods and defects of the materials, by Ernest Wood. Aircraft engineering, London, Apr. 1938, v. 10, no. 110, p. 99-102. diags., illus., table.
- Calculation of the fatigue of valve springs, by N. Afanassiev. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, 1938, no. 3, p. 68-76. illus., tables.
- Beanspruchung und konstruktion von schraubenförmigen ventillfedern, von A. Hussman. Jahrbuch der deutschen luftfahrtforschung, München, 1937, pt. 2, triebwerk sec., p. 91-95. diags.
- Valve-spring pressure required with tangential cams. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 6, 1936, v. 74, no. 23, p. 814. illus.
- Valve-spring pressure required with mushroom follower cams. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 30, 1936, v. 74, no. 22, p. 767. illus.
- Das Verhalten einer rasch bewegten ventillfeder, von H. Bock. Schiffbau, Berlin, Nov. 1935, v. 36, no. 21, p. 359-61. illus.
- The Design of valve springs, by F. Nixon. Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1933, v. 5, no. 55, p. 193-96. illus.
- Surging in helical valve springs, by J. Dick. Journal of the R.A.S., London, July 1933, v. 37, no. 271, p. 641-54. diags., illus.

VALVES - SPRINGS

- Schwingungen in ventillfedern, by E. Lehr. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, May 6, 1933, v. 77, no. 18, p. 457-62. diags., illus., tables. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1934, v. 48, no. 279, p. 250)
- Investigation of steels for aircraft engine valve springs, by A. Swan, H. Sutton and W. D. Douglas. Engineering, London, Feb. 27, Mar. 13, 1931, v. 131, no. 3398, 3400, p. 307-08, 314-16; 374-76. diags., illus. (Also Proceedings of the Institution of mechanical engineers, London, 1931, v. 120, p. 261-99)
- Sul calcolo delle molle per valvole dei motori d'aviazione, di R. Zoja. L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Feb. 1931, v. 11, no. 2, p. 183-95. diags., tables.
- Valve-spring design (with further discussion on valve-spring surge), by W. T. Donkin. Automobile engineer, London, Jan. 1929, v. 19, p. 14. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1928, v. 23, p. 162-66)
- Valve-spring surge, by W. T. Donkin and H. H. Clark. Automobile engineer, London, Sep. 1927, v. 17, p. 339-41. illus. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1927, v. 20, p. 722-26) (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 4, 1927, v. 56, p. 865-67)
- Calculations on the valve springs in aero-motors, by A. A. Mikulin. Teknika vozdushnovo flota, Moscow, 1927, no. 4, p. 224-35. diags., tables.

VALVES - TYPES

POPPET

- Poppet valve dynamics, by Edwin H. Olmstead and Edward S. Taylor. Journal of the Aeronautical sciences, New York, July 1939, v. 6, no. 9, p. 370-75.
- Trend in poppet valves; use of silchrome, by A. T. Colwell. S.A.E. journal, New York, July 1939, v. 45, p. 295-304. diags., illus. (Also Automobile engineer, London, Aug. 1939, v. 29, no. 387, p. 281-86)
- Untersuchung der gaswechselforgänge verschiedener ventilsteuernngen und die erzielbaren grenzwerte von E, Pme und be, von T. Hooek. Luftfahrtforschung, München, May 20, 1939, v. 16, no. 5, p. 276-82. diags., tables.
- Intermittent-flow coefficients of a poppet valve, by C. D. Waldron. Washington, 1939. 10 p. diags. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 701)

ENGINE PARTS

"Bristol" sleeve-valve aero engines; relative merits of the sleeve and poppet valves. (In Air annual of the British empire. London, Isaac Pitman and sons, ltd., 1939. p. 79-84. illus., tables.

Modern poppet valve problems, by E. Wood. Aircraft engineering, London, Sep. 1938, v. 10, no. 115, p. 282-84. diags., illus., tables.

Recent developments in poppet valves, by A. T. Colwell. Automobile engineer, London, Sep. 1931, v. 21, p. 357-58. illus. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, July, 1931, v. 29, p. 59-61, 404-05) (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 27, 1931, v. 64, p. 984, 988)

Poppet exhaust-valve design, by R. E. Bissell and G. T. Williams. S.A.E. journal, New York, Aug. 1929, v. 25, no. 2, p. 142-47. diags. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Jan. 1930, v. 34, no. 229, p. 103)

Idiosyncrasies of valve mechanisms and their causes, by Ferdinand Jehle and W. R. Spiller. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb. 1929, v. 24, no. 2, p. 133-43. diags., illus.

Proposed revision of S.A.E. standard for poppet valves. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1925, v. 16, no. 5, p. 495-528. diags., illus., tables.

Experimental research in the air flow through poppet valves, by Keikiti Tanaka and Toyooki Chino. Tokyo, Tokyo imperial university, 1925. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 17) (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Feb. 1929, v. 33, no. 218, p. 134)

Experiments on cams and poppet valves, by G. E. Scholes. Automobile engineer, London, May 1922, v. 12, no. 163, p. 151-57. diags.

Air flow through poppet valves, by G. W. Lewis and E. M. Nutting. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1918. 30 p. diags., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 24)

ROTARY

The Cross rotary valve. Automobile engineer, London, July 1937, v. 27, no. 360, p. 271-72. diags., illus.

Rotary valves for internal combustion engines, by R. C. Cross. Journal of the Institution of automobile engineers, London, May 1936, v. 4, no. 8, p. 15-31. diags., illus.

VALVES - TYPES

Increased power, economy and smooth quiet performance claimed for rotary valve design, by P. M. Heldt. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, June 15, 1935, v. 72, no. 24, p. 792-94. diags., illus.

Rotary valves for aero-motors, by R. C. Cross. Aeroplane, London, May 8, 1935, v. 48, no. 1250, p. 540-41. diags., illus.

SLEEVE

Bristol sleeve valve engines. Aero digest, New York, June 1939, v. 34, no. 6, p. 102. illus.

Untersuchung der gaswechselforgänge verschiedener ventilsteuerungen und die erzielbaren grenzwerte von E. Pme und be, von T. Hooek. Luftfahrtforschung, München, May 20, 1939, v. 16, no. 5, p. 276-82. diags., tables.

Sleeve valves for aircraft engines. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Feb. 25, 1939, v. 80, no. 8, p. 259.

Development of mono-sleeve valve for aero engines, by A. H. R. Fedden. Journal of the Institution of automobile engineers, London, Feb. 1939, v. 7, no. 5, p. 64-100. diags., illus., tables. (Abstract Aircraft production, London, Mar. 1939, v. 1, no. 5, p. 162)

"Bristol" sleeve-valve aero engine; relative merits of the sleeve and poppet valves. (In Air annual of the British empire. London, Isaac Pitman and sons, ltd., 1939. p. 79-84. illus., tables)

The Bristol aeroplane company. Flight, London, Nov. 3, 1938, v. 34, no. 1558, p. 387-89. illus., tables.

Perseus X engine successfully completes 50-hours weak mixture endurance test. The Bristol review, Bristol, Nov. 1938, no. 14, p. 15.

The Single sleeve as a valve mechanism for the aircraft engine. The Bristol review, Bristol, Nov. 1938, no. 14, p. 29-31. illus., tables. (Also S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1938, v. 43, no. 3, p. 349-65)

Single sleeve valve engines. Mechanical engineering, Easton, Pa., Nov. 1938, v. 60, no. 11, p. 868-69. illus.

Type test of the Aquila IV. The Bristol review, Bristol, Nov. 1938, no. 14, p. 18. illus.

Sleeve valves for aircraft engines, by Alexander Klemin. Scientific american, New York, Oct. 1938, v. 159, no. 4, p. 197.

ENGINE PARTS

- On some problems relative to aircraft engine design, by H. R. Ricardo. Shell aviation news, London, Apr. 1938, no. 82, p. 14-21. diags., illus.
- How sleeve works. Aeroplane, London, June 30, 1937, v. 52, no. 1362, p. 816. illus.
- New type of engine sleeve valve. Interavia, Geneva, June 15, 1937, no. 441, p. 5.
- Piston temperatures in a sleeve-valve oil engine, by H. Wright Baker. Engineering, London, Feb. 5, 1937, v. 143, no. 3708, p. 325. diags.
- Sleeve valves for the service. Flight, London, Sep. 17, 1936, v. 30, no. 1447, p. 285.
- Recent sleeve-valve progress. Flight, London, Nov. 14, 1935, v. 28, no. 1403, p. 518.
- The Single sleeve as a valve mechanism for the aircraft engine, by A. H. R. Fedden. S.A.E. Preprint for meeting June 12-17, 1932. 22 p. illus.
- The Development and progress of the aero-engine; sleeve valve. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Dec. 1930, v. 34, no. 240, p. 1008-10. diags., illus.
- Sleeve-valve engine developed with super-expansion feature. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, July 12, 1930, v. 63, no. 2, p. 49-50. illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Apr. 1931, v. 35, no. 244, p. 306)

ENGINE PARTS - GENERAL

- Aircraft accessories; brief review describing some made available during the past year. Aero digest, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 34, no. 3, p. 180, 183-84. illus.
- Aircraft engine accessories. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 38, no. 2, p. 60-61, 68. illus.
- Accessories des moteurs, par J. Labrande. L'Air, Paris, 1939, special 16th exposition number, p. 182-88. illus.
- Suppliers to the aircraft industry. Aeroplane, London, Nov. 23, 1938, v. 55, no. 1435, p. 660-79. diags., illus.
- Le Relai d'accessoires simplifié par la construction et l'emploi des moteurs. Les Ailes, Paris, Nov. 3, 1938, v. 18, no. 907, p. 1. diags., illus.

GENERAL

- Drilling and reaming operations on propeller and engine parts. Machinery, New York, July 1938, v. 44, no. 11, p. 772-74. diags., illus.
- Machining operations on radial aero engine components. Machinery, London, June 30, 1938, v. 52, no. 1342, p. 397-402. illus.
- Aero engines, airscrews and accessories. Flight, London, May 12, 1938, v. 33, no. 1533, p. 462.
- The "Pirate" and the "Buccaneer"; more notes on methods and means of manufacturing aircraft engine parts. Western machinery and steel world, San Francisco, Cal., Oct. 1937, v. 28, no. 10, p. 372-74. illus.
- The Polishing of "Bristol" engine components. The Bristol review, Bristol, June 1937, no. 12, p. 48. illus.
- Universal providers. Flight, London, Apr. 1, 1937, v. 31, no. 1475, p. 336.
- Gaskets for aero engines. Aircraft engineering, London, Nov. 1936, v. 8, no. 93, p. 316.
- Aircraft engine parts require careful grinding. Abrasive industry, Cleveland, Ohio, Oct. 1936, v. 17, no. 10, p. 10-11, 17. illus.
- Machining aluminum aircraft engine sections, by A. G. Arend. Aluminum and non-ferrous review, London, July 1936, v. 1, no. 10, p. 455-56. illus.
- Manufacture of alloy stampings. Aircraft engineering, London, June 1936, v. 8, no. 88, p. 175.
- Hardening by means of nitrates; engine parts, by H. Wateri. Journal of the Society of aeronautical sciences of Japan, Tokyo, May 1936, v. 3, no. 13, p. 491-508. diags., illus.
- Wright develops technique for production casting of magnesium alloy engine parts, by J. Geschelin. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Feb. 3, 1934, v. 70, no. 5, p. 124-27. diags., illus., tables.
- Machining Bristol engine parts. Aircraft engineering, London, Feb. 1934, v. 6, no. 61, p. 40-43. illus.
- Machining aero engine parts on automatics. Machinery, London, Feb. 9, 1933, v. 41, no. 1061, p. 551-52. illus.
- Machining aero engine components. Machinery, London, Jan. 26, 1933, v. 41, no. 1059, p. 485-89. diags., illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Aero engine accessories, by W. L. Taylor. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Oct. 1932, v. 36, no. 262, p. 828-60. diags., illus.
- Drop forgings and stampings, by N. A. Thain. Aircraft engineering, London, Apr., May 1932, v. 4, no. 38, 39, p. 96-97; 120-22. illus., tables.
- Machining parts for continental aircraft engines, by B. Finney. Iron age, New York, Dec. 3, 1931, v. 128, no. 23, p. 1418-21. illus.
- The Manufacture of precision parts for aircraft engines, by John E. Wells. Aviation engineering, New York, Nov. 1931, v. 5, no. 4, p. 31-33, 48. illus.
- Grinding parts for airplane engines, by H. R. Simonds. Abrasive industry, Cleveland, Ohio, May 1931, v. 12, no. 5, p. 14-18, 44. illus.
- Stringent requirements for aircraft - engine parts, by W. F. Wise. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1930, v. 26, no. 6, p. 782-84, 795. illus.
- Standardization of small engine parts, by John F. Hardecker. Aviation, New York, Nov. 23, 1929, Apr. 26, 1930, v. 27, 30, p. 1016-20; 839-43. diags., illus.
- What heat treatment has done for aircraft engine parts, by R. R. Moore. Metallurgist, London, Mar. 28, 1930, v. 6, p. 167-69. illus., tables. (Also Iron age, New York, Sep. 11, 1930, v. 126, no. 11, p. 677-79, 756)
- Aero engines accessories. (In Air annual of the British empire. London, Gale and Polden, 1930. p. 393-95. illus.)
- L'Equipment des groupes moteurs. L'Aéronautique, Paris, May 1929, v. 11, no. 120, p. 151-61. diags., illus.
- Inspection methods and quality control in manufacture of aircraft engine parts, by H. W. Roughley. Machine shop practice, New York, Sep.-Dec. 1928, v. 50, no. 27, p. 1-4. illus.
- Les Accessoires des moteurs d'avions, par J. A. LeFranc. La Nature, Paris, Nov. 1, 1924, v. 52, no. 2639, p. 275-85. illus., tables.
- Making parts of a nine-cylinder motor, by Fred H. Colvin. American machinist, New York, May 17, 1923, v. 58, no. 20, p. 717-20. illus.
- Les Accessoires du groupe motopropulseur, par Martinot-Lagarde. L'Aéronautique, Paris, May 1923, v. 5, no. 48, p. 185-93. illus.

GENERAL

- Study of some failures in aircraft plane and engine parts, by J. B. Johnson and Samuel Daniels. Transactions of the American society for steel treating, Cleveland, Ohio, Sep. 1922, v. 2, no. 12, p. 1167-76. diags., illus.
- Machining airplane engine parts. Machinery, London, Nov. 1920, v. 27, p. 233-38. diags., illus.
- Le Dispositifs moteurs. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Aug. 1920, v. 2, no. 15, p. 108-10. illus.
- Machining airplane engine parts. Machinery, New York, June 10, 24, 1920, v. 52, p. 1247-52, 1361-65. diags., illus.
- Principal parts of airplane engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 17 p. diags. (War department document no. 939)
- Production of Liberty motor parts at Ford plant, by W. F. Verner. Mechanical engineering, New York, June 1919, v. 41, p. 517-22. (Also American machinist, New York, July 17, 1919, v. 51, p. 123-30) (Abstract Iron trade review, Cleveland, Ohio, June 1919, v. 64, p. 1624-26)
- Making Liberty airplane-motor parts. Machinery, New York, Mar. 1919, v. 25, p. 636-41. diags., illus.
- The Heat treatment of aero engine parts. Flight, London, Feb. 13, 1919, v. 11, no. 7, p. 221-22. illus.
- Aero engines will be all steel, by Charles E. Lucke. Automotive industries, New York, May 24, 1917, v. 36, p. 1003-08, 1056. illus., tables.
- Lightweight engine parts. Aeronautics, New York, May 1913, v. 12, no. 5, p. 184.
- Motors and accessories at 1911 New York aero show. Aeronautics, New York, Feb. 1911, v. 8, no. 2, p. 49-52. diags.

Section III

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS

- Aircraft instruments, by Daniel J. Brimm and H. Edward Boggess. (In their Airplane and engine maintenance. New York, Pitman publishing company, 1939. p. 374-84. diags., illus.)
- Precision modern absolute pressure gauges; forced draft; tank; direct reading mercury gauges; monometers. Philadelphia, Precision thermometer and instrument co., 1939. bull. D.
- Airplane engine inspection and maintenance. Engine trouble and remedies, by Victor W. Page. (In his Airplane servicing manual. New York, Norman W. Henley publishing co., 1938. p. 904-70. diags., illus.)
- Engine indicators and dynamometers, by Thomas E. Butterfield, Burgess H. Jennings and Alexander W. Luce. (In their Steam and gas engineering. New York, D. Van Nostrand company, inc., 1938. third edition. p. 264-70)
- Der Indikator, von K. J. De Juhasz und J. Geiger! Berlin, Julius Springer, 1938. 293 p. illus. (Abstracts Mechanical engineering, New York, Dec. 1938, v. 60, no. 12, p. 983 and Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 17, 1938, v. 79, p. 343)
- Instruments, by William O. Manning. (In his Flight handbook; a guide to aeronautics. London, Flight publishing company, 1938. p. 124-42. diags., illus.)
- Der Motoren und instrumenten-einbau monteur, von Fritz Krause. Halle, Carl Marhold, 1938. 64 p. diags., illus., tables.
- The N.A.C.A. optical engine indicator, by Robert E. Tozier. Washington, 1938. 8 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 634)
- Testing of engines, by Andrew Swan. (In his Aero-engines; design and practice. London, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1938. p. 459-74. diags., illus., tables)
- Air pressure gauges. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. Instrument manual. Air ministry publication no. 1275, v. 1, sec. II, chapt. 3. 2 p.
- Boost gauges, Mark II. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. Instrument manual. Air ministry publication no. 1275, v. 1, sec. II, chapt. 6. 5 p.
- Boost gauge, Mark III. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. Instrument manual. Air ministry publication no. 1275, v. 1, sec. II, chapt. 9.

ENGINE INSTRUMENTS

- Electrical engine - speed indicators, Mark II. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. Instrument manual. Air ministry publication no. 1275, v. 1, sec. 1, chapt. 2. 5 p.
- Electrical engine - speed indicator, Mark III. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. Instrument manual. Air ministry publication no. 1275, v. 1, sec. 1, chapt. 8. 3 p.
- Electrical thermometers for aircraft, by John B. Peterson and S. H. J. Womack. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1937. 16 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 606) (Abstract Aircraft engineering, London, Mar. 1938, v. 10, no. 109, p. 89)
- Fuel pressure gauges, Marks VI and VII. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. Instrument manual. Air ministry publication no. 1275, v. 1, sec. II, chapt. 1. 4 p.
- Fuel pressure gauges. Mark VIII. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. Instrument manual. Air ministry publication no. 1275, v. 1, sec. II, chapt. 2. 3 p.
- Oil pressure gauges, Mark IX. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. Instrument manual. Air ministry publication no. 1275, v. 1, sec. II, chapt. 5.
- Oil pressure gauges, Mark XI. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. Instrument manual. Air ministry publication no. 1275, v. 1, sec. II, chapt. 8. 3 p.
- Oil temperature thermometers, Mark I. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. Instrument manual. Air ministry publication no. 1275, v. 1, sec. III, chapt. 2. 4 p.
- Perfectionnements à l'électromètre bifilaire pour haute tension, par F. Charron. Paris, E. Blondel La Rougery, 1937. 10 p. illus., table. (Pub. scient. tech. Min. de l'air no. 113)
- Radiator thermometers, Marks VI and VIII. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. Instrument manual. Air ministry publication no. 1275, v. 1, sec. III, chapt. 1. 8 p.
- The R.A.E. mark va. torsigraph. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1936. 14 p. diagrs. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1762)
- Electric dynamometer, by Howard E. Degler. (In his Diesel and other internal combustion engines. Chicago, American technical society, 1935. p. 205)
- Kollsman precision aircraft instruments. Brooklyn, New York, Kollsman instrument company, 1935. 62 p. illus.

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS

- The Engine indicator, its design, theory and special applications, by K. J. De Juhasz. New York, Instruments publishing company, 1934. 243 p. bibliog., illus.
- Instruments: repair, overhaul, testing and calibration of aircraft and aero-engine instruments, by R. W. Sloley. London, Sir Isaac Pitman and sons, ltd., 1934. 81 p. diags., illus.
- Magnetic pressure-indicator for internal combustion engines, by T. Kobayasi and S. Sakuma. Tokyo, Tokyo imperial university, 1934. 37 p. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 109)
- Tachometer, by Howard C. Stark. (In his Instrument flying. Pawling, New York, James Stark, 1934. p. 33)
- Torsiograph investigations on a radical engine with and without a spring hub, with some reference to damping, by B. C. Carter, N. S. Muir and H. Constant. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1934. 14 p. diags., illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1562)
- Aircraft power-plant instruments, by Harcourt Sontag and William G. Brombacher. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1933. 57 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 466) (This report supersedes that on aircraft power-plant instruments, published in 1921 as N.A.C.A. Technical report no. 129, which is now, on the whole, obsolete)
- Flugzeug - instrumente, von Kurt Rehder. Berlin, C. J. E. Volckmann, g.m.b.h., 1933. 21 p.
- Höchstdruckmesser für schnellaufende verbrennungsmotoren, von Egon Urbach. (In Jahrbuch 1932 der D.V.L. München und Berlin, R. Oldenbourg, 1932. pt. IV, p. 45-46. diags., illus.)
- Neue DVL - geräte zur drehzahlmessung, von Erich Klob. (In Jahrbuch 1932 der D.V.L. München und Berlin, R. Oldenbourg, 1932. pt. 4, p. 73. diags., illus.)
- A New high-speed indicator for internal combustion engines, by Fujio Nakanishi, Masaharu Itô and Kikuo Kitamura. Tokyo, Tokyo imperial university, 1932. 18 p. diags., illus. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 87)
- Der D.V.L. - torsiograph, ein drehschwingungsmessgerät für fahrzeugmotoren, von Albert Stieglitz. (In Jahrbuch 1931 der D.V.L. München und Berlin, R. Oldenbourg, 1931. p. 358-61. diags., illus.) (Also Z.F.M., München und Berlin, Jan. 28, 1931, v. 22, no. 2, p. 49-52)

ENGINE INSTRUMENTS

- A Balanced diaphragm type of maximum cylinder pressure indicator, by J. A. Spanogle and J. H. Collins, Jr. Washington, 1930. 7 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 359)
- Electrical and scientific instruments, by Ernest Turner. (In Air annual of the British Empire. London, Gale and Polden, 1930. p. 638-41. illus.)
- Engine revolution indicator, fuel flow-meter, fuel gauges, pressure gauges, by C. J. Stewart. (In his Aircraft instruments. London, Chapman and Hall, ltd., 1930. p. 95-148. diagr., illus.)
- On the possibility of applying the cathode-ray oscillograph to the indicator for high-speed engines, by Jûichi Obata and Yukio Munetomo. Tokyo, Tokyo imperial university, 1930. 8 p. illus. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 57)
- Fuel flowmeters designed to measure mass flow, by P. S. Kerr. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1929. diagrs., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1245, p. 1272-92)
- Gli Strumenti aeronautici di bordo, di navigazione, di controllo del motore, di U. Ciamberlini. Milano, Ulrico Hoepli, 1929. 211 p. illus.
- Tests of mass flow type fuel flowmeter at aeroplane and armament experimental station, Martlesham, Heath, by D. Rolinson. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1929. illus. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1245, p. 15-17)
- An Electrical indicator for high speed internal combustion engines, by Jûichi Obata and Yahei Yosida. Tokyo, Tokyo imperial university, 1927. 9 p. illus. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 28)
- Power plant instruments; care, repair, installation and testing of tachometers; use, types of engine tachometers; pressure gauges; gasoline flow meters; gasoline level gauges, by Herbert N. Easton, K. Hilding Beij and William G. Brombacher. (In their Aircraft instruments. New York, The Ronald press company, 1926. p. 12-45. diagrs., illus.)
- Power plant testing, by James A. Mayer. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1926. 609 p. diagrs., illus.
- Phase setting of engine indicators, by H. Moss and W. J. Stern. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1925. 11 p. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1245)
- Pressure-gauges, indicators, thermometers, pyrometers, by James S. London, Constable and company, ltd., 1925. 144 p.

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS

- R.A.E. electrical indicator for high speed internal combustion engines, also pressure gauge for maximum pressure, by H. Wood. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1923. 12 p. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 807)
- Aeronautic instruments; sec. I - General classification and problems, by Mayo D. Hersey. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 22 p. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 125) (Also Bulletin of the M.I.T., Boston, June 1922, v. 57, no. 69)
- Aeronautic instruments: sec. V - Power plant instruments. Part 1. Airplane tachometers. Part 2. Testing of airplane tachometers. Part 3. Thermometers for aircraft engines. Part 4. Air pressure and oil pressure gauges. Part 5. Gasoline depth gauges and flowmeters for aircraft, by G. E. Washburn, R. C. Sylvander, E. F. Muller, R. M. Wilhelm, H. N. Eaton and John A. C. Warner. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 70 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 129)
- A High-speed engine pressure indicator of the balanced diaphragm type, by Hobert C. Dickinson and Floyd B. Newell. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 11 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 107)
- Calculation of low-pressure-indicator diagrams, by E. C. Kemble. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 13 p. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 50)
- The Dynamometer hub, by W. Stieber. Washington, 1920. 11 p. diagr. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 18) (From Technische berichte, Charlottenburg, Aug. 23, 1918, v. 3, no. 6, p. 221-29)
- Testing of airplane tachometers. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 30 p. diagrs., illus. (Air service information circular no. 61)
- A Variable speed fan dynamometer, by Karl D. Wood. Washington, 1920. 9 p. charts. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 26) (Abstract Aerial age, New York, Jan. 17, 1921, v. 12, no. 19, p. 491-92)
- Air pressure, gasoline pressure and oil pressure gauges for airplane engines. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 8 p. illus. (U.S. War department document no. 913)
- Gasoline level gauge for airplane engines. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 6 p. illus. (U.S. War department document no. 914)
- Radiator thermometer for airplane engines. Washington, U.S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 7 p. illus. (U.S. War department document no. 915)

Section IV

ARTICLES, BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS - CLASSIFIED

ENGINE INSTRUMENTS - AMMETER

Ferranti electrostatic voltmeters. Review of Scientific instruments, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 10, no. 3, p. 25. illus.

Ammeters: theory, description, circuit, wiring and use. (In Westinghouse general catalogue, 1939-40. East Pittsburgh, Pa., Westinghouse electric and manufacturing company, 1939, p. 831-33. diags., illus.) (available in public libraries)

Vacuum tube voltmeter. Chicago, Million radio and television, 1939. 1 p. (broadside)

Measuring instruments; a review of some recent developments, by R. M. Archer. The Electrician, London, Oct. 28, 1938, v. 121, no. 18, p. 497-99. diags., illus.

Meters and instruments; some developments in the measuring and recording field. The Electrician, London, Oct. 28, 1938, v. 121, no. 18, p. 500-11. diags., illus.

Meters and metering methods. General electric review, Schenectady, New York, Feb. 1937, v. 40, no. 2, p. 71.

General electric small panel voltmeter. General electric review, Schenectady, New York, Jan. 1936, v. 39, no. 1, p. 58-59.

Electrical instruments; ammeters and voltmeters, by Charles H. Chatfield, C. Fayette Taylor and Shatswell Ober. (In their Airplane and its engine. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1936. p. 355. illus.)

Light weight volt-ammeter for airplane battery circuits. Westinghouse BX model. Instruments, Pittsburgh, Pa., Feb. 1931, v. 4, no. 2, p. 113-14, diags., illus. (Also National power glider, New York, Jan. 1931, v. 1, no. 6, p. 28 and Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1931, v. 18, no. 1, p. 69)

New volt-ammeter. Airway age, New York, Feb. 1931, v. 12, no. 2, p. 176-77. diags.

DYNAMOMETER

Variable gear for airplanes, hydraulic transmission system and fluid dynamometer, by S. Carter. Mechanical engineering, New York, Dec. 1938, v. 60, no. 12, p. 973-74.

ENGINE INSTRUMENTS

- Further investigation of the aerodynamic dynamometer, by K. G. Merriam and A. J. Staples. Mechanical engineering, New York, July 1938, v. 60, no. 7, p. 557-59. diags., illus.
- Measuring engine power in flight. Shell aviation news, London, Mar. 1938, no. 81, p. 25-26. diags., illus.
- Dynamometer - pony brake, by Thomas E. Butterfield, Burgess H. Jennings and Alexander W. Luce. (In their Steam and gas engineering. New York, D. Van Nostrand company, inc., 1938. third edition. p. 268-70)
- Testing of engines, by Andrew Swan. (In his Aero-engines, design and practice. London, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1938. p. 459-74. diags., illus., tables)
- Art of dynamometry; with particular reference to the measurement of engine power in flight, by N. S. Muir. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Oct. 1937, v. 41, p. 864-920. bibliog., diags., illus. (Abstract Aircraft engineering, London, June 1937, v. 9, no. 100, p. 149-56)
- Geräte zur messung der wellenleistung an luftfahrzeugtriebwerken, von K. A. Lürenbaum. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Mar. 20, 1937, v. 81, no. 12, p. 353-56. diags., illus.
- Combination hydroelectric dynamometer equipment designed for testing aircraft engines. General electric review, Schenectady, New York, Jan. 1937, v. 40, no. 1, p. 19. illus.
- Hydraulic-electric dynamometers, by E. C. Wise. Aero digest, New York, Nov. 1936, v. 29, no. 5, p. 52-86. diags., illus., tables.
- Dynamometer for aeroplane engine test, by Miyamoto Isao. Shibaura review, Tokyo, May 1936, v. 15, no. 5, p. 187-92. diags., illus.
- Le Mesureur de couple en vol Farman. L'Aéronautique, Paris, June 1935, v. 17, no. 193, p. 155-57. diags., illus., plates.
- Electric dynamometer, by Howard E. Degler. (In his Diesel and other internal combustion engines. Chicago, American technical society, 1935, p. 205)
- Farrel-Birmingham dynamometer for testing. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Feb. 18, 1933, v. 68, p. 214. (Also Aviation, New York, Feb. 1933, v. 8, p. 26)

DYNAMOMETER

- Untersuchung eines einschalt-dynamometers nach dem differential-prinzip, von Wolfgang Kautter. Ingenieur-archiv, Berlin, Feb. 1933, v. 4, no. 1, p. 35-42. diagrs., illus.
(Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Dec. 1933, p. 1012)
- Transmission dynamometer (Farrel-Birmingham dynamometer - 1000 h.p. at 1000 r.p.m.) Aero digest, New York, Jan. 1933, v. 22, no. 1, p. 52. illus.
- A New aero-engine dynamometer. The new Froude P type for testing right or left hand engines up to 4,500 h.p. Aircraft engineering, London, July 1932, v. 4, no. 41, p. 184. illus.
- A Spring hub for aircraft engines. A flexible airscrew drive damping out torque variation which also forms a transmission dynamometer. Aircraft engineering, London, Nov. 1931, v. 3, no. 33, p. 279-80. illus. (Abstract L'Aerotechnica, Roma, Jan. 1932, v. 12, no. 1, p. 66)
- Die DVL-messnaben und ihre verwendung beim flugversuch, von Heinrich Ebert. Z.F.M., München und Berlin, Oct. 28, 1931, v. 22, no. 20, p. 615-16. diagrs., illus.
- Dynamometr powietrzny Heenan-Fell zainstalowany w stacji silnikowej I.B.T.L., pisarz Stanislaw Olszewski. Instytut Badań technicznych lotnictwa, Warszawa, 1930, Sprawozdanie kwartalne, no. 4, p. 28-30. diagrs., illus.
- Absorption dynamometer for testing engines. Airway age, New York, June 1929, v. 10, no. 6, p. 880. illus.
- A New type of combined airscrew hub dynamometer and thrust meter, by F. E. Hellyer. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Dec. 1927, v. 31, no. 204, p. 1150-68. diagrs., illus.
- Heenan-Fell air-brake dynamometer for testing aircraft engines. Automobile engineer, London, July 1926, v. 16, p. 246-47.
- Dynamometers, by James A. Mayer. (In his Measurements of power. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1926. p. 159-60. diagrs., illus.)
- Electric dynamometers in engine development, by H. M. Martin. Aviation, New York, Jan. 26, 1925, v. 18, no. 4, p. 105-06. illus.
- Aircraft dynamometer hub. Engineering, London, Aug. 20, 1920, v. 110, p. 260-62. diagr.

ENGINE INSTRUMENTS

- The Dynamometer hub, by W. Stieber. Washington, 1920. 11 p. diagr. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 18) (From Technische berichte, Charlottenburg, Aug. 23, 1918, v. 3, no. 6, p. 221-29)
- A Variable speed fan dynamometer, by Karl D. Wood. Washington, 1920. 9 p. charts. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 26) (Abstract Aerial age, New York, Jan. 17, 1921, v. 12, no. 19, p. 491-92)
- Die Messnabe und das schwungrad des motors, von E. Everling. Z.F.M., München und Berlin, Sept. 27, 1919, v. 10, no. 17-18, p. 181-82.
- The Sprague dynamometers. Aerial age weekly, New York, June 30, 1919, v. 9, no. 15, p. 771. illus.
- Electric dynamometers for aircraft engine tests. Automotive industries, New York, Oct. 17, 1918, v. 39, p. 675-77. illus.
- The Electric dynamometer, by C. F. Scott. Aviation, New York, June 1, 1918, v. 4, no. 9, p. 596-98. illus.
- Schraubenkraft und messnabe, von E. Everling. Technische berichte, Charlottenburg, Mar. 20, 1918, v. 2, no. 2, p. 353-58.
- The Fan dynamometer. Aviation, New York, March 1, 1918, v. 4, no. 3, p. 168-69.
- Diehl electric dynamometers. Aerial age weekly, New York, Feb. 12, 1917, v. 4, no. 22, p. 602-03. illus.
- Aeromarine company installs dynamometer. Aerial age weekly, New York, Dec. 11, 1916, v. 4, no. 13, p. 334. illus.
- A Simple dynamometer, by Rudolph R. Grant. Aero world, New York, Sep. 1916, v. 1, no. 2, p. 30-32. diagr.

ENGINE INDICATOR

- Cathode ray engine indicators have advantages. Comparison with Zeiss-Ikon and Standard-Sunbury instruments, by P. H. Schweitzer. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 15, 1939, v. 80, no. 18, p. 612-13. diagrs., illus.
- Electrically-operated engine indicator diagram equipment. Aviation, New York, May 1939, v. 38, no. 5, p. 49. diagrs., illus.

ENGINE INDICATOR

- Lewis four-engine synchronizer indicator. Aero digest, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 34, no. 3, p. 183.
- RCA develops electric engine-indicator unit. Marine engineering and shipping review, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 44, no. 3, p. 104-05. illus.
- The Piezo-electric indicator; for internal combustion engines and other devices. Engineer, London, Feb. 3, 1939, v. 167, no. 434, p. 152-53. diags., illus.
- Cathode ray tubes and their application, by E.S.L. Beale. Journal of Scientific Instruments, London, Feb. 1939, v. 16, no. 2, p. 53-58. diagr., illus.
- Notes on aero engine research; types and applications of indicators, by P. H. Rayner. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Jan. 1939, v. 43, no. 337, p. 19-32, biblio., diags., illus.
- Kollsman instrument handbook. Elmhurst, N. Y., Kollsman instrument company, inc., 1939. 150 p. illus.
- A New pressure indicator. The Intava world, London, Dec. 1938, v. 1, no. 3, p. 28.
- New Pressure indicator, Interavia, Geneva, Oct. 29, 1938, no. 589, p. 7.
- The Cathode ray oscillograph and its application to engine indicators, by A. Towle. Journal of the Institution of automobile engineers, London, Aug.-Sep. 1938, v. 6, no. 10, p. 16-37. illus. (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 10, 1938, v. 79, no. 11, p. 311)
- N.A.C.A. optical engine indicator. Interavia, Geneva, July 16, 1938, no. 561, p. 5-6. illus.
- Pressure indicator "Premax" (for measuring the peak pressure in I.C. engines). Interavia, Geneva, May 31, 1938, no. 548, p. 6-7.
- Le Compteur d'heures de travail du moteur de la Société suisse Peravia. Interavia, Geneva, May 28, 1938, no. 547, p. 7, diagr.
- Pressure indicator has automatic correction feature. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, April 23, 1938, v. 78, no. 17, p. 577, 585. illus.
- Autographic indicators for internal combustion engines, by J. Okill. London, Edward Arnold and company; New York, Longmans, Green and company, 1938. 88 p. diags., illus.

ENGINE INSTRUMENTS

- High speed engine indicator, by Thomas E. Butterfield, Burgess H. Jennings and Alexander W. Luce. (In their Steam and gas engineering. New York, D. Van Nostrand company, inc., 1938. third edition. p. 265-66)
- The Indicator and its uses, by Thomas E. Butterfield, Burgess H. Jennings and Alexander W. Luce. (In their Steam and gas engineering. New York, D. Van Nostrand company, inc., 1938. third edition. p. 264)
- Der Indikator, von K. J. De Juhasz und J. Geiger. Berlin, Julius Springer, 1938. 293 p. illus. (Abstracts Mechanical engineering, New York, Dec. 1938, v. 60, no. 12, p. 983 and Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 17, 1938, v. 79, p. 343)
- The N.A.C.A. optical engine indicator, by Robert E. Tozier. Washington, 1938. 8 p. diags., illus. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 634)
- Recent developments in engine indicators, by E. M. Dodds. Journal of the Institution of automobile engineers, London, Nov. 1937, v. 6, no. 2, p. 41-67. illus.
- Beitrag zur prüfung von brennstoffen mittels des Piezo-elektrischen indicators, von H. Illgen und H. Hintze. Deutsche motorzeitschrift, Dresden, Oct. 20, 1937, v. 14, no. 10, p. 234, 236, 238. diags., illus.
- Beitrag zum bau Piezo-elektrischer indikatoren, von S. Meurer. Forschung aus dem gebiete ingenieurwesens, Berlin, Sep.-Oct. 1937, v. 8, no. 5, p. 249-60. illus.
- Tomizuka's electric pressure indicator. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 18, 1937, v. 78, p. 380. illus.
- Principle of the Sunbury knock indicator, by E. S. L. Beale and R. Stansfield. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1937, v. 41, no. 3, p. 436.
- High speed engine indicators, by E. S. L. Beale and R. Stansfield. Engineer, London, Feb. 26, Mar. 5, 1937, v. 163, no. 4233, 4234, p. 240-41; 270-71.
- Some results obtained by the cathode-ray engine indicator, by E. M. Dodds. Journal of the R.A.S., London, Feb. 1937, v. 41, no. 314, p. 132-39. illus.
- Beitrag zur entwicklung des quarzindikators und seine anwendung, von Lothar Bisang. VDI-Kraftfahrtechnische forschungsarbeiten, Berlin, 1937, no. 8, p. 18-26. diags., illus., tables.

ENGINE INDICATOR

- Electrical engine - speed indicators. Mark II. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. Instrument manual. Air ministry publication no. 1275, v. 1, section 1, chapter 2. 5 p.
- Electrical engine - speed indicator. Mark III. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. Instrument manual. Air ministry publication no. 1275, v. 1, section 1, chapter 8. 3 p.
- Development and application of the cathode-ray engine indicator, by E. M. Dodds. S.A.E. journal, New York, Dec. 1936, v. 39, no. 6, p. 487-95. illus.
- Indikatoren für schnellaufende verbrennungsmotoren, von S. Meurer. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Nov. 28, 1936, v. 80, no. 48, p. 1447-54. illus., tables.
- Der DVL-mehrzylinder-glimmlampenindikator für schnellaufende kolbenmaschinen. Luftfahrtforschung, Berlin, Oct. 12, 1936, v. 13, no. 10, p. 357-60. illus.
- A Cathode-ray indicator, by E. M. Dodds. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, May 30, 1936, v. 74, p. 768-70. diagrs., illus.
- Druckmessgerät mit elektrischer anzeige, von Albrecht Hasse. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, May 9, 1936, v. 80, no. 19, p. 563-64. diagrs.
- An Indicator for high speed engines, by H. T. Sawyer. Mechanical engineering, New York, May 1936, v. 58, no. 5, p. 283-85. diagrs.
- Engines on the spot, by P. M. Heldt. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Mar. 14, 1936, v. 74, no. 11, p. 398-402. diagrs., illus.
- Le Manographe photo-cathodique Labarthe, par C. Meyer. L'Air, Paris, Mar. 1, 1936, no. 392. 1 p. illus.
- Indizieren schnellaufender verbrennungskraftmaschinen, von Emil Kallhardt. V.D.I.-Forschungsheft 376 (beilage zur forschung auf dem gebiete des ingenieurwesens), Berlin, Jan.-Feb. 1936, v. 7, no. 376, p. 1-12. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Der Piezo-elektrische indikator, von Hans Nielsen. (Archiv für technisches messen), München, Jan. 1936, no. J 137-3. 4 p. diagrs., illus.
- Die Messung des druckverlaufes in zylindern von verbrennungskraftmaschinen durch elektrische verfahren, von H. Widmer. Stuttgart, Technische hochschule, 1936. 120 p. diagrs., illus.

ENGINE INSTRUMENTS

- The Standard-Sunbury engine indicator, by E. S. L. Beale and R. Stansfield. Engineer, London, Dec. 13, 20, 27, 1935, no. 4170, 4171, 4172, p. 617-19; 642-44; 667-69. diags., illus.
- Elektrische indikator für schnellaufende brennkraftmaschinen, von C. W. Fieber. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Nov. 9, 1935, v. 79, no. 45, p. 1368-69. diags., illus.
- The Zeiss-Ikon engine indicator. Automobile engineer, London, Nov. 1935, v. 25, no. 338, p. 415, 416. illus.
- The Metrovick-Dodds indicator. Automobile engineer, London, Sep. 1935, v. 25, no. 337, p. 323.
- Cathode-ray oscillograph engine indicator. Engineering, London, Aug. 23, 1935, v. 140, no. 3632, p. 183-86. diags., illus.
- An Optical indicator - interesting and ingenious instruments of dutch origin. Automobile engineer, London, Aug. 1935, v. 25, no. 335, p. 309-10. diags., illus.
- An Engine indicator without inertia inaccuracies. Commercial motor, London, July 12, 1935, v. 61, no. 1582, p. 737.
- Electronic engine indicators - a new use for radio tubes, by Ivan Block. Electronics, New York, July 1935, v. 8, no. 7, p. 212-13, 223. illus.
- Zeiss-Ikon elektrischer motor-indikator für schnellaufende verbrennungsmotoren. Luftwissen, Berlin, July 1935, p. 1-2. illus.
- Piezo-elektrischer motor-indikator für schnellaufende verbrennungsmotoren, von Hans Jungnickel. Deutsche motor zeitschrift. Dresden, Berlin, June 20, 1935, v. 12, no. 6, p. 108, 110. illus.
- Manographe optique et indicateur de détonation, système Serruys, pour l'étude des moteurs à combustion interne. Le Génie civil, Paris, Mar. 2, 1935, v. 106, no. 9, p. 212-13. diags., illus.
- New recording method for electric engine indicator gives positive card directly, by G. T. Hemmeter. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Feb. 9, 1935, v. 72, no. 6, p. 177-78. illus.
- Spring type indicator, by Howard E. Degler. (In his Diesel and other internal combustion engines. Chicago, American technical society, 1935. p. 204)
- Combined spark plug and indicator valve developed for use with Farnboro instruments, by C. F. Bachle. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Dec. 1, 1934, v. 71, no. 22, p. 686-88. diags.

ENGINE INDICATOR

- Optical indicator. Journal of scientific instruments, London, Dec. 1934, v. 11, no. 12, p. 396-99. diags., illus.
- The Engine indicator, its design, theory and special applications, by K. J. De Juhasz. New York, Reinhold publishing corporation, 1934. 343 p. illus.
- The Engine speed indicator, by R. W. Sloley. (In his Instruments. London, Sir Isaac Pitman and sons, ltd., 1934. p. 1-9. diags., illus.)
- Magnetic pressure-indicator for internal-combustion engines, by T. Kobayasi and S. Sakuma. Tokyo, Tokyo imperial university, 1934. 37 p. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 109)
- Ein Neuer indikator für schnellaufende motoren, von Fritz Schmidt. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, July 8, 1933, v. 77, no. 27, p. 748-49. illus.
- The Engine indicator; its design and theory (an instrument for recording all movements of engines and duration of operation). Instruments, Pittsburgh, Pa., June 1932, July 1933, v. 5-6, p. 137-42; 169-72; 185-88; 210-16, A-11; 233-36, A-7; 258-61, A-11; 275-78, A-9; 4-6; 27-29; 47-52; 71-74, 76; 95-96, 101; 116-17; 141-42. diags., illus., tables.
- New high-speed engine indicator, by E. S. Taylor and C. S. Draper. Mechanical engineering, New York, Mar. 1933, v. 55, p. 169-71. diags., illus.
- Indicators as a means of improving aircraft-engine performance, by Ford L. Prescott. S.A.E. journal, New York, Sep. 1932-Jan. 1933, v. 31, 32, no. 3, 1, p. T-361-70; 41-44. diags., illus. (Abstracts Journal of the R.A.S., London, Jan. 1933, v. 37, no. 265, p. 87; Mechanical engineering, New York, Dec. 1933, v. 55, no. 12, p. 772-73 and Air corps information circular, Washington, May 15, 1933, v. 7, no. 681)
- Höchstdruckmesser für schnellaufende verbrennungsmotoren, von E. Urbach. (In Jahrbuch der D.V.L. München und Berlin, R. Oldenbourg, 1932. pt. 4, p. 45)
- A New high-speed indicator for internal combustion engines, by Fujio Nakanishi, Masaharu Ito and Kikuo Kitamura. Tokyo, Tokyo imperial university, 1932. 18 p. diags., illus. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 87)
- "Record" engine speed indicators. Flight, London, Sep. 25, 1931, v. 23, no. 1187, p. 969-70. illus.
- The Internal combustion engine, by D. R. Pye. (In his Indicators. Oxford, The Clarendon press, 1931. p. 189-92. diags.)

ENGINE INSTRUMENTS

- An Electric engine indicator (Farnboro). Aircraft engineering, London, Mar. 1930, v. 2, no. 13, p. 61. illus.
- A Balanced diaphragm type of maximum cylinder pressure indicator, by J. A. Spanogle and J. H. Collins, Jr. Washington, 1930. 10 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Technical notes no. 359)
- Indykator elektro-pneumatyczny "Farnboro", pisarz Józef Dziewoński. Instytut Badań technicznych lotnictwa, sprawozdanie kwartalne, no. 3, Warszawa, 1930, p. 39-45. diagrs., illus.
- A New engine indicator, by Max Hartenheim. Instruments, Pittsburgh, Pa., Apr. 1928, v. 1, no. 4, p. 179-85. diagrs., illus.
- Micro-indicator "Kembridge" for high powered aviation motors, by A. Bazilevich. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, July 1927, no. 1, p. 70-71. diagr., illus.
- An Electrical indicator for high-speed internal-combustion engines, by Jûichi Obata and Yahei Yosida. Tokyo, Tokyo imperial university, 1927. 9 p. illus. (Aeronautical research institute report no. 28)
- Engine indicators and reducing motions, by James A. Mayer. (In his Power plant testing. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1926. p. 103-58. diagrs., illus.)
- Phase setting of engine indicators, by H. Moss and W. J. Stern. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1925. 12 p. diagrs. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 878)
- Pressure-gages, indicators, thermometers, pyrometers, by James Smith. London, Constable and company ltd., 1924. 144 p. illus.
- The Costanzi multimanograph. Aerial age, New York, June 1923, v. 16, no. 6, p. 275-76. illus.
- R. A. E. electrical indicator for high speed internal combustion engines, also pressure gauge for maximum pressure, by H. Wood. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1923. 12 p. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 807)
- An Indicator for aero engines. Aeroplane, London, Apr. 13, 1921, v. 20, no. 15, p. 356.
- A High-speed engine pressure indicator of the balanced diaphragm type, by H. C. Dickinson and Floyd B. Newell. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 11 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 107)

ENGINE INDICATOR

Calculation of low-pressure-indicator diagrams, by E. C. Kemble. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. 13 p. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 50)

The Okill pressure indicator; an instrument for use in tuning up aeronautical engines. Flight, London, Oct. 30, 1914, v. 6, no. 44, p. 1081. illus.

Die Untersuchung schnelllaufender maschinen mit dem mikro-indikator. Deutsche luftschiffer zeitschrift, Berlin, Sep. 3, 1913, v. 17, no. 18, p. 441-44. diagrs.

FUEL CONSUMPTION GAUGE

Bowser's fuel consumption indicator. Aero digest, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 34, no. 3, p. 183.

Bowser device measures fuel consumption. Aero digest, New York, Sep. 1938, v. 33, p. 82.

Bowser's new meter. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Sep. 1938, v. 18, no. 9, p. 32. illus.

Calculateur de consommation kilométrique, par F. Hussenot. E.N.S.A. (Ecole nationale supérieure de l'aéronautique), Paris, 1938, v. 2, no. 7, p. 28-38. illus.

Fuel gauges. Aero digest, New York, Apr. 1936, v. 28, no. 4, p. 34. illus.

Fuel consumption measuring instruments. Something new in fuel gauges. Flight, London, Mar. 19, 1936, v. 29, no. 1421, p. 303-04. illus. (Also Aeroplane, London, Mar. 11, 1936, v. 50, no. 1294, p. 336)

Fuel-saving device. Airway age, New York, Mar. 1931, v. 12, no. 3, p. 278.

Flight test instruments; fuel consumption, by J. B. Peterson and E. W. Rounds. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1930, v. 26, no. 3, p. 317.

Bowden petrometer; device which registers the fuel consumption on a motor vehicle or airplane. Mechanical engineer, New York, Oct. 1920, v. 42, p. 586. diagrs. (Also Scientific american, New York, Oct. 1920, v. 2, p. 187-88)

FUEL FLOWMETER

Mile-o-meter's fuel flow indicator. Aero digest, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 34, no. 3, p. 183. illus.

ENGINE PARTS

- Gasoline flowmeter. Aero digest, New York, Nov. 1938, v. 33, no. 5, p. 91. illus.
- Fuel consumption indicator, by J. B. Barrett. Engineering, London, Aug. 5, 1938, v. 146, no. 3786, p. 178. illus.
- Motors and instruments. Power, New York, Dec. 1937, v. 81, no. 13, p. 830-33. illus.
- Fuel flow signal. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1936, v. 35, no. 2, p. 53. illus.
- Mechanical flowmeters, by F.V.A. Engel and R. J. Wey. Engineer, London, Nov. 29, Dec. 6-13, 1935, v. 160, no. 4168, 4169, 4170, p. 558-60; 584-86; 612-15. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Direct reading flowmeters. Aero digest, New York, Nov. 1934, v. 25, no. 5, p. 38. illus.
- The Fuel flow indicator, by R. W. Sloley. (In his Instruments. London, Sir Isaac Pitman and sons, ltd., 1934. p. 10)
- Eine Verstellbare blende anwendungsgebiet, von E. Schindel. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Feb. 11, 1933, v. 77, no. 6, p. 555-56. diagrs., illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Dec. 1933, v. 37, p. 1008)
- More miles per gallon. Aeroplane, London, Mar. 9, 1932, v. 42, no. 10, p. 428. illus.
- Fuel flowmeters, by C. J. Stewart. (In his Aircraft Instruments. London, Chapman and Hall, ltd., 1930. p. 115-24. diagrs.)
- Recent development in aircraft instruments, by William G. Brombacher. Aeronautical engineering, New York, July 1929, v. 51, pt. 1, p. 119-28. diagrs., illus.
- Fuel flowmeters designed to measure mass flow, by P. S. Kerr. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1929. 21 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1245)
- Modern development in aircraft instruments, by C. J. Stewart. Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1928, v. 32, no. 210, p. 425-81. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Gasoline flowmeters, by Herbert N. Eaton. (In his Aircraft instruments. New York, Ronald press company, 1926. p. 145-46. illus.)
- Gasoline indicators; depth gages; flowmeters, by Mayo D. Hersey. Aeronautic instruments bulletin of the M.I.T., Boston, June 1922, v. 57, no. 67, p. 12.

FUEL FLOWMETER

Aeronautic instruments: section V - Power plant instruments.
 Part 1.- Airplane tachometers. Part 2.- Testing of airplane tachometers. Part 3.- Thermometers for aircraft engines.
 Part 4.- Air pressure and oil pressure gages. Part 5.- Gasoline depth gauges and flowmeters for aircraft, by G. E. Washburn, R. C. Sylvander, E. F. Müller, R. M. Wilhelm, H. N. Eaton and John A. C. Warner. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 70 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 129)

FUEL LEVEL GAUGE

- Nivex aircraft tank gauge is worked by hydrostatic pressure. Aeroplane, London, Aug. 31, 1938, v. 55, no. 1423, p. 270. illus.
- Motors and instruments. Power, New York, Dec. 1937, v. 81, no. 13, p. 830-33. illus.
- Fuel-gauge simplicity (description K.D.G. "Nutsford" gauge). Flight, London, Oct. 21, 1937, v. 32, no. 1504, p. 404. illus.
- Nutsford fuel gauge. Aeroplane, London, Dec. 9, 1936, v. 151, no. 1333, p. 757. illus.
- Volumetric mensuration. Aeroplane, London, Oct. 14, 1936, v. 51, no. 1325, p. 489.
- Behind the dashboard - engine instruments. Aero and airways, London, Sep. 1935, v. 1, no. 5, p. 300-02. diags., illus.
- Fuel tank contents gauge, by R. W. Sloley. (In his Instruments. London, Sir Isaac Pitman and sons, ltd., 1934. p. 18-19. diags.)
- Fuel gauges, by C. J. Stewart. (In his Aircraft instruments. London, Chapman and Hall, ltd., 1930. p. 125-35. diags., illus.)
- Recent development in aircraft instruments, by William G. Brombacher. Aeronautical engineering, New York, July 1929, v. 51, pt. 1, p. 119-28. diags., illus.
- A Brief historical survey of airplane instruments, by William G. Brombacher. Popular aviation, Chicago, Dec. 1928, v. 3, no. 6, p. 40, 42, 46, 50, 52, 56, 110, 112-13. illus., tables.
- Modern development in aircraft instruments, by C. J. Stewart. Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1928, v. 32, no. 210, p. 245-65. illus., tables.

ENGINE INSTRUMENTS

- Airplane instruments. Popular aviation, Chicago, Dec. 1927, v. 1, no. 5, p. 43-44, 64. illus.
- Gasoline level gauges, by Herbert N. Eaton. (In his Aircraft instruments. New York, Ronald press company, 1926. p. 143-45. illus.)
- New Pioneer fuel gauge. Aviation, New York, Nov. 24, 1924, v. 17, no. 21, p. 1305. illus.
- The Instrument equipment of aeroplanes, by Charles B. Clapham. Journal of the Junior institution of engineers, London, Apr. 13, 1923, v. 33, p. 311-56. diagrs., illus.
- The Runbaken petrol gauge. Aeroplane, London, Apr. 11, 1923, v. 24, no. 15, p. 272-74. illus.
- Instruments for aircraft. Times trade and engineering supplement, London, Jan. 6, 1923, v. 11, no. 235, p. 399.
- Gasoline indicators; depth gauges; flowmeters, by Mayo D. Hersey. Aeronautic instruments bulletin of the M.I.T., Boston, Mass., June 1922, v. 57, no. 67, p. 12.
- The Smith petrol level indicator. Aerial age, New York, Mar. 20, 1922, v. 15, no. 2, p. 40. (Also Flight, London, Feb. 23, 1922, v. 14, no. 8, p. 124)
- Gasoline depth gages and flowmeters for aircraft, by John A. C. Warner. (In Aeronautic instruments; section 5, part 5. Power plant instruments. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 9 p. diagrs., illus., tables) (N.A.C.A. Report no. 129)
- Aeronautic instruments (general principles of construction, testing and use), by Mayo D. Hersey. Aviation, New York, July 1, 1920, v. 8, p. 437-44, 473-76. illus. (Also Aerial age, New York, May 31-June 7, 1920, v. 11, p. 403-05, 437-38, 450; Mechanical engineering, New York, May 1920, v. 42, p. 263-68 and Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, 1920, v. 42, p. 83-120)
- Gasoline level gauge for airplane engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 6 p. illus. (War department document no. 914)
- Description of new petrol (or oil) gauge with xylonite recording band. Aeronautics, London, Apr. 11, 1917, v. 12, no. 182, p. 273-74. illus.
- Aeroplane instruments. Aircraft, New York, Sep. 1915, v. 6, no. 7, p. 513.

FUEL LEVEL GAUGE

Instruments used on airplane; comments on their functions and defects. Scientific american supplement, New York, July 10, 1915, v. 80, no. 2062, p. 23.

MAINTENANCE

Instrument repair service for private pilots, by R. Snyder. Aero digest, New York, Apr. 1939, v. 34, no. 4, p. 89-113. illus., tables.

Airplane engine inspection and maintenance. Engine trouble and remedies, by Victor W. Page. (In his Airplane servicing manual. New York, Norman W. Henley publishing co., 1938. p. 904-70. diagrs., illus.)

Maintaining the tachometer, by Charles L. Turner. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., June 1936, v. 16, no. 6, p. 16-18. diagrs., illus.

Air conditioning protects aeronautical instruments; repair and test room of San Antonio air depot, by A. J. Rummel. Heating, piping and air-conditioning, Chicago, June 1935, v. 7, p. 276.

The Care of instruments, by Clarence H. Brainerd and John L. Keays. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Dec. 1934, v. 14, no. 12, p. 11-13, 22-23. illus.

Instruments; repair, overhaul, testing and calibration of aircraft and also aero-engine instruments, by R. W. Sloley. London, Sir Isaac Pitman and sons, ltd.; New York, Pitman and company, 1934. 81 p. diagrs., illus.

Instrument maintenance (care and maintenance of oil temperature and oil pressure gauges), by Jack Lincke. Southern aviation, Atlanta, Ga., Nov. 1932, v. 4, no. 3, p. 5-7, 12, 14. illus.

Aircraft instruments. Notes on their construction, testing and maintenance, by R. H. Field and S. J. Murphy. Engineering journal, Montreal, Aug. 1932, v. 15, no. 8, p. 398-403. diagrs.

Checking instruments. Aviation, New York, July 1932, v. 31, no. 7, p. 321.

Cuidado y mantención de los instrumentos de un avión, por Gana Eastman. Chile aéreo, Santiago de Chile, June 1931, v. 2, no. 26, p. 28-36. illus., tables.

Instructions for operating and servicing aircraft instruments; the tachometer. National glider and airplane news, New York, Apr. 1931, v. 2, no. 3, p. 28. illus.

ENGINE INSTRUMENTS

Servicing aircraft instruments, by G. Tate, Jr. Aviation, New York, Apr. 1931, v. 30, no. 4, p. 239-43. illus.

Instrument maintenance, by James P. Wines. Airway age, New York, Mar. 1931, v. 12, no. 3, p. 232-35, 80. illus.

Installing and servicing aircraft instruments, by J. D. Peace. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, July 1929, v. 1, no. 3, p. 167-68. illus.

Modi di prevenire la corrosione di istrumenti d'aviazione. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, Feb. 1929, v. 8, no. 2, p. 105.

Reliance tachometers and speed indicators. Instruments, Pittsburgh, Pa., July 1928, v. 1, no. 7, p. 331-32. illus.

Care, repair and installation of tachometers, by Herbert N. Eaton. (In his Aircraft instruments. New York, Ronald press company, 1926. p. 137-38)

PRESSURE GAUGE

Improved power control with the new Pioneer vapor-proof manifold pressure gauge. Aero digest, New York, May 1939, v. 34, no. 5, p. 10. illus.

U.S. gauge manifold pressure gauge. Aero digest, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 34, no. 3, p. 183. illus.

D.C. Electric pressure gauges. Aero digest, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 34, no. 2, p. 119. illus.

Precision modern absolute pressure gauges; forced draft; tank; direct reading mercury gauges; manometers. Philadelphia, Precision thermometer and instrument company, bulletin D., 1939.

JCE-druckmessdose und FKFS-zündverzugs-messgerät. Luftwissen, Berlin, Apr. 1938, v. 5, no. 4, p. 143-46. diagrs., illus.

Air pressure gauges. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. Instrument manual. Air ministry publication no. 1275, v. 1, section II, chapter 3. 2 p.

Boost gauges, Mark II. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. Instrument manual. Air ministry publication no. 1275, v. 1, section II, chapter 6. 5 p.

Boost gauges, Mark III. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. Instrument manual. Air ministry publication no. 1275, v. 1, section II, chapter 9.

PRESSURE GAUGE

- Fuel pressure gauges, Marks VI and VII. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. Instrument manual. Air ministry publication no. 1275, v. 1, section II, chapter 1. 4 p.
- Fuel pressure gauges, Mark VIII. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. Instrument manual. Air ministry publication no. 1275. v. 1, section II, chapter 2. 3 p.
- Oil pressure gauges, Mark IX. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. Instrument manual. Air ministry publication no. 1275, v. 1, section II, chapter 5.
- Oil pressure gauges, Mark XI. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. Instrument manual. Air ministry publication no. 1275, v. 1, section II, chapter 8. 3 p.
- Behind the dashboard - engine instruments. Aero and airways, London, Sep. 1935, v. 1, no. 5, p. 300-02. diags., illus.
- Oil pressure gauge, by Andrew Swan. (In his Aero engines - design and practice. New York, Pitman publishing corporation, 1934. p. 396. illus.)
- Pressure gauges, by R. W. Sloley. (In his Instruments. London, Sir Isaac Pitman and sons, ltd., 1934. p. 9-18. diags., illus.)
- Triple-service engine unit; a combination of oil temperature, and oil and fuel pressure gauges. Aviation, New York, May 1933, v. 32, no. 5, p. 172. illus.
- Instrument maintenance (care and maintenance of oil temperature gauges), by Jack Lincke. Southern aviation, Atlanta, Ga., Dec. 1932, v. 4, no. 4, p. 12, 14. illus.
- New aircraft indicating instruments. Instruments, Pittsburgh, Pa., Feb. 1931, v. 4, no. 2, p. 20-21. illus.
- Pressure gauges, by C. J. Stewart. (In his Aircraft instruments. London, Chapman and Hall, ltd., 1930. p. 136-37. illus.)
- Recent development in aircraft instruments, by William G. Brombacher. Aeronautical engineering, New York, July 1929, v. 51, p. 119-28. diags., illus.
- A Brief historical survey of airplane instruments, by William G. Brombacher. Popular aviation, Chicago, Dec. 1928, v. 3, no. 6, p. 40, 42, 46, 50, 52, 56, 110, 112-13. illus.
- Aircraft instruments, by Theodore C. Lonquest. Aviation, New York, July 9, 1928, v. 25, no. 2, p. 107, 129-34. illus. (Also Proceedings of the U. S. naval institute, Menasha, Wis., May 1928, v. 54, no. 303, p. 405-11)

ENGINE INSTRUMENTS

Airplane instruments. Popular aviation, Chicago, Dec. 1927, v. 1, no. 5, p. 43-44, 64. illus.

New Consolidated instrument board. Aviation, New York, Oct. 10, 1927, v. 23, p. 877.

Pressure gauges, by Herbert N. Eaton. (In his Aircraft instruments, New York, Ronald press company, 1926. p. 143)

Amyot oil pressure indicator. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Nov. 12, 1925, v. 53, no. 19, p. 832. illus.

New french oil pressure gauge. Aviation, New York, Oct. 5, 1925, v. 19, no. 14, p. 442. diagrs.

The Instrument equipment of aeroplanes, by Charles B. Clapham. Journal of the Junior institution of engineers, London, Apr. 13, 1923, v. 33, p. 311-56. diagrs., illus., tables.

Instruments for aircraft. Time trade and engineering supplement, London, Jan. 6, 1923, v. 11, no. 235, p. 399.

Practical hints on aircraft instruments. Pressure gauges, by A. W. Hulbert. Aeroplane, London, June 14, 1922, v. 22, no. 24, p. 428. illus.

Air pressure and oil pressure gauges, by Herbert N. Eaton. (In Aeronautic instruments; section 5, part 4. Power plant instruments. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 6 p. diagrs., illus.) (N.A.C.A. Report no. 129)

Pressure gauges for airplanes. Aviation, New York, Nov. 29, 1920, v. 9, no. 11, p. 357-58. illus.

Air pressure, gasoline pressure and oil pressure gauges for airplane engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 8 p. illus. (War department document no. 913)

The Pilot's office. Instruments for air use, by William A. Robson. Scientific american, New York, Nov. 2, 1918, v. 86, p. 285. (Also Flight, London, Aug. 15, 1918, v. 10, no. 33, p. 911)

Navigating instruments of our aerial pilots. Scientific american, New York, Aug. 17, 1918, v. 119, p. 141.

Foxboro indicating gauges for oil and air pressure. Aerial age, New York, Sep. 11, 1916, v. 3, no. 26, p. 788. diagrs., illus.

Aeroplane instruments. Aircraft, New York, Sep. 1915, v. 6, no. 7, p. 513.

PRESSURE GAUGE

Instruments used on airplane; comments on their functions and defects. Scientific american, New York, July 10, 1915, v. 80, no. 206, p. 23.

REVOLUTION COUNTER, SPEED INDICATOR

Grundzeit-geschwindigkeitsmesser. - zwangsläufige geschwindigkeitsmesser, von G. Keinath. Archiv für technisches messen, München, Feb. 1935, v. 4, no. 44, p. T26. diagsr.

Mechanisch-optischer leistungs und drehzahlmesser, von H. Müller und G. Kallmeyer. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, July 15, 1933, v. 77, no. 28, p. 758. illus.

Compte-tours électriques, par G. M. Thiot. (In Congrès international de la sécurité aérienne, Paris, 1933, v. 4, p. 47)

Indicateur de marche et de vitesse et compte-tours, par Wilhelm Morell. (In Congrès international de la sécurité aérienne, Paris, 1933, v. 4, p. 46. illus.)

Neue DVL - geräte für drehzahlmessung, von Erich Klob. (In Jahrbuch der D.V.L. München und Berlin, R. Oldenbourg, 1932. pt. 4, p. 73. diagsr., illus.)

Contagiri elettrici per motori d'aviazione. Rivista aeronautica, Roma, Dec. 1931, v. 7, no. 12, p. 570-72. illus.

Record engine speed indicators. Flight, London, Sep. 25, 1931, v. 23, no. 39, p. 969-70. illus.

Engine revolution indicator, by C. J. Stewart. (In his Aircraft Instruments. London, Chapman and Hall, ltd., 1930. p. 95-114. illus.)

Modern development in aircraft instruments, by C. J. Stewart. Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1928, v. 32, no. 210, p. 245-65. diagsr., illus.

Engine revolution indicator and record for aircraft. Aero digest, New York, Feb. 1928, v. 12, no. 2, p. 196. diagsr., illus.

Engine revolution recorder for aeroplanes. Engineering, London, Aug. 5, 1927, v. 124, no. 3212, p. 168-69. diagsr., illus., tables.

An Improved revolution counter, by B. K. Johnson. Flight, London, Dec. 13, 1923, v. 15, no. 50, p. 752. diagsr., illus.

Compte-tours enregistreur "Tel". L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1923, v. 5, no. 55, p. 52. illus.

ENGINE INSTRUMENTS

- The Instrument equipment of aeroplanes, by Charles B. Clapham. Journal of the Institution of engineers, London, Apr. 13, 1923, v. 33, p. 311-56. diags., illus., tables.
- Instruments for aircraft. Times trade and engineering supplement, London, Jan. 6, 1923, v. 11, no. 245, p. 399.
- Practical hints on aircraft instruments, by A. W. Hulbert. Aeroplane, London, Feb. 1, 8, Mar. 22, June 14, 1922, v. 22, no. 5, 6, 12, 24, p. 88; 104; 210; 428. illus.
- Die Messnabe und schwungrad des motors, von E. Everling. Z.F.M., Berlin, Sep. 27, 1919, v. 10, no. 17-18, p. 181-82. illus., tables.
- Aeroplane instruments. Aircraft, New York, Sep.-Oct. 1915, v. 6, no. 7, p. 513.
- Instruments used on airplane; comments on their functions and defects. Scientific american supplement, New York, July 10, 1915, v. 80, no. 2062, p. 23.
- Engine speed indicators and safety, by George M. Dyott. Flight, London, Feb. 8, 1912, v. 5, no. 6, p. 138-40. diags., illus.
- Elliott mechanism. Simplicity in speedometers. Flight, London, Dec. 11, 1909, v. 1, no. 50, p. 794. illus.

TACHOMETER

- Quadrature tachometer, by E. B. Brown. Journal of the Institution of electrical engineers, London, Apr. 1939, v. 84, no. 508, p. 499-502. diags., illus.
- Pioneer autosyn tachometer indicator. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 38, no. 2, p. 60. illus.
- Tachometer by Weston. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 38, no. 2, p. 60. illus.
- Centrifugal and clinometric tachometers. Philadelphia, Precision thermometer and instrument company, 1939. (Bulletin D.)
- Tachymètre électrique type 41 antiparasité. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1938, v. 20, no. 235, p. 62. illus.
- Drehzahlmesser, von Erhard Horn. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Nov. 27, 1937, v. 81, no. 48, p. 1369-73. illus. (Abstract Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Jan. 1, 1938, v. 78, p. 10)

TACHOMETER

- Tachometer by Kollsman, is sensitive through range of 3500 r.p.m. Aviation, New York, Nov. 1937, v. 36, no. 11, p. 46. illus.
- Ein Unmittelbar anzeigendes lichtelektrisches Drehzahl-Messgerät, Von M. Mäder. Allgemeine elektricitäts gesellschaft, Berlin, Nov. 1937, no. 11, p. 404-05. illus.
- Tachometer; new Hasler TEL tachometer incorporates automatic engine time register. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1937, v. 36, no. 2, p. 49. illus.
- Tachometer and engine-time recorder. Aero digest, New York, Nov. 1936, v. 29, no. 5, p. 61. illus.
- Maintaining the tachometer, by Charles L. Turner. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., June 1936, v. 16, no. 6, p. 16-18. diags., illus.
- Elektrische ferndrehzahlmesser für flugzeuge, von W. Hoffman. Luftfahrtforschung, München, Jan. 20, 1936, v. 13, p. 25-31. diags., illus.
- Tachometers; centrifugal, electric and chronometric; fluid, spring, magnetic, by Charles H. Chatfield, C. Fayette Taylor and Shatswell Ober. (In their Airplane and its engine. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, 1936. p. 347-49. illus.)
- Tachometers, the Lunken company "Unique" magnetic tachometer. Engineering, London, Nov. 15, 1935, v. 140, no. 3644, p. 542.
- Electric tachometer; speed-measuring system developed by the General electric company. Instruments, Pittsburgh, Pa., Aug. 1935, v. 8, no. 8, p. 217. illus.
- R.P.M. by stroboscope. Aviation, New York, June 1935, v. 34, no. 6, p. 51-52. illus.
- General electric tachometer. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Feb. 2, 1935, v. 72, no. 5, p. 159. (Also Aero digest, New York, Feb. 1935, v. 26, no. 2, p. 56)
- Keeping engines at the same speed, by Alexander Klemin. Scientific american, New York, Feb. 1935, v. 152, no. 2, p. 96-97. illus.
- Tachometers for speed measurements. Power plant engineering, Chicago, Jan. 1935, v. 39, no. 1, p. 25-26. illus., tables.
- Stroboscopic tachometer. Engineering, London, Aug. 31, 1934, v. 138, no. 3581, p. 233. illus.

ENGINE INSTRUMENTS

- Pioneer electric tachometer (Pioneer instrument company, type 840) Aero digest, New York, July 1934, v. 25, no. 1, p. 32.
- The Engine speed indicator, by R. W. Sloley. (In his Instruments. London, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1934. p. 1-9. diags., illus.)
- Orbit tachometer. Engineering, London, Sep. 8, 1933, v. 136, no. 3530, p. 276. illus.
- The "Orbit" tachometer. Engineer, London, July 7, 1933, v. 156, p. 18. illus.
- Aircraft power-plant instruments, by Harcourt Sontag and William G. Brombacher. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1933. 57 p. diags., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 466)
- Instrument maintenance; tachometers, by Jack Lincke. Southern aviation, Atlanta, Ga., Nov. 1932, v. 4, no. 3, p. 5-7. illus.
- New tachometer; G.E. tachometer type DO-22XS. Airway age, New York, July 4, 1931, v. 13, no. 1, p. 64. illus.
- Le Compte-tours Askania à transmission pneumatique à distance. L'Aéronautique, Paris, July 1931, v. 13, no. 147, p. 252. illus.
- Instructions for operating and servicing aircraft instruments; the tachometer. National glider and airplane news, New York, Apr. 1931, v. 2, no. 3, p. 28. illus.
- Installing and servicing aircraft instruments, by J. D. Peace. Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, Sep. 1929, v. 1, no. 3, p. 167-68. illus.
- Tachometer drives. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1929, v. 24, no. 5, p. 540-41. diags.
- A Brief historical survey of airplane instruments, by William G. Brombacher. Popular aviation, Chicago, Dec. 1928, v. 3, no. 6, p. 40, 42, 46, 50, 52, 56, 110, 112-13. illus.
- Tachometer. Instruments, Pittsburgh, Pa., Sep. 1928, v. 1, no. 9, p. 415. illus.
- A.C. airplane tachometer. Aviation, New York, July 21, 1928, v. 25, no. 4, p. 281. illus.
- Aircraft instruments, by Theodore C. Lonnquest. Aviation, New York, July 9, 1928, v. 25, no. 2, p. 107, 129-34. illus. (Also Proceedings of the U. S. Naval institute, Menasha, Wis., May 1928, v. 54, no. 303, p. 405-11)

TACHOMETERS

- Reliance tachometers and speed indicators. Instruments, Pittsburgh, Pa., July 1928, v. 1, no. 7, p. 331-32. illus.
- Airplane instruments. Popular aviation, Chicago, Dec. 1927, v. 1, no. 5, p. 43-44, 64. illus.
- Compte-tours enregistreur "Tel". L'Aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1926, v. 8, no. 80, p. 76. illus.
- Testing of tachometers, by Herbert N. Eaton. (In his Aircraft instruments. New York, Ronald press company, 1926. p. 131-39)
- Tachometers; types and uses, by Mayo D. Hersey. Aeronautic instruments bulletin of the M.I.T., Boston, Mass., June 1922, v. 57, no. 67, p. 11-12.
- Airplane tachometers, by G. E. Washburn. (In Aeronautic instruments; sec. 5 - part 1 - Power plant instruments. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 22 p. illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 129)
- Testing of airplane tachometers, by R. C. Sylvander. (In Aeronautic instruments; sec. 5 - part 2 - Power plant instruments. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 24 p. illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 129)
- Aeronautic instruments; general principles of construction, testing and use, by Mayo D. Hersey. Aviation, July 1-15, 1920, v. 8, p. 437-44, 473-76. illus. (Also Aerial age, New York, May 31-June 7, 1920, v. 11, p. 403-05, 437-38, 450; Mechanical engineering, New York, May 1920, v. 42, p. 263-68 and Transactions of the A.S.M.E., New York, 1920, v. 42, p. 83-120)
- Testing of airplane tachometers. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1920. diags., illus. (Air service information circular no. 61)
- The Van Sicklen chronometric tachometer. Aeronautics, London, Nov. 27, 1919, v. 17, no. 319, p. 487.
- Speed-measuring instruments for aeroplanes. Scientific american, New York, June 28, 1919, v. 87, p. 414.
- Tachometers for airplane engines. Prepared in the office of the Director of air service. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 12 p. illus. (War department document no. 816)
- Fliehkraft tachometer nach dem kegelförmigen pendelprinzip. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Nov. 16, 23, 1918, v. 62, no. 46, 47, p. 801; 829. illus.

ENGINE INSTRUMENTS

- The Pilot's "office". Instruments for air use, by William A. Robson. Scientific american, New York, Nov. 2, 1918, v. 86, p. 285. (Also Flight, London, Aug. 15, 1918, v. 10, no. 33, p. 911)
- L'Indicatore di velocità, di Mario Tenani. L'Aeronauta, Roma, July 1918, v. 1, no. 6, p. 157-63. diagrs., tables.
- The "Tel" engine revolution indicator. Aeronautica, New York, July 15, 1915, v. 17, no. 1, p. 12. illus.
- "Tel" revolution indicator (a direct mechanical connection drain tachometer; description and qualities). Aeronautics, London, May 12, 1915, v. 8, no. 82, p. 316-17. illus.
- Morell tachometer. Aeronautics, New York, Apr. 15, 1914, v. 14, no. 7, p. 99. illus.
- The "Tel" revolution indicator for aircraft. Flight, London, Oct. 19, 1912, v. 4, no. 42, p. 943. illus.
- Tachometer für flugmotoren. Deutsche zeitschrift für luftschiffahrt, Berlin, June 1, 1910, v. 14, no. 11, p. 28.

TEMPERATURE INDICATOR

- Temperature indicator; Lewis thermocouple with switch. Aero digest. New York, Mar. 1939, v. 34, no. 3, p. 183. illus.
- Temperature indicator. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 38, no. 2, p. 112. illus.
- Motors and instruments. Power, New York, Dec. 1937, v. 81, no. 13, p. 830-33. illus.
- Electrical thermometers for aircraft, by John B. Peterson and S. H. Womack. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1937. 16 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 606) (Abstract Aircraft engineering, London, Mar. 1938, v. 10, no. 109, p. 89)
- Oil temperature thermometers, Mark I. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. Instrument manual. Air ministry. Air publication 1275, v. 1, section III, chapter 2, 4 p.
- Radiator thermometers, Mark VI and VIII. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1937. Instrument manual. Air ministry. Air publication 1275, v. 1, section III, chapter 1, 8 p.
- Behind the dashboard - engine instruments. Aero and airways, London, Sep. 1935, v. 1, no. 5, p. 300-02. diagrs., illus.

TEMPERATURE INDICATOR

- The Oil temperature; radiator thermometers, by R. W. Sloley.
(In his Instruments. London, Sir Isaac Pitman and sons,
ltd., 1934. p. 19-25. diagrs., illus.)
- Thermometer, by Andrew Swan. (In his Aero-engine, design and
practice. New York, Pitman publishing corporation, 1934.
second edition. p. 286. illus.)
- Triple-service engine unit. Aviation, New York, May 1933, v. 32,
no. 5, p. 172. illus.
- Thermometer mit rotgefärbter quecksilbersäule. Zeitschrift des
V.D.I., Berlin, Jan. 14, 1933, v. 77, no. 2, p. 47. diagrs.
- Instrument maintenance (care and maintenance of oil temperature
gauges, oil pressure gauges), by Jack Lincke. Southern
aviation, Atlanta, Ga., Dec. 1932, v. 4, no. 4, p. 12, 14.
illus.
- Engine temperature indicator. Aero digest, New York, Apr. 1932,
v. 20, no. 4, p. 84. illus.
- New aircraft indicating instruments. Instruments, Pittsburgh,
Pa., Feb. 1931, v. 4, no. 2, p. 20-21. illus.
- Thermometric lag of aircraft thermometers and barographs, by H.
B. Hendrickson. U. S. Bureau of standards, Journal of re-
search, Washington, Sep. 1930, v. 5, no. 3, p. 695-709.
diagrs., illus., tables.
- A Self-compensating temperature indicator, by I. F. Kinnard and
H. F. Fans. Journal of the American institute of electrical
engineers, New York, May 1930, v. 49, p. 343-45. diagrs.,
illus.
- Thermometry in engine research; the advantages of thermo-electric
type instruments for obtaining temperature readings under
difficult conditions, by J. F. Alcock. Aircraft engineer-
ing, London, Mar. 1930, v. 2, no. 13, p. 57-60, 65. diagrs.,
illus., tables. (Translated from Notiziario tecnico di
aeronautica, Roma, 1930, v. 6, no. 5, p. 213-28)
- Thermometers, by C. J. Stewart. (In his Aircraft instruments.
London, Chapman and Hall, ltd., 1930. p. 138-48. diagrs.,
illus.)
- Recent development in aircraft instruments, by William G.
Brombacher. Aeronautical engineering, New York, July 1929,
v. 51, p. 119-28. diagrs., illus.
- Thermometer bulbs. S.A.E. journal, New York, May 1929, v. 24,
no. 5, p. 541. illus.

ENGINE INSTRUMENTS

- Modern development in aircraft instruments, by C. J. Stewart. Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1928, v. 32, no. 210, p. 245-65. illus.
- Airplane instruments. Popular aviation, Chicago, Dec. 1927, v. 1, no. 5, p. 43-44, 64. illus.
- Pour mesurer la température interne des moteurs. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Dec. 1927, v. 9, no. 103, p. 391-92. illus.
- Aeroplane thermometers. Some uses for thermometers in modern aircraft, by J. F. Corrigan. Aero field, London, Dec. 1926, v. 1, no. 9, p. 201, 207. illus.
- New types of aircraft instruments, by F. L. Hunt. Journal of the Optical society of america, Menasha, Wis., Mar. 1926, v. 12, no. 3, p. 227-69. illus.
- Engine thermometers; use, types, by Herbert N. Eaton. (In his Aircraft instruments. New York, Ronald press company, 1926. p. 139-43)
- Pressure gauges, indicators, thermometers, pyrometers, by James Smith. London, Constable and company, ltd., 1924. 144 p. illus.
- The Instrument equipment of aeroplanes, by Charles B. Clapham, Journal of the Junior institution of engineers, London, Apr. 13, 1923, v. 33, p. 311-56. diagrs., illus., tables.
- Thermometers and pressure gauges, by Mayo D. Hersey. Aeronautical instruments bulletin of the M.I.T., Boston, Mass., June 1922, v. 57, no. 67, p. 12-13.
- Thermometers for aircraft engines, by E. F. Müller and R. M. Wilhelm. (In Aeronautic instruments; sec. 5, part 3 - Power plant instruments. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1921. 6 p. diagrs., illus. (N.A.C.A. Report no. 129)
- Radiator thermometer for airplane engines. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1919. 7 p. illus. (War department document no. 915)
- The Boyce motometer. Aviation and aeronautical engineering, New York, Sep. 15, 1917, v. 3, no. 4, p. 250.
- Motometer for aeroplanes. Aerial age weekly, New York, July 2, 1917, v. 5, no. 17, p. 572. illus.
- Motor-meter for airplanes. Automobile, New York, June 21, 1917, v. 36, no. 25, p. 1166. illus.

TEMPERATURE INDICATOR

The Telethermometer for aeroplanes. Scientific american, New York, Nov. 4, 1916, v. 115, no. 9, p. 408.

TORQUE INDICATOR

Airline power control with a torque meter, by W. G. Lundquist. S.A.E. journal, New York, June 1939, v. 44, no. 6, p. 271-76. illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, June 1939, v. 43, no. 342, p. 485-86)

Engine torque indicator, (a simple device for measuring engine power in flight, developed by the Pratt and Whitney aircraft division of United aircraft corporation). Automobile engineer, London, Sep. 1938, v. 28, no. 375, p. 332. diags., illus.

The Measurement of mechanical power, by C. V. Drysdale. Engineering, London, July 15, 1938, v. 146, no. 3783, p. 69-71. diags., illus.

Measurement of engine power in flight, by Oscar W. Schey. Journal of the aeronautical sciences, New York, July 1938, v. 5, no. 9, p. 364-67. diags., illus.

Couplemètres pour moteurs d'avions. La Technique moderne, Paris, June 15, 1938, v. 30, n. 12, p. 423. illus.

P. and W. engine torque indicator. Interavia, Geneva, May 4, 1938, no. 540, p. 9. illus.

Pratt and Whitney engineers win Manly medal for development of torque indicator. The Bee-hive, East Hartford, Conn., Apr. 1938, v. 12, no. 4, p. 8. illus.

Flight testing with an engine torque indicator, by A. Lewis MacClain and Richard S. Buck. S.A.E. journal, New York, Feb. 1938, v. 42, no. 2, p. 49-62. diags., illus. (Also Interavia, Geneva, May 4, 1938, no. 540, p. 10)

Résultats de mesures en vol du couple d'un moteur à diverses altitudes, par G. Lehr. E.N.S.A. (École nationale supérieure d'aéronautique), Paris, Jan.-Feb. 1938. 2 p. diags., illus.

L'Enregistreur de couple (moyeu dynamométrique) de la D.V.L. Adlershof. Luftwissen, Berlin, Aug. 1937. 3 p. diags., illus.

Geräte zur messung der wellenleistung an luftfahrzeug-triebwerten, von K. Lürenbaum. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Mar. 20, 1937, v. 81, no. 12, p. 353-56. diags., illus.

ENGINE INSTRUMENTS

Lysholm-Smith converter, by H. F. Haworth and A. Lysholm. Engineering, London, June 14, 1935, v. 139, no. 3622, p. 624-25. diagrs., illus.

Drehmoment-indikator, von A. Archer. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Mar. 23, 1935, v. 79, no. 12, p. 392-93. diagrs., illus.

Torque meter for measurement of power output of aircraft engines in flight, by D. Adam Dickey. Journal of the Maryland academy of sciences, Baltimore, July 1930, v. 1, no. 3, p. 172-82. diagrs. illus. (Abstract Mechanical engineering, New York, Nov. 1930, v. 52, no. 11, p. 989)

TORSIOGRAPH

Elektrisches messgerät für drehschwingungen, von K. Schwaiger und K. Boger. Automobiltechnische zeitschrift, Berlin, July 25, 1938, v. 41, no. 14, p. 369-72. diagrs.

The R.A.E. mark Va torsigraph. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1936. 14 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1762)

Torsigraph investigations on a radial engine with and without a spring hub, with some reference to damping, by B. C. Carter, Hayne Constant and N. S. Muir. London, H. M. Stat. off., 1934. 11 p. diagrs., illus., tables. (A.R.C. R. & M. no. 1562)

Der DVL verdrehungsschreiber, von K. Lürenbaum. Z.F.M., München und Berlin, Apr. 13, 1933, v. 24, no. 7, p. 199-202. diagrs., illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Mar. 1934, v. 38, p. 244)

Torsigraph D.V.L. a device for the measurement of avio and auto motors vibrations, by G. Z. Aimazov. Teknika vozdušnovo flota, Moscow, June 1931, no. 6, p. 392-402. diagrs., illus., tables.

A Distant indicating torsion-meter and some problems of shaft oscillations, by E. B. Moullin. World power, London, Oct. 1925, v. 4, p. 206-17. diagrs., illus.

Torsigraph und vibrograph und neuere mit denselben gewonnenen messergebnisse. Maschinenbau, Berlin, Dec. 16, 1922, v. 2, p. G69-G75. diagrs.

Der Torsigraph, ein neues instrument zur untersuchung von wellen. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Sep. 30, 1916, v. 60, p. 811-16, 861-65. illus.

VIBRATION INDICATOR

- New type of torsigraph - in order to check the effectiveness of various types of vibration damper, by K. Schwaiger. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Sep. 24, 1938, v. 79, p. 370. diags.
- The Latest Magnaflux. Flight, London, Sep. 22, 1938, v. 34, no. 1552, p. 266.
- Messverfahren zur einfachen bestimmung von mechanischen schwingungen, von F. Allendorff. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, May 14, 1938, v. 82, no. 20, p. 569-74. diags., illus.
- Le Vibroscope l'Hopitaud et Quintuc destiné à "ausculter" les moteurs. Les Ailes, Paris, Jan. 13, 1938. 1 p. illus.
- Motors and instruments. Power, New York, Dec. 1937, v. 81, no. 13, p. 830-33. illus.
- Über einen neuen beschleunigungsmesser und einschwingvorgaenge bei schwingungsmessern, von G. Gerloff. Forschung auf dem gebiete des ingenieurwesens, Berlin, May-June 1937, v. 8, no. 3, p. 143-52. diags., illus.
- Vibration measuring instruments; fundamental considerations in their design, by C. D. Greentree. Electrical engineering, New York, June 1937, v. 56, no. 6, p. 706-10. diags., illus., tables.
- The M.I.T. Sperry apparatus for measuring vibration, by C. S. Draper, G. P. Bentley and H. H. Willis. Journal of the aeronautical sciences, New York, May 1937, v. 4, no. 7, p. 281-85. diags., illus. (Abstract L'Aerotecnica, Roma, Mar. 1938, v. 18, no. 3, p. 318-19)
- Neure geräte zum messen von schwingungen und beschleunigungen, von O. Teufert. Messtechnik, Berlin, Apr. 1937, no. 4, p. 68-71. illus.
- Un Misuratore di vibrazioni. L'Ala d'Italia, Milano, Apr. 1934, v. 12, p. 37. illus.
- Vibration tests, by R. W. Sloley. (In his Instruments. London, Sir Isaac Pitman and sons, 1934. p. 70-72. illus.)
- An Improved vibrograph and some of its uses. Revue of scientific instruments, Rochester, N. Y., Dec. 1932, v. 3, p. 766-77. diags., illus.
- Vibrometers. Aviation engineering, East Stroudsburg, Pa., July 1932, v. 7, no. 1, p. 29. illus.
- Vibration recording device, by O. A. Knopp. Electrical west, San Francisco, Cal., May 15, 1932, v. 68, p. 395-97. illus.

ENGINE INSTRUMENTS

- New type instrument to measure vibrations. Marine engineering and shipping age, New York, May 1932, v. 37, no. 5, p. 214. illus.
- Kritik der aufzeichnung von schwingungsmessern, von W. Zeller und K. W. Koch. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Dec. 12, 1931, v. 75, p. 1509-11. diags.
- Electromagnetic vibrograph, by F. Sieber. Mechanical engineering, New York, Dec. 1931, v. 53, p. 932. diags.
- Tri-dimensional vibrograph, by J. E. Shrader. Mechanical engineering, New York, Dec. 1931, v. 53, p. 932. diags.
- Drei-komponenten erschütterungsmesser, von R. Leonherdt. Bau-technik, Berlin, Nov. 13, 1931, v. 9, p. 704-05. illus.
- Drei-komponenten erschütterungsmesser mit photographischer aufzeichnung. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, July 11, 1931, v. 75, p. 916-17. illus.
- Improved vibroscope with increased illumination. Power, New York, Mar. 10, 1931, v. 73, p. 419. illus.
- Electronon model 3 "vibroscope". American machinist, New York, Feb. 19, 1931, v. 74, p. 344. illus.
- Neuere schwingungspruefmaschinen, von W. Spaeth. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Jan. 17, 1931, v. 75, p. 83-85. illus.
- Über erschütterungsmessungen und einen neuen messer für schnelle schwingungen. Zentralblatt der bauverwaltung, Berlin, Oct. 29, 1930, v. 50, p. 745-57. diags.
- Modern vibration instruments, by P. F. Foster. Machinery, London, Aug. 8, 22, Sep. 26, Nov. 7, 1929, v. 34, 35, p. 389-91; 645-46; 621-24; 160-72. diags.
- An Instrument for measuring small amplitudes of vibrations, by W. Bragg. Journal of scientific instruments, London, June 1929, v. 6, p. 196-97. diags.
- Einige bauarten von schwingungsmessern, von H. Schlicke. Die Wärme, Berlin, Apr. 13, 1929, v. 52, no. 15, p. 281-83. illus.
- Instruments for studying machine vibrations. Marine engineering, London, May 1928, v. 31, p. 289. illus.
- Anwendungsbereich einiger technischen schwingungsgeräte, von Joseph Geiger. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Mar. 10, 1928, v. 72, no. 10, p. 350-51. illus.

VIBRATION INDICATOR

- Vibration indicator. Power, New York, Apr. 26, 1927, v. 65, p. 645. diags.
- Schwingungsanzeiger. Zeitschrift des V.D.I., Berlin, Mar. 12, 1927, v. 71, p. 563.
- La Mesure des oscillations par le vibromètre Schenck. Le Génie civil, Paris, Oct. 16, 1926, v. 89, p. 332-33. diags., illus.
- Vibration recorder. Electric micrometer, by A. V. Mershon. Journal of the American institute of electrical engineers, New York, Sep. 1926, v. 45, no. 9, p. 820-23. diags. (Abstract General electric review, Schenectady, N. Y., Nov. 1926, v. 29, no. 11, p. 815-17)
- Measuring oscillations by the vibrometer. Machinery, London, Feb. 25, 1926, v. 27, p. 715-16. diags.
- Davey "vibrometer". American machinist, New York, Jan. 28, 1926, v. 64, p. 175-76. illus.
- An Instrument for recording vibrations, by L. H. Young. Mechanical engineering, New York, Nov. 1925, v. 47, p. 907-08. diags., illus.
- Instrument for recording vibrations. Engineering, London, Feb. 27, 1925, v. 119, p. 271-72. diags., illus.
- Instrument for measuring vibrations. Power, New York, Jan. 27, 1925, v. 61, p. 155. diags.
- Torsiograph und vibrograph und neuere mit denselben gewonnenen messergebnissen. Maschinenbau, Berlin, Dec. 15, 1922, v. 2, p. G69-G75. diags.
- Nouvel appareil optique ou électrique pour l'enregistrement et la mesure des oscillations de vitesse et des écarts angulaires, par A. Blondel. La Technique moderne, Paris, Aug. 1920, v. 12, p. 323-32. diags.
- Instruments for measuring vibrations, by A. B. Eason. Engineering and industrial management, London, Nov. 20, 1919, v. 2, no. 21, p. 658-59. illus.
- The Use of a vibrometer in timing up planes. Aerial age, New York, Sep. 17, 1917, v. 6, no. 1, p. 22. diags., illus., tables.
- Tuning aeroplane by the vibration meter, by Carlo M. Lerici. Aeronautics, London, Sep. 12, 1917, v. 13, no. 204, p. 200-03. diags.

ENGINE INSTRUMENTS

An Ingenious instrument for studying vibrations, by J. Boyer.
Scientific american, New York, Feb. 28, 1914, v. 110, p. 176.
illus.

INSTRUMENTS - GENERAL

Tell-tale control panel. Scientific american, New York, June 1939, v. 160, no. 6, p. 374.

B.M.E.P. parameter for airplane cruising-power control, by R. E. Johnson and W. G. Lundquist. S.A.E. journal, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 44, no. 3, p. 97-103. diags., illus.

Testing aircraft engines of 3000 horsepower; Wright aeronautical corporation. Scientific american, New York, Mar. 1939, v. 160, no. 3, p. 163. illus.

Aircraft and aircraft engine accessories and instruments. Aviation, New York, Feb. 1939, v. 38, no. 2, p. 60-63. illus.

The Friez flight analyzer. The Intava world, London, Dec. 1938, v. 1, no. 3, p. 29.

Vibration absorption in engine mounts and instruments. Aero digest, New York, Sep. 1937, v. 31, no. 3, p. 64, 66. illus.

Some new ideas at Hatfield. Aeroplane, London, July 7, 1937, v. 53, no. 1363, p. 20-22. illus.

Engine testing instrument panel. Aero digest, New York, Apr. 1937, v. 30, no. 4, p. 74. illus.

Engine testing instrument. Aero digest, New York, Nov. 1936, v. 29, no. 5, p. 60.

Eclipse supercharger pressure regulator. Aero digest, New York, Sep. 1936, v. 29, no. 3, p. 39. diags., illus.

Simulated leakage gauges ability of spark plugs, by E. A. Keeler. Automotive industries, Philadelphia, Aug. 8, 1936, v. 75, no. 6, p. 182-84. illus.

Plane and engine instruments, by Charles L. Turner. Western flying, Los Angeles, Cal., Jan. 1936, v. 16, no. 1, p. 21, 44. illus.

Vibration tester for instruments; the Sperry vibration tester. Aero digest, New York, Mar. 1934, v. 24, no. 3, p. 47. illus.

High and low temperature tests of instruments, by Robert Sloley.
(In his Instruments. London, Isaac Pitman and sons, 1934.
p. 73-74)

INSTRUMENTS - GENERAL

Avoiding instrument vibration. Scientific american, New York, Oct. 1933, v. 139, no. 9, p. 180. illus.

Zeiss inspection equipment. Automobile engineer, London, Mar. 1933, v. 23, no. 304, p. 89-92. illus. (Abstract Journal of the R.A.S., London, Dec. 1933, v. 37, p. 984)

An Engine log. Flight, London, June 10, 1932, v. 24, no. 1224, p. 520.

Airplane engine instruments, by H. B. Miller. Model airplane news, Springfield, Mass., Jan. 1932, v. 6, no. 1, p. 6-8, 44-46. diags., illus.

The "Servis" recorder. Airway age, New York, Feb. 1931, v. 12, no. 2, p. 179. illus.

Les Appareils utilisés pour les essais des moteurs d'aviation, par L. Poincaré. L'Aéronautique, Paris, Jan. 1927, v. 9, no. 92, p. 23-28. illus.

Supercharger instruments, by Herbert N. Eaton. (In his Aircraft instruments, New York, Ronald press company, 1926. p. 147-48)

Some new electrical instruments for automotive research, by J. R. Hunt and G. F. Eabshoff. S.A.E. journal, New York, Apr. 1925, v. 16, no. 4, p. 444-55. illus.

Testing of instruments, by Mayo D. Hersey. Aeronautic instruments bulletin of the M.I.T., Boston, Mass., June 1922, v. 57, no. 67, p. 17-22. illus.

Electrical instrument equipment for aircraft, by Edgar A. Griffiths. Beama, London, Apr. 1922, v. 10, no. 4, p. 299-307. illus.

The Oscilloscope. Aerial age, New York, Jan. 23, 1922, v. 14, no. 20, p. 476.

Aeronautic instruments, by Charles E. Mendenhall. Aerial age, New York, Jan. 24, 31, 1921, v. 12, no. 20, 21, p. 512-15; 537-39, 549. diags., illus. (Also Journal of the Franklin institute, Philadelphia, Jan. 1921, v. 191, no. 1, p. 57-86)

AUTHOR INDEX

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Achilles, O. | 19,28 | Bassett, H.N. | 19,27,28 |
| Adams, Fred | 19,23 | Batesole, D.E. | 22,23,33,36 |
| Adams, F.W. | 76 | Batt, W.L. | 22,34 |
| Adams, Walter L. | 22 | Baudry, R. | 31 |
| Afanassiev, N. | 176 | Bauer, W. | 85 |
| Agnew, P.G. | 124 | Baumgart, G. | 73 |
| Aimazov, G.Z. | 218 | Bauschlicher, A. | 14,34 |
| Aitchison, Leslie | 169 | Bazilevich, A. | 200 |
| Akimov, G.V. | 173 | Beale, E.S.L. | 195,196,198 |
| Alcock, J.F. | 215 | Beall, A.L. | 120,170,175 |
| Allee, H.D. | 37 | Beaugeois, L. | 81 |
| Allen, A.H. | 173 | Beij, K. Hilding | 188 |
| Allen, H.H. | 42 | Beilschmidt, J.L. | 54,61 |
| Allen, J.W. | 8,89,128,129,130 | Bellomo, A. | 54 |
| Allendorff, F. | 219 | Bensinger, W.D. | 68 |
| Allison, H. | 64 | Benson, L.E. | 64 |
| Almen, J.O. | 33,36 | Bentley, G.P. | 219 |
| Amet, J. | 8,92 | Berger, A.L. | 134,138,143,156 |
| Andrews, H. | 73 | | 159 |
| Angle, Glenn D. | 5,21,22,25,32 | Bernard, August. | 2 |
| | 39,50,51,56,57,80,168 | Berriman, A.E. | 14,48,95 |
| Archer, A. | 218 | Betteridge, W. | 121 |
| Archer, R.M. | 191 | Betz, A. | 134 |
| Arend, A.G. | 104,181 | Bierbaum, C.H. | 31 |
| Arens, J. | 26 | Biermann, A.E. | 1,5,68,148,167 |
| Armbruster, F. | 37 | Birkigt, M. | 165 |
| Armengaud, J. | 134 | Bisang, Lothar | 196 |
| Ash, P.T. | 129 | Bissell, R.E. | 170,178 |
| Ashley, R.B. | 146 | Black, Archibald | 69,116,120 |
| Aske, Irving E. | 71 | Blanchard, J. | 118 |
| Bachle, C.F. | 198 | Blank, Jr., H.E. | 172,176 |
| Bain, L.G. | 48 | Blechschiidt, E. | 62 |
| Bairsto, G.E. | 8,9,10,12,92,93 | Blériot, Louis | 133 |
| | 123,124 | Block, Ivan | 198 |
| Baker, H. Wright | 102,172,180 | Blondel, A. | 221 |
| Baker, M.W. | 56 | Blondel, Robert | 29 |
| Bakin, M. | 122 | Bock, H. | 176 |
| Balashov, A.I. | 99 | Boerlage, C.D. | 71,82 |
| Baldeschiwieler, E.L. | 47 | Boger, K. | 218 |
| Balleret, A. | 164 | Boggess, H. Edward | 185 |
| Ballerstedt, W. | 68 | Bollenrath, F. | 38,53,59,97 |
| Bally, J. | 43 | | 170,175 |
| Bandow, K. | 58 | Bondi, Werner | 86 |
| Banks, F.R. | 175 | Bonn, J. | 34 |
| Baranov, G.G. | 54 | Borzdyka, A.M. | 173 |
| Barlow, F.G. | 3,112 | Bosse, Paul | 4 |
| Barnaby, Ralph S. | 46 | Boston, J.P. | 121 |
| Barnard, D.P. | 32 | Botesole, D.E. | 23 |
| Barr, Guy | 30 | Bothwell, E.J. | 75 |
| Barrett, J.B. | 202 | Bourcier, P.G. | 52 |
| Barth, W. | 111 | Bowden, F.P. | 22,23 |
| Barthélémy, Roland | 136,146 | Bowen, Fred F. | 53 |
| Bartholomew, E. | 96 | Boyer, J. | 222 |
| Baseggio, Giorgio | 121 | Boysen, F. | 118 |
| Basil, J.L. | 21,30 | Bradley, W.F. | 63,85,86,138 |

Bragg, W.	220	Caroselli, H.	134
Brainerd, Clarence H.	205	Carter, B.C.	61,187,218
Bramley, F. Hall	14	Carter, J.	84
Brandt, Edgar	71	Carter, S.	191
Bréguet, Louis	110	Carter, W.G.	5
Brevoort, M.J.	67,68	Cases, A. Levi	159
Brewster, B.	96	Castagna, A.	84,109,112
Bridgeman, O.C.	81,97,98	Castleman, A.R.	98
Brilling, N.R.	56	Cattaneo, A.G.	71
Brimm, Daniel J.	185	Cave-Browne, T.R.	117
Brintell, W.L.	40	Caygill, L.E.	8,113
Brode, R.B.	89	Cazaud, R.	27,57,64,73,83,97
Brombacher, William G.	187		101
188,202,203,207,212,215		Chalk, H.	96
Brooke, G.V.	3,4,137,146,147	Chandler-Groves	41
151,152,154		Charet	49
Brooks, C.	146,161	Charron, F.	186
Brooks, D.C.	42	Chatfield, Charles H.	191,211
Broulhiet, G.	126	Chavy, Raymond	77
Brown, C.A.	3,4,112	Chenoweth, O.	7,46,134,138
Brown, D.	102		148,159
Brown, E.B.	210	Chez, D.F.	134,150
Brown, H.G.	2,16	Chiappulini, R.	111,146,154
Brown, J.J.	53	Chilton, R.	69,72
Brown, W.B.	11,115	Chino, Toyooki	178
Browne, D.B.	108,109	Chioldi, A.	91
Brozyna, K.	75,83	Christiansen, S.A.	171,174
Bruderlin, Henry H.	117	Chudakov, E.A.	105
Brunelli, P.E.	51	Ciamberlini, U.	188
Bryantzev, P.A.	63	Clapham, Charles B.	204,208
Bryushov, A.V.	56		210,216
Buck, Richard S.	217	Clark, C.L.	172
Buckwald, H.M.	142,160	Clark, D.A.	60
Bugatti, J.	166	Clark, H.H.	177
Bungardt, K.	97	Claus, W.	28
Burgione, A.C.	130	Clements, B.	77,84
Burns, Fred	72	Clinedinst, W.O.	31,37
Butcher, E.M.	50	Clothier, W.C.	3,4,5,41,42,46
Butterfield, Thomas E.	185		108
192,196		Collins, H.E.	87
Calderwood, James P.	1,15	Collins, Jr., J.H.	188,200
Caldwell, F.W.	136	Coltman, John	2,111
Calingaert, G.	170	Colvin, Fred H.	22,39,51,52
Callis, C.	41		57,65,66,80,104,105,182
Cameron, J.G.	139,152,162	Colwell, A.T.	84,165,167,171
Caminez, Harold	113		173,177,178
Campbell, B.A.	10,92	Cone, Edwin F.	58,75,103
Campbell, D.J.	79	Connor, K.W.	64,68,77,81,83
Campbell, Kenneth	66		104
Campbell, N.R.	9,11,12,13,92	Constant, H.	6,56,187,218
93,94,124		Cook, D.D.	81
Cantoni, Alberto	111	Cornelius, H.	38,53,59,170,175
Capon, R.S.	111,151	Cornock, A.F.	61,63
Carhart, H.A.	52,80	Corrigan, J.F.	216
Carlin, J.A.	78	Corse, W.M.	30

Cousins, R.J.	170	Durney, W.C.	50
Cox, H.L.	68	Duston, F.C.	51,72,79
Cragoe, Carl S.	125	Dwyer, P.	174
Craig, D.N.	16	Dye, D.W.	10,92
Critchfield, R.M.	88	Dykstra, F.J.	170
Crocker, S.	172	Dyott, George M.	210
Cross, Harold, H.V.	2,15	Dziewoński, Józef	200
Cross, R.C.	178,179	Dzigan, M.	105
Crumbiegel, J.	55	Eabshoff, G.F.	223
Czochralski, J.	30	Eames, James P.	41
Damblanc, Louis	149	Eason, A.B.	221
Daniels, Samuel	183	Eastman, Gana	205
Davis, A.H.	119	Eaton, G.M.	79
Davis, Albert L.	10,17,131	Eaton, Herbert N.	188,189,202
Dayton, R.W.	18,27,84	203,204,206,208,213,216,223	
de Bothezat, George	11,149	Ebert, Heinrich	193
De Caria, Ugo	85	Eck, Bruno	7,159,168
De Chard, A.W.	121	Eddy, Jr., W. Paul	74
de Fleury, R.	104	Eiberger, J.	23,24,34
De Juhasz, K.J.	185,187,196	Elderkin, P.N.	89
199		Ellerbrock, Jr., Herman H.	2
de Monge, M.L.	151	4,66,142,143,146,147,151,155	
Debenham, W.R.	121	156.	
Deckard, C.H.	79	Elliott, A.G.	68
Degler, Howard E.	186,192,198	Ellor, J.E.	47
Delanghe, G.	43	Ende, E.	22
Delfosse, Marcel	3,31,36	Enderlein, W.	36
Dell, G.	102	Engel, F.V.A.	202
Delmonte, Jack	88	Engel, John H.	100
Delorme, L.	90	Englisch, C.	97,98
Delsuc, J.	39,107	Ensslin, M.	101
Denham, A.F.	21,30,37	Evans, Jr., E.S.	108
Dennison, E.S.	20,25	Evans, H.L.	26
Devillers, René	110,153	Evans, W.J.	50
Diachkov, A.K.	166	Everling, Emil	62,194,210
Diamond, James E.	105	Eweis, M.	99
Dick, J.	176	Fage, A.	87
Dickey, D. Adam	218	Fans, H.F.	215
Dickinson, H.C.	11,12,47,115	Farmer, Claude D.	70,87
124,189,200		Farr, Arthur V.	34
Diederichs, H.	14,120	Farrar, E.V.	146
Dix, Jr., E.H.	73,80	Farren, W.S.	51
Dmitrievski, V.I.	57,109	Faust, C.L.	26
Dobrienin, A.A.	67	Fearn, E.J.	44
Dodds, E.M.	196,197	Fedden, A.H.R.	139,154,158
Dodge, J.M.	97	161,164,179,180	
Dollfus, Charles	8,119	Feldman, S.S.	173
Dombrovski, M.	137,147,151	Ferretti, Pericle	3,32,35
Donkin, W.T.	177	Fieber, C.W.	198
Douglas, W.D.	173,177	Field, R.H.	205
Dovjik, S.	3,158	Filimonov, S.P.	55,60
Draper, C.S.	199,219	Finch, G.I.	81
Drysdale, C.V.	217	Fink, M.	85
Dumanois, P.	160	Finney, B.	182
Dummelow, I.	74	Fischer, G.	26

Fisher, C.H.	1,47	Gray, G.F.	89
Fisher, M.S.	78	Greentree, C.D.	219
Fletcher, James Y.	2	Greenup, H.W.	15
Flügge-Lotz, I.	134	Gregg, David	139,149,155,160
Fonseca, E.L.	124		162
Foppl, Otto	62	Gregory, A.T.	68,80
Foss, B.S.	140	Gressenich, G.	101,102
Foster, P.F.	220	Grey, C.G.	92,164,172
Fox, F.A.	27	Griffith, A.A.	117
Fox, J.F.	64	Griffiths, E.A.	12,94,223
Francis, H.C.	51	Grinding, H.A.	73
Freiman, N.Y.	112	Griswold, W.R.	50
French, H.J.	171,174	Grothe, E.F.	15
Friedmann, Jacob B.	170,172	Günther, K.	77
Friedricks, W.	135	Guerendiain, A.	103
Fritz, J.C.	175	Guillet, L.	74,79,83
Füssenhäuser, A.	21,32,99,104	Haifter, Mitchell	122
Funck, G.	87,150,169	Haines, E.B.	161
Gadd, E.R.	52,58,71	Hall, E.E.	91
Gage, V.R.	13,120	Hall, Roy M.	43,122
Gagg, R.F.	67,146	Hallett, George E.A.	141,160
Gambier, P.	8,92	Halling, Otto	82,99
Gardiner, Arthur W.	6,144,148	Hamilton, J.E.	33,37
	149,157,162	Handel, Paul von	89
Garuffa, E.	33,36,152	Hansen, F.	29
Gaudefroy, J.	138	Hardecker, John F.	182
Gaulois, G.	131	Hardy, G.F.	99
Gavino, V.	122	Hardy, P.	39
Geer, William C.	40	Harher, H.R.	15
Geiger, J.	54,62,185,196,220	Harper, D.R.	8,113
Geisler, W.A.	73,99	Harris, M.M.	163,170
Genin, Georges	16	Harris, R.G.	8,113
Gerloff, G.	219	Harrison, R.E.W.	38,59
Geronimus, Y.L.	38	Harrison, S.T.	26
Geschelin, Joseph	38,59,103	Hartenheim, Max	200
	181	Hartshorn, A.S.	2,112
Gibson, A.H.	67,70,74,76	Hase, R.	46
Giebe, E.	62	Haslegrave, H.L.	20,32,35
Gillen, George M.	52	Hasse, Albrecht	197
Gilmour, Douglas G.	134	Hatfield, J.E.	15
Gleeson, George W.	5,46	Hatfield, W.H.	173
Godfrey, E.H.	69	Hawkes, C.J.	99
Göthert, B.	110	Haworth, H.F.	218
Goldbach, G.	54,58	Haydon, F.G.	121
Goldsbrough, G.R.	64	Hazelett, Clarence W.	17
Gorton, W.S.	125	Hazen, R.M.	61
Gossiau, F.	49,129,142	Heald, R.H.	110
Gough, H.J.	27,52,58,59,71,84	Heckert, F.W.	109
	101,172	Heidebroek, E.	18,30
Gove, W.D.	6,148,152	Heins, Otto	125
Graf, Samuel H.	5,46	Heldt, P.M.	20,24,63,64,84
Grammel, R.	55		116,137,166,179,197
Grant, Rudolph R.	194	Hellyer, F.E.	193
Grard, C.	171,173,174	Helmores, W.	117
Gravesteyn, B.J.J.	82	Hemmeter, G.T.	198

Hendrickson, H.B.	215	Jardine, Frank	106
Henshaw, P.B.	173	Jardine, Robert	166
Herb, Charles O.	51,72,80,83	Jardine, R.S.	166
Heron, S.D.	70,86,101,170,171 175	Jehle, Ferdinand	106,168,178
Herr, Karl	55	Jehlicka, J.	62
Herschman, H.K.	30	Jennings, Burgess H.	185,192
Hersey, Mayo D.	189,202,204 213,216,223	196	
Hertwig, H.	121	Johnson, B.K.	209
Heyer, Heinz O.	19,20,28,29,31	Johnson, J.B.	101,171,174,183
Hicks, Chester W.	6,69	Johnson, R.E.	86,222
Highley, Frank H.	2,42	Johnston, S.P.	16,41,162
Hildesheim, Erick	139,153,163	Jones, C.E.	135,150
Hilligardt, E.	87	Jones, F.D.	80
Hintze, H.	196	Judge, A.W.	1,42
Hirschmann, H.K.	21	Jürgensmeyer, W.	18,33,36
Hobbs, L.S.	44	Jungbluth, H.	73
Hodgson, K.O.	27	Jungnickel, Hans	198
Hofer, H.	85	Kallhardt, Emil	197
Hoffman, U.	85	Kallmeyer, G.	209
Hoffman, W.	211	Kamm, W.	49
Holbrook, D.L.	30	Kanzoh, N.	50
Holt, F.A.	46	Karassik, I.S.	106
Hooek, T.	177,179	Kauffman, Alfred	119
Horn, Erhard	210	Kautter, Wolfgang	193
Houdremont, E.	82	Kearton, William J.	159,160
Howarth, H.A.S.	20,21,23,24 25,32,34,35	Keays, John L.	205
Howlett, J.W.	98	Keeler, E.A.	222
Huber, L.	23,24,34	Keil, Fritz	29
Hugel, G.E.	88	Keinath, G.	209
Hulbert, A.W.	208,210	Kemble, E.C.	149,189,201
Hunsaker, J.C.	116	Kenyon, John N.	28
Hunt, F.L.	216	Kerambrum, Paul	119
Hunt, J.R.	223	Kern, D.V.	98
Hurst, J.E.	171,174	Kerr, P.S.	188,202
Hussenot, F.	201	Keuleyan, Léonce	102
Hussman, A.	176	Khailov, M.A.	138
Hutchison, Miller R.	39	King, H.K.	121
Hutto, M.C.	65	Kinnard, I.F.	215
Illgen, H.	196	Kirkpatrick, Robert	100
Illmer, Louis	98	Kitamura, Kikuo	187,199
Insley, R.	82,99	Kittler, M.J.	40
Irving, H.B.	116	Kleinschmidt, R.V.	9,11,12
Isao, Miyamoto	192	114,115	
Isikawa, Masakiti	7,44	Klemin, Alexander	43,119,137
Itô, Masaharu	187,199	158,162,163,165,179,211	
Ivanov, George	67,69,167	Klemm, H.	101
Jackson, H.H.	81	Klimenko, L.V.	100,105
Jacobs, F.B.	103	Klingenstein, T.	57
Jakeman, C.	30	Klob, Erich	187,209
Jalbert, J.	145	Knopp, O.A.	219
James, William S.	11,13,115	Knott, E.W.	107
Jardine, D.D.	163	Kobayasi, T.	187,199
		Koch, Erich	101
		Koch, K.W.	220
		Koch, Richard	77, 83

Kölsch, Otto	14	Lucas, J.A.	65
Kohlmeyer, E.J.	101	Luce, Alexander W.	185,192,196
Konnopasch	78	Lucke, Charles E.	14,45,183
Kontzevich, F.V.	164,170	Ludicke, H.	25
Kopp, H.	57,75	Lürenbaum, K.A.	61,62,192,217
Kratzer, H.T.	155		218
Krause, Fritz	185	Lumet, G.	141,154
Krivososov, I.	105	Lundquist, E.E.	62
Kruschov, M.M.	60	Lundquist, W.G.	217,222
Kubota, Kakutarô	136,142,155	Lyon, A.J.	72,104
Kutzbach, K.	87	Lysholm, A.	218
Kyrklund, H.	55	Mabrey, H.J.	103
Labrande, J.	107,145,180	MacClain, A. Lewis	217
Laffin, H.T.	104	McCord, C.G.	129
Laird, J.A.	121	McDewell, H.S.	9,100,106
Lake, E.F.	55,60	McDonald, G.G.	142,157
Lamé, M.	44	McKinnon, E.C.	15
Lanchester, F.W.	135	McLachlan, N.W.	12,93
Langman, H.R.	7,91	MacReady, John A.	149
Lansing, J.T.	91	Machol, Morris R.	125
Lansing, R.P.	107	Mäder, M.	211
Lanzendorfer, Ernest	151	Maffoni, Vincenzo	90
Larson, C.M.	25,30	Magdeburger, E.C.	63
Laure, M.	68	Magee, John	100
Le Franc, J.A.	182	Mahle, E.	104
Le Grain, René	45	Mahoux, G.	99
Le Grand, H.R.	85	Mahoux, M.	168
Lea, F.C.	76	Maitrot, J.	111
Leben, L.	22	Manes, C.R.	100
Lebin, M.A.	69,104	Mann, H.	20,29,170,172
Lee, Jr., T.	163,170	Mann, R.F.	115
Léglise, André	44,129	Manning, William O.	185
Léglise, Pierre	138,142,152	Mansa, Johan L.	62
	158	Mantell, L.	43
Lehr, E.	177	Marcu, B.	136
Lehr, Georges	84,86,148,149	Martin, H.M.	193
	152,217	Martinot-Lagarde	182
Leidig, M.L.	81,97	Mast, Francis	60
Leist, K.	96,134,136,158	Matteucci, Raffaelli	7,87
Lengerke, B.	75	Matthaes, Kurt	5,56,59
Leonherdt, R.	220	Maverick, G.M.	47
Lerici, Carlo M.	221	Mayall-Emtage, E.L.	128
Lesage, André	130	Mayer, James A.	188,193,200
Lewis, G.W.	13,178	Meboldt, W.	29
Lincke, Jack	205,207,212,215	Meckel, A.	18
Lindemann, H.W.	165	Medici, M.	107
Liptrot, R.N.	114	Melhuish, M.	29
List, Hans	53	Mendenhall, Charles E.	223
Lloyd, A.G.	79	Meredith, B.A.	112
Lochner, Robert	63	Meredith, F.W.	111
Lodge, A.M.	123	Merriam, K.G.	192
Loeb, L.B.	124	Mershon, A.V.	221
Loening, Grover C.	115	Métral, Albert	134,144,153
Lonnquest, Theodore C.	207,212	Meurer, S.	196,197
Lubrug, G.A.	112	Meyer, Albert	21,33

Meyer, C.	197	Neiman, I.S.	22,23,56
Meyer, H.	18,20,36	Neudeck, J.E.	47
Meyer-Rässler, E.	100	Neugebauer, F.	58
Mickel, E.	57	Neumann, I.S.	56
Mikulin, A.A.	51,56,168,177	Newell, Floyd B.	189,200
Milbrath, A.F.	70,106,169	Newton, H.B.	83
Miller, H.B.	91,162,223	Nicholson, W.F.	7,130
Miller, J.M.	8,45	Nielsen, Hans	197
Minelli, Carlo	62	Nipper, H.	29
Minkevich, N.A.	60	Nishihara, Toshio	30
Miyata, Masanori	122	Nitzsche, E.	101
Mock, F.C.	97	Nixon, F.	166,176
Mock, Richard M.	86,119	Nixon, Stuart	97
Monteil, C.	136,154	Noack, W.G.	9,139,153
Montelucci, G.	56	North, W.	112
Montieth, O.V.	61	Novosielski, E.B.	91
Moore, H.	171,174	Nutt, Arthur	70,74,163,164
Moore, John C.	169		168
Moore, R.R.	182	Nutting, E.M.	13,178
Morell, Wilhelm	209	Obata, Jûichi	188,200
Morley, A.W.	3,118	Ober, Shatswell	191,211
Morlon, J.	2,117	Oderfeld, J.	135,145,158
Morris, G.	61	Oestrich, Hermann	143,151,152
Morris, J.N.	56,63,64,108,109		156
	134,150	Okill, J.	195
Mortimer, George	75	Olcott, L.E.	15
Morton, H.T.	32	Olhovski, V.M.	113
Moskatov, K.A.	164	Olmstead, Edwin H.	177
Moss, B.S.	150	Olszewski, Stanislaw	193
Moss, H.	188,200	Orcutt, A.H.	86
Moss, Sanford A.	137,138,139	Orlin, A.S.	56
	141,146,154,159,160,163	Orlov, P.I.	43,151
Mougey, H.C.	19,24,28	Osborne, H.C.	110
Moullin, E.B.	218	Ostermann, W.	29
Moyes, S.J.E.	134,150	Oswald, W.B.	146
Mucklow, G.F.	4,152	Oubridge, W.A.	100
Müller, E.F.	189,203,216	Outin, M.	108
Müller, H.	209	Owner, F.M.	47
Müller, R.	159	Packer, Alfred H.	3
Muir, N.S.	5,187,192,218	Packer, Clarence Edward	1
Muirhead, D.P.	73	Page, Victor W.	185,205
Muller-Keuth	55	Pajus, J.	61
Mundt	32,36	Parker, C.E.	79
Munetomo, Yukio	188	Parsons, S.R.	8,9,10,11,113,114
Murphy, S.J.	205		115
Muttray, H.	112	Paterson, C.C.	12,93,124
Nakagawa, Y.	2,145,150,154	Paulson, G.M.	122
Nakamura, S.	15	Peace, J.D.	206,212
Nakanishi, Fujio	187,199	Pescara, R.P.	102
Nallinger, F.	20	Peters, M.F.	121
Navratil, Hans	122	Peterson, H.	46
Nealey, J.B.	21,36	Peterson, John B.	186,201,214
Nebesar, R.J.	147	Petit, H.	147,151,175
Neil, Edmund B.	86	Petre, Preston A.	100
Neill, Thomas T.	53,173	Pfau, Hans	150

Pfleiderei, Karl	109	Roll, F.	58,59
Phillips, Harvey E.	5,17	Rollin, V.G.	4,44,66,67,68,147
Pinkel, B.	66	Rosalby, J.	91
Pivovar, V.A.	100,105	Roughley, H.W.	182
Pohl, E.	74	Rounds, E.W.	201
Poincaré, Léon	7,44,48,223	Rowell, H.W.	26
Polikovskiy, W.	3,158	Rowledge, A.J.	66
Pollard, Harold V.	13,48,58,94	Roy, M.	147,151
Poole, R.B.	21,25	Rubbra, A.A.	68
Porzio, Giuseppe	167	Ruden, P.	135,150
Potter, Audrey A.	1,15	Rummel, A.J.	205
Praetorius, H.	67,114,169	Russell, Robert	53
Précoul, M.	43,54,59,146	Ryder, E.A.	171
Prescott, F.L.	21,25,62,63,84	Sachs, J.	135,145,158
	199	Sakuma, S.	187,199
Preuss, B.	50	Samuels, William	2,20
Preuss, M.	43	Sasaki, Tokio	30
Prevost, P.	82	Sawyer, H.T.	197
Prior, D.L.	154,155	Sawyer, L.G.	124
Pye, D.R.	199	Sazonov, M.L.	72
Rabatel, Henri	110	Schachter, W.	106
Rabazzana, Hector	122,123	Scheffler, F.	99
Rabion, René	67	Scherger, T.A.	82
Ramsay, F.R.F.	121	Scheubel, F.N.	5,44
Ramsey, W.E.	15	Schey, Oscar W.	2,4,5,6,7,44
Randolph, D.W.	89		67,68,96,138,142,143,144
Ranger, C.D.	80		146,147,148,151,152,155,156
Rateau, A.	153, 160		159,166,167,217
Rauch, C.W.	33	Schiedt, E.	102
Rayner, P.H.	157, 195	Schimek, E.	14
Read, B.	101	Schindel, E.	202
Reed, J.W.	89	Schipper, J. Edward	80
Rehder, Kurt	187	Schlaefke, K.	50,62,166
Reid, Elliott G.	6,144,149	Schlicke, H.	220
	157	Schmidt, E.	170,172
Reinhardt, Bruno	13,48	Schmidt, F.	199
Reiter, B.X.	169	Schmidt, F.A.F.	150
Relf, E.F.	112	Schoepke, H.	84
Reuter, A.	18,32,36	Scholes, G.E.	178
Ricardo, H.R.	48,69,72,85,153,165	Schorner, C.	150,157
	180	Schröder, H.J.	68,77,101
Richards, W.	38	Schubert, P.W.	18
Richter, L.	166	Schulz, R.	148,159
Ricker, Chester S.	169	Schwager, Otto	9,70
Rideout, T.R.	83	Schwaiger, K.	218,219
Robertson, David	21,32	Schwarz, M.V.	28,37,64,105
Robertson, D.D.	99,103	Schweitzer, P.H.	194
Robson, William A.	208,214	Schweter, E.	49
Rocard, Y.	2,117	Scott, C.F.	194
Rodgers, G.C.	42	Seamons, Joseph	96
Roensch, M.M.	82	Seekatz, Friedrich W.	130
Rötscher, F.	55	Seewald, F.	134
Rohde, O.C.	125	Seiler, E.	16,127
Rohr, Fred H.	96	Selzam, H.V.	19,27
Robinson, D.	188	Semmler, H.	26

Senko, I.	60	Steinitz, O.	103
Serdyukov, N.P.	56,58	Stendel, H.	31
Serragli, G.	151,154	Stern, N.S.	60,98
Séville, F. Roidor	116	Stern, W.J.	188,200
Seyderhelm, K.	23	Stewart, C.J.	188,202,203,207,209
Seymour, Lester D.	140,163		215,216
Shaw, E.	50	Stieber, W.	167,189,194
Shaw, Harry	18,25,78,82	Stieglitz, Albert	63,187
Shaw, Z.	78	Stillman, K.W.	65
Shelley, T.	68	Stodt, W.	29
Sherbondy, E.H.	132	Stone, M.	23,24,37
Shoemaker, J.M.	138	Storz, G.	55
Shrader, J.E.	220	Strohauer, R.	26
Shulnburg, V.	102	Stykes, B.	88
Sibata, H.	2,145,150,154	Suslov, M.A.	33,36
Sieber, F.	220	Sutton, H.	173,177
Sierra, Mariano	137	Swan, Andrew	1,5,41,51,88,102
Silsbee, Francis B.	10,13,89		104,117,135,145,173,177,185,192
	92,94,123,124,125		207,215
Simonds, H.R.	60,182	Swenson, S.R.	116
Skubatchevsky, G.	135	Swift, H.W.	20,34
Sloley, R.W.	187,199,202,203	Swift, L.L.	27
	205,207,212,215,219,222	Sylvander, R.C.	189,203,213
Smith, C.D.	79	Tabor, D.	23
Smith, C.H.	20,35	Takase, K.	54
Smith, James	188,200,216	Tanaka, Keikiti	6,168,170,175
Smith, Karl F.	39		176,178
Smith, M.A.	110	Tararuchin, J.	169,172
Smith, P.M.	21,54	Tate, Jr., G.	206
Smith, R.H.	7,113	Taub, A.	69,73,81,82
Smith, R.J.	136,158	Taylor, C.F.	44,50,61,66,69
Smithowski, John G.	16		71,191,211
Snyder, C.L.	16	Taylor, Edward S.	4,55,61,167
Snyder, R.	205		177,199
Soltau, Friedrich	169	Taylor, George	116
Sommer, P.	26,27,102	Taylor, H.B.	138,155,159
Sontag, Harcourt	187,212	Taylor, M.P.	103
Southwell, R.V.	6,56	Taylor, P.B.	40
Spaeth, W.	220	Taylor, W.L.	182
Spangler, S.B.	39	Teetor, M.O.	66,81,98
Spanogle, J.A.	188,200	Tenani, Mario	214
Sparrow, S.W.	82,124	Teufert, O.	219
Spencer, Leslie V.	142	Thain, N.A.	182
Sperry, L.B.	75	Thiemann, A.E.	86
Spiers, J.	24,30,31	Thirot, G.M.	209
Spiller, W.R.	178	Thomas, B.	26
Stamer, A.K.	85	Thomas, F.M.	136
Stansfield, R.	196,198	Thomas, Jr., V.B.	15
Stanton, T.E.	7,100,105	Thompson, B.	150
Staples, A.J.	192	Thompson, James G.	90
Stark, Howard C.	187	Thompson, W.H.	80
Steidel, R.F.	113	Thornycraft, O.	136
Steigenberger, O.	6,21,86	Thum, A.	58,59
Steiner, C.	26	Tice, Percival S.	11,13,47
Steinitz, Ernst W.	108	Tichvinsky, L.M.	23,26,31

Tilscher, G.A.	168,176	Wecker, J.	29
Titterton, G.F.	95	Wedermeyer, E.A.	63
Toepel, Michael E.	13,94	Weise, A.	111
Tognola, T.	121	Wells, John E.	182
Tomlinson, D.W.	161	Welter, G.	30,35
Towle, A.	195	Wey, R.J.	202
Towsend, L.M.	120	Whedon, William E.	148,162
Toyozawa, D.	2,145,150,154	White, A.E.	172
Tozier, Robert E.	185,196	Whittle, F.O.F.	152
Treier, V.N.	21,33,55	Wickenden, T.H.	54,58,76,79,83
Truxwell, Jr., C.W.	102	Widmer, H.	197
Tuplin, W.A.	53	Wiechell, H.	28,31
Turner, Charles L.	205,211,222	Wiegand, H.	49
Turner, Ernest	188	Wieselsberger, C.	8,113
Twelvetrees, W.W.	46	Wilhelm, R.M.	189,203,216
Twigger, T.R.	74	Wilkinson, G.L.	105
Tzender, F.A.	85	Willhofft, Frederick O.	14,45
Underwood, Arthur F.	19,24,27	Willi, Albert B.	18
Upton, George B.	13,14,120	Williams, C.G.	24,25,30,31,65
Urbach, Egon	187,199		79,81,82,97,166,170,175
Vail, D.J.	38	Williams, G.	73,97,98
Vanderdoes, Jacob	1	Williams, G.L.	71
Varley, V.	135	Williams, G.T.	170,178
Verner, W.F.	183	Willis, H.	219
Victor, Maurice	48,96,111,134	Wilson, Ernest E.	6,143,144
	140,144,145		148,156,157,162
Viehmann, H.	88	Wimplinger	44
Vinal, G.W.	16,17	Wines, James P.	206
Vogel, A.	23,31,107	Winter, H.	1,110
Vogel, Werner	49,53	Wise, E.C.	192
Vogelpohl, G.	19,23,31,34	Wise, W.F.	182
Vogelsang, C. Walther	14,48	Wislicenus, G.F.	106
Vosbrink, Richard	106	Witte, Alfred	35
W. von der Null,	135,145	Witte, F.	29
Wagner, H.	68	Wolf, D.	84
Waldron, C.D.	1,177	Womack, S.H.J.	186,214
Walford, Eric W.	133	Wood, Ernest	165,172,176,178
Wallace, John	169	Wood, H.	189,200
Wallichs, A.	84	Wood, Karl D.	189,194
Walls, F.J.	38,54,57	Wright, T.P.	86
Ward, Jr., J.C.	49,75,77,84	Yamasita, Seitaro	43
Ware, Marsden	6,7,143,148,149,152	Yosida, Yahei	188,200
	155,156	Young, A.P.	14,95
Warner, John A.C.	189,203,204	Young, Alfred W.	4,5,143,148
Waseige, C.	137,152		156,159,167
Washburn, G.E.	189,203,213	Young, J. Horace	83
Wassutinski, S.	61	Young, L.H.	221
Watanabe, I.	2,136,145,150	Young, V.C.	164,172
	154	Young, Wilfred W.	96
Wateri, H.	181	Zeller, W.	220
Watson, R.M.	106	Zink, G.A.	27
Wead, F.W.	139,144,149,157	Zoja, R.	167,177
Weber, W.H.	45	Zuendorf, C.	16